The magazine for hardcore Amiga enthusiasts!



# Visual Vibrance!

We review and rate three new graphics programs – Photogenics, ImageFX 2.0 and Personal Paint 6.1

Plus – the real story of the rise and fall of Commodore. Find out why they really went into liquidation and exactly what has happened since

Wordworth 3.1 & 3.1SE – has Digita got it right this time? See page 21



ISSUE 46 • FEBRUARY 1995 • £2.50









# COMPUTER CENTRE

Canon NEW LOV

3 page e min speed, 360 dpl, smell tootprint & 80 page shoetleeder BJ220wide carriage version of BJ200 only 1 264 50

Canon BJC4000 Colour £419.99

CITIZEN

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee ASC Colour printer £154.99 simple(seasey + ASC) to waze4 pri printel, Comeas slandard with 50 she al Auto a heal feeder. Tractor lead only £126 on pricoral at 275 to elever puton. Swift 200 Colour £181.99

24 pin, 240 cps draft, 10 ionts, quiet mode, 240 cps.

NEW! Projet II Colour £245.99

**EPSON** 

HEWLETT PACKARD

**ଞ**ାଇନ

CONSUMABLES

100%, All brand

COVERS

PREMIER TO SET OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

Cartridges

Star SJ144 mono or colour (3 pack) £21.9

nter Stands (Universal) save on space £4.99 detre printer cable £6.99

Single refills
Twin refills
Three colour kit

full colour kit

Canon BJ10 cartridges
Double life 500 cartridges
HP550/500 Colour cartridge
Star SJ48 cartridge

Printer Switch Box 2 way Printer Switch Box 3 way

Printer Stands (University 3 Metre printer cable 5 Metre printer cable 10 Metre printer cable

DS/DD DISKS

£4.49

£12.99 £20.99 £37.99

Disklabels 500 £6.99

Citizen Swift mono ribbon
Citizen Swift Colour ribbor
Star LC100 mono
Star LC200 mono
Star LC200 colour
Star LC200 olour
Star LC24-30 mono
Star LC24-30 mono
Star LC24-30 colour

Same out put as the 240 but with test facilities Swift 240 Colour 24 pm, 240 createst

now inkjel printer with built in sulo sheet leeder Swift Auto Sheet feeder

Epson LX300 Colour

LQ150 GO. = \_. 24 Pin Dreft 216cps, L079cps Stylus 800 + \*\*\*\*\*\* inkjet 360 x 360 dpl (mex) 100

48 Nozzie Inkjel 360 x 360 dpi (mex) 103 Stylus Colour Colourinkjel, 360 x 360 dpi, 720 x 720 (d

HP 320 portable NEW! HP520 mono

NEW/HP 560 Colour

500 Colour

QTY

2DD 500

000

LQ150 Colour

Canon BJ10sx

Laser quality output. Large bu Canon BJ200

Canon 8JC600 Colour

newbubble jell rom Canon 8 J10 Autosheetfeeder

£184.99

£239.99

£434.99

649 99

£218,99

£79.99

€149.99

£209.99

£249.99

£449 99

£234.99

£304 90

£439.99

€5.49

£190.99 £365.99

£11.99

# Standard delivery

LEY S. LS12 2AE.



# OPEN7DAYSAW

**DELIVERY TARIFFS** 

Delivery subject to stock

◆ All prices include VAT@ 17.5%

Large showroom with parking

Overseas orders welcome

Multi-million pound company

Educational purchase orders welcome

O2-3 Week Days
Next Week Day

Supra - Modem v.32bis This modem has juli 14400 baud, includes V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V22, V21, MNP2-5, V.42, V42bis, Clees 1 & 2 com-

only £169.99

Supra Plus £101.99

£57.99

AMITEC

1 mb 3.5

only £58.99

£56.99

£39.99

£39.99

£99.99

Supra 2400

Cumana 3.5"

disc drives

Gal on line using this great value fest modern with out odial & raceive, 2400 boud Hayes comp, V22 BIS. (includes time modern commissiv & cable!!

1 meg external drive. The best name in

ONITORS

,28 dpi, 15/38 KHz, all Amiga modes, AGA compatible. No eudio, tilt & swivell sland. only £289.99

A600/1200 internal drive

A4000 internal HD drive

Microvitec Autoscan1438

A500 internal drive

# 2.5" Hard Drives for 600/

From the A1 lake the

1200 with installation kit inc. software, cables and instructions 60Mb...\*£129.99 130Mb...\*£169.99 80846 \*F139 99 240846 \*F249 99 Seagate 3.5" Hard Drives

ARMLEY GYRATORY

with A1200 installation kit

mmend 3.5" Seagala dives lor libelrease. lon. Although other makes are compatible to are easter to install because of the ininc. software, cables and instructions 260Mb .. \*£159.99 350Mb...\*£219.99 42DMb....\*£234.99 54DMb...°£269.99 720Mb C350 00

3.5" H/drive upgrade kit no HD only £22.99 \*Just Add £10.00 for fitting 2.5" drives or £35.00 for fitting 3.5" drives 0.00 for fitting 2.5" drives are 3.5" IDE Hard Drives

260Mb....£135.99 350Mb....£159.99 420Mb....£174.99 540Mb....£219.99

# **Graphics Tablet** A ... AWARDED

AMIGA REPAIR

CENTRE

e offer a FREE gr

Telephone U I I 3 23 I 9444 24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE FAX: 0113 2319191

NEW!BBSModem sales & technical line Tel 01132311422

and the A

The amazing new graphics tablet for the Amiga developed with the help of First Computers, 94% rated in Amiga Shopper August issue! Requires 2.04 WB or above only £59.99

# ROMBO PRODUCTS

VIDI 24 RT 24 bit quality real time colour digitising from any video source. Full AGA support. Regires 12 Voli

VIDI 12 AGA £59.99

Full support for AGA chipsel. Colour less than a second, mone images in video source. Multitasking aw, cut &

Full Selection of SCSI drive available £POA

# **CD ROM Drives**

low with Alien Breed, Project X, F1 Challenge, Owak, Brutal Footbell Only £229.99

EC Multispin 2XI Internal £167.9

5Ms Access time • 355KB transfer rate ONY CDU 561-25 £114.99

OSHIBA 3501 B Quad Speed £254.99 SMs Access time 9300KB tran

External version.£259.99 andon IDE CD ROM Controller foruse with Mitsumi only £64.99 A4008SCSIcontroller £122.99 ScSi controller £119,99

VIS VISE SYNS SYNSE Video 8 HIB

hama ON DEMO NOW! The Professional answer £279.99 hama 292 S-Video, and composite compatible

£688.99 hama 290 mixing, plus far more S-Video, and composite

hama A-CUT Editor £185.99

GVP Genlock F285 95 features professional SVHS output £164.99

dual control for ave Rendale 8802 FMC £164.99 £164.99

Rocgen Rockey £164.99

# SCANNERS

Alfa Scan only £114.99

add £25.00 for OCR software Alfa Data Alfa Colour Scan only £329.99

Power Scanner V4£119.99

hthe latest version 4s w for bright & sharp gray scale performance zible scanned imaged is play mari pulation options, plus Chanup,

Colour version only £239.99 EPSON GT6500 Colour Flatbed

OTTIV £509.50 phone for details Art Department Pro Scanner software £99.99

# MICE & TRACKERBALLS Alpha Data Mega Mouse £12.

90% rating, 400 Dpi Zydec Trackball £29.99 Alfa Data Crystal Trackbail only £34.99

# Stereo/Speaker Systems

Aerospace Deluxe ZyFi Stereo System £33.99 ZyFi Pro Stereo System £57.99

MISCELLANEOUS

MUSIC/SOUND

Oeluxe Music Construction Setv2 £59.99
Pro Midl Interface by Microdeal £24.99
Techno Sound Turbo 2 £28.99

PROGRAMMING

Amos Professional Amos Professional Compiler Bitz Basic 2

# PUBLIC DOMAIN Top 20

# niga CD-ROM drives/utils (PDACD1) 2disk! part 10 Pack (P0AC25) 1 disk.9 part Disk 1 (MacArt) (PDAC01)1 disk.9 part Disk 9 (Garfield) (PDAC09)1 disk.1

art Disk 4 (Food) (PDAC04)1 disk.£1.50 (PDAC01)1 disk.£1.50 Amil Base Pro v 1.8 9 Fingers Demo Edword Pro V4 Easy Calc Plus (PDA033) 2 dick (POA005) 1 disk (PDA006) 1 disk Klondyke AGA PDA013)3dlsk £2 Mindwarp AGA Demo PDA015)1 dlsk £1 Motorola Invaders AGA Magic Workbench Utils PC Task Emulator PDA016) 2 disk.£2.2 (PDA017)1 disk (PDA019) 1 disk. (PDA027) 1 disk PDA028) 1 disk (PDA030) 2 disk £2 (PDA050) 1 disk £1

ectrum Games Disk Fit Chicks AGA ge Ball AGA elokick 1.3 ndys W8 3 Utils First Fonts Dist PDAF01)1dlsk.£2.5

UTILITIES

Directory Opus 4 SP FAX 2.3 software

VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

Oeluxe Paint 4 AGA Make Path for Vista

WORD PROCESSING/DIP

Final Writer DTP NEW! £72.99 Final Copy V2UK...New Low Price! £48.99 n3U.K. version

ro Page V4 Protext 4.3 W/P Wordworth 2 AGA inc Print Mgr Wordworth 3

compatible with Epson ES300C, ES600C, ES600C GT8000, GT8500 & GT8000



# SUPRA MODEMS Supra Modem 288

Supertast! 28,800 bps + 14,400 Fax Phone for more details only £229.99

Supra Modem 144LC V.32 bis (14400 baud /) Low cost version of the classic V328ts Fex modern. Fe

only £136.99

magre not BAST approved, however they per-

WE ARE PREFERHEOUSH OFALERS **portster 288** NEW! onlv£279.99

feetures V34, 28,800 BPS. BARTannroved

WorldPort 2496 +Fax WorldPort 14400 +Fa £181.99 £205.99

Now only £316.9

odem cable for Sportster and Courier with a 5 year warranty & are BABTApproved

Distant Suns 5 Personal Paint V4 echnosound Turbo £20,99
echnosound Turbo 2 £28,99
Vordworth 2 AGA with Print Mgr & Day

upgrade (complete with manuals) Roboshift automatic mouse/joystick switch

Day Planner £39. Workbench 2.1 software and ROM

£13.99 or £16.99 with mouse emulation and rapid fire push on modules

#### Star LC100 Colour £124.99 d 3 new dot mair Star LC90 9 pin mono £109,99

#### Star LC240 24 pin mono Star LC240C 24 pin Colour £144.99 Star S.1144 Colour

£249.99

# **ACCELERATORS** VIPER 68030 TURBO only £149.99

68030 accelerator running at 28Mhz expandible to 8 Mb 32 Bit RAM (see RAM prices) Optional SCSI adaptor. ADDITIONAL 32 BIT RAM

Just add the price of 32 RAM in this advert to the Viper board to get

your configuration price
SUPRA 28 ACCELERATOR for the A500/A500+& A1500/2000 28 Mhz, uses A500 side port so there is no internal fitting now only £127.99!

# MISCELLANEOUS

Amiga 500/600/1200 PSU Amiga 500/500 Plus keyboards Amiga 500 Plus Motherboard F29.99 Amiga 500 Plus cases QUALITY MOUSE MATS £3.99 10 CAPACITY DISK BOX 20 CAPACITY OISK BOX 40 CAP LOCKABLE OISK BOX £3.99 10D CAP LOCKABLE OISK BOX 25.49
190 CAP STACKABLE BANX BOX 29.99 \*150 CAP STACKABLE POSSO BOX \*add \$3.00 delivery if purchasing just one Posso Normal delivery when purchased with other £17.99 veryifpurchasing AMIGA A500 OUST COVER £3.99 AMIGA 600 CUVER EZ.99 14" MONITOR DUSTCOVER £14.95

AMIGA TO SCART CARLES

A500 or 1200 VERSION A600 VERSION

STD 1.8 MTR PRINTER LEAD £4.99
MODEM/NULL MODEM CABLES £9.99

£29.99

## PRIMA A500512kRAM (noclock) PRIMA A500 Plus 1 Mb RAM

NEW!Philips 8833 MK11

This famous Siereo, colour monitor is beck Complete with 12 month on site maintenance

only £234.99

tilt and swivell stand only £9.99 when

PRIMA A600 1 Mb RAM (withclock) £39.99

£284.99

Copro's for use with A4000 & accelerators

| SPEED  | PLC    | PGA    |
|--------|--------|--------|
| 25 Mhz | £45.99 | £49.99 |
| 33 Mhz | £53.99 | £89.9  |
| 50 Mhz | N/A    | £137.9 |
|        |        |        |

1 mb by 8/9 SIMMS (1 Mb) 4 Mb by 9 SIMMS (4 Mb) 1 Mb by 4 DRAMS(1 Mb) 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS (1/2 Mb) 256 by 4 ZIPS (6 256 by 4 DRAM (OLS) (6 Kickstart 13 £34.99 £144.99 £39.99 F32 99 Kickstart 1.3 Kickstart 2.04 F30 90

# PRIMA CO-PRO & RAM

MERAM 4 MB RAM 8 MB RAM 2 MB & 33 MHz CO PRO 4 MB & 33 MHz CO PRO 8 MB & 33 MHz CO PRO

# Kickstart 2.04 Kuckstart 2.05 Fatter Agnes 8372A Super Denise 6571-0326 Keyboard controller CIA 8520A I/O controller

Realize the full potential of your A1200 trapdoor expansion, increal time clock 1 MB RAM

# **INTHIS ISSUE**

AMIGA SHOPPER FEBRUARY 1995 No 46



wise men once told me that "a rolling slug gathers no moss". Wise words, I think you'll agree. In the spirit of the aforementioned slug. we here at Amiga Shopper are forever looking to push forward the boundaries of megezine publishing. We don't have any comprehensive roundups of slug rollability, but we do have the real story of the rise and fall of Commodore, not to mention reviews of three new graphics programs. What more could e downwardly mobile slug ask for?

Richard Baguley - Editor

# Visual Vibrance



Three new graphics programs have hit the scene. Which could turn you into a pixellated Picasso?

is Wordworth 3.1 Just what the doctor ordered? Will Wordworth 3.1SE fill a hole in the word processor market? Jeff Walker examines them both on pege 21



The second D of 3D is... Decoration Learn how to wallpaper your virtual world with Mojo of Foundetion Imaging on page 32.



# FEATURES

# COMMODORE

- THE REAL STORY

Find out what really happened to Commodore International with our in-depth feature. Tim Green investigates.

#### THE THREE DS OF 3D 32

Mojo Seffa of Foundation Imaging gets on to the second D - Decoration.

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN

Graeme Sandiford checks out the latest

# low-cost and no-cost serious software. REVIEWS

Can this newcomer overcome the old classics of the video titling world? Gary Whiteley checks it out.

#### V-LAB MOTION

A PAR beater for under £500? Gar Whiteley investigates the latest V-Lab product.

## **WORDWORTH 3.1**

Has version 3.1 overcome the problems with 3.0? Jeff Walker spills the beans...

## **WORDWORTH 3.1 SE**

Will the Special Edition of this program really run on an unexpanded A1200? Chris Bailes finds out the truth.

#### PAINT PROGRAMS

Graeme Sandiford and R Shamms Mortier investigate 3 new paint programs.

# TUTORIALS

#### COMMS

Can politicians really be on line? Wavey Davey Winder investigates.

Finally! A version you can actually play! Cliff Ramshaw makes his move in our on-going programming tutorial

# **C PROGRAMMING** finder utility. Toby Simpson gets busy.

60 Find those lost files with our home-grown

Tim Tucker looks at a new 12-bit Assembler and offers hints and tips for successful sampling.

88

## **ASSEMBLER**

Get the most out of your coverdisk with our on-going Assembler tutorials.

# REGULARS

#### NEWS

Who owns Commodore? What happened at the World of Amiga Show? What hot new products are on the way? Find out all this and more in our boffo news section!

## **NEXT MONTH**

Can you face the future? Find out all about what will be changing in the next issue of Amiga Shopper!

#### **INDUSTRY COMMENT 75**

Find out what the people who really count think about the issues of the day. This month - Dale Larson talks about networking and Richard Baguley muses on Computer Shows.

### **AMIGA SHOPPER AWARDS**

Your chance to vote for the great and the good and win a £400 spending spree!

#### MARKETPLACE

58

46

Amiga Shopper's own classified section. Check out the software and hardware hargains!

#### AMIGA ANSWERS Our expert panel provides solutions to

more of your real-life Amiga problems.

# MAIL ORDER

Find out what bargains we have in store for you.

#### READER ADS

Pick up a bargain with our three pages of free reader advertisements!

**USER GROUPS** 85

#### Get in touch with Amiga users in your area and around the globe.

**BACK ISSUES** 90 Catch up on all those exciting articles you

# missed before.

**BUYING ADVICE** 

# AND ADVERTISERS INDEX

You'd be mad to make an Amiga purchase before reading this vital advice.

94

03

What do you think about the future of the Amiga? Who do you think should buy the remains of Commodore? Express yourself and win £25!

## COMPETITION

98

Win one of six copies of Photogenics! Plus. fifty spiffing Photogenics T-Shirts to be won!



Your chance to vote on the best Amiga products! Plus. you could win a spending spree! See page 39.

# COMMODORE Still no firm decision, but both

# - Sold to the UK?

oth bidders in the ongoing Commodora buy-out saga are confident of success. David Pisasance (head of the UK bid) is confident of signing e deal in early Janusry, while Alax Amor (head of Craetive Equipment international (CEI) believes that he will have tied up a deel with the liquidators before Christmas.

Meanwhile, rumours were circulating that the bid from Florida based CEI has failed, as one of their main backers is rumoured to have pulled out.

However, CEI Boss Alex Amor denied this. "I'm afraid that the rumour has been started by one of our competitors. Let's just leave it at that. We have been in this thing for the long term and once the package and the partners are brought to the table, the industry will look at it as a maintainable acquisition. One of our partners is one of the world's leading manufacturers, so I think this will be a big boost to the Amiga community."

Although CEI are based in the US, the European market features very highly in their plans. "85% of our advertising budget is designed to push the A1200 and CD32 in the UK Market, and the budget is more than Commodore UK spent in the last four years of operation," Alex Amor announced. "Our

preliminary plans call for 36 individuals in the UK office."

If his bid is successful, Alex hopes to get new Amigas into the shops in March or April. "I believe we can be successful with that if there are no obstacles. There have been a lot of changes taking place. It has been a dynamic situation. However, I think now we are in a situation where they realise that a closure (of the deal) needs to occur soon. We are talking to the engineers on a daily basis, so I think we have the ability to do something quickly and bring it back on line."

successful, partly thanks to its excellent software bundles, so what would CEI be planning to get the Amiga back up where it belongs?

A1200 back with a sort of

re-introduction bundle,

The Amiga

has always been

which would include somewhere between twelve and fourteen software tities. We would just like to show that we are back very strongly and that this is a company that understands the market

better than the old one."

If his bid succeeds, what would be the fate of Commodore UK? "I have made an offer several times that we were more than happy to work together (with Commodore UK), but they have not wanted to do that, so we will proceed on our course. We

# Still no firm decision, but both CEI and Commodore UK are confident of buy-out success.

have good plans for the UK market. I know there are smoke and mirrors being held up in the UK by our competition, but I think this is going to come right down to the end."

Meanwhile, David Pleasance is very confident about the prospects for his own bid. This was lodged with the liquidators on Tuesday 6th December, and a deposit was paid at the same time. "We have already put a substantial amount of money in the bank," he told Amiga Shopper at the World of Amiga Show.

"There is a meeting of the Creditors on the 21st of December where we will try and get their approval for this bid. We don't need the creditors approval for the process, but it would be easier. because we want to take the jurisdiction from the US court (where it would take months) to the Bahamas. If the creditors agree... we will then go through the same court bidding process in the Bahamas as is compulsory in the US." This process is likely to take about three weeks from the time the creditors approve the deal, although this may take longer due to the Christmas break.

## THE BIDDING AND MYSTERY BACKERS

The bidding works in a fairly simple way – Commodore UK make a bid and the other bidders have to bid half a million pounds more. Commodore then have the option to bid more. "That shouldn't take more than a day, or perhaps a couple of hours." David Pleasance said, "this (the buy-out process) has been longer than re-runs of Dallas, but three to four weeks

shouldn't make much difference. We hope to make an announcement within three to four weeks (ie. mid January) that we have the Company".

So who is putting up the money behind the UK bid? David Pleasance wasn't saving, but it sounds like somebody big. "I can't tell you (who the backers are), but when you find out you will realise that it is extremely substantial and will give the Amiga an immediate worldwide presence," said Pleasance. "It's not just a normal management buy-out. We would run the business organically and within three to five years go on to the stock exchange. We have to be very careful, because there are a lot of things at stake. Until the lnk is dry, we can't tell everybody what we have planned, but we think you will be genuinely surprised."

Although there is no firm information on who will win the bidding process and acquire the remains of Commodore International, it is very unlikely that any new Amigas will be in the shops until April.

"I would say that, all things going according to plan, we would get Amigas back into the shops in April," Pleasance confirmed. "The biggest problem is ordering the components. We have stocks of the custom chips in our manufacturing plant... the main problem lies with parts such as the DRAM, because Commodore obviously doesn't have an allocation at the moment. Fortunately, we have a lot of support from the peripheral manufacturers. It's just a question of the timescale... you order something and it takes twelve weeks to manufacture."



# **GETS AN UPGRADE!**

In ext month sess some big improvements to your favourite. Amige magazine. The March Issue, on sale Tuesday 7th February, will be tha first to feature two coverdisks, pecked with all manner of wonderful serious Amige stuff — complete progrems (worth up to £100 in some cases!), involueble utilities and exclusive

upgrades to axisting peckages.

Inside there's the same essential and unmissable mix of reviews, tutorials and advice, but there's a whole new section dedicated to helping you get the most out of your coverdisks (and not just the ones on this magazine either, but also coverdisks from our sister magazine Amiga Format and elsewhere). We'll be

kicking off with ten pages of stuff on AMOS Professional, as found on the January Amiga Format coverdisk.

So how are we going to pack all of this into Amiga Shopper? Simple – more pages! Each Issue of Amiga Shopper will be thicker, with all of the pages printed in full colour on glossy paper. The cost of the magazine will be rising to £3.95, but we will continue to give you the best value for money for the serious Amiga user.

"Shopper will of course continue to be the only 100% serious Amiga magazine worth considering," said Future's Amiga Group Publisher, Steve Carey, "but the addition of coverdisks means we'll be able to provide much more interactive tutorials, as well as offering valuable, full-price programs." The all-new, singing, dancing Amiga Shopper is on sale in all newsagents of taste and distinction, from Tuesday 7th February. Demand is sure to be high, so reserve your copy now!

# STOP

The price printed in our review of Personal Paint 6.1 is not correct.

The real price is £54.95, but if you buy the program before the end of January, and mention that you are a reader of Arniga. Shopper, you can buy a copy of Personal Fonts Maker for an additional £5.

Ramiga International are on \$\infty\$ 01690 770304

# **OPALVISION MODULES HERE AT LAST?**

white Knight Technology were showing e very lete Beta version of the long ewelted Opalvision Video Processor at the recent World of Amiga Show.

The developers (Centaur Developments) had originally planned to add a single chip to the Opalvision main board to give the video effects.

However, they have now decided to expand this to a whole new Zorro board, which offers a wide range of features, including user definable digital video effects (where you can take two video sources and cut between them in a variety of weird and unusual ways).

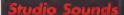
Any video signal can also be displayed in a resizable window on the workbench, so you can watch neighbours while raytracing. There is also a 35 Ns Character Generator and a broadcast quality genlock included as part of the card, which can cope with Composite, S-Video

or component video signals.

There are still a few bugs in the software and hardware, but White Knight are hopeful that these minor problems will be fixed in time for a February release. The price for the Video Processor is expected to be around £1075, with the Opalvision main board (which is also required) costing around £650.

White Knight were also showing the Digital 8roadcaster Elite Non-linear video editing system. This is an improved version of the Digital 8roadcaster 32 system previewed in our October issue. This new card can also cope with digital 01 signals and 8etacam SP component signals, moving it even further into the high end of non-linear video editing at a fraction of the price of systems on other platforms.

White Knight Technology are on = 0192 822321.



Ramiga were demonstrating the Silicon Studio Digital Audio Workstation system. This is based around an A4000 (fitted with a Warp accelerator) and is designed as a high-end audio workstation.

Available as a complete workstation or as an add-on card for the A4000, this system can mix up to 24-tracks of full CD quality sound at once. If you can get away with a lower sample rate (32Khz), up to 32 tracks can be mixed at once.

The Silicon Studio system is distributed by Ramiga Int, on # 01690 770304

# CD Squirrels

HISoft were showing their new Squirtel SCSI Super-triple CD-ROM drive. This triple speed mechanism boasts a pretty good data transfer rate of 510K per second, is multi session compatible and has a very good 190Ms average access time. It's priced at £249.

Hisoft were also showing their latest product, the Squirrel SCSI interface. This plugs into the PCMCIA slot of the A1200 or A600, and can support up to seven SCSI devices such as Hard Orives, Tape streamers, DAT drives, etcetera.

It has a full SCSI 2 interface and is also very reasonably priced at £69.95.

# Scan Yoursel

Power Computing were showing an early version of their 24 bit hand scanner. Although the software is still in 8eta testing, the image quality produced by this scanner looks excellent. You will, however, need a pretty powerful machine to cope with the amount of data that high resolution 24-bit images content.

Power Computing are on a

# New Emplant

01234 273000.

Jim Drew (designer of the Emplant emulation system) was at the show, demonstrating the latest varsion of his Mac emulator and a prereleaseversion of the PC emulator.

Although this is not complete, it was shown running several bits of diagnostic software. Jim is heptidized the february release, although there is still some way to go in the coding process.

The Emplant is distributed in the UK by 8littersoft on 

□ 0908 220196.



# CYBER GET REAL

hese 5 digitel products were showing two rather nice looking naw projects on tha Gordon Herwood's stend – CyberVison 64 end the Cyberstorm accelerator.

The Cyberstorm is the world's first 68060 accelerator for the Amiga, and Phase 5 were showing a working prototype. This board is modular, so you can upgrade to a CPU with a higher clock speed when they become available.

At present, the manufacturing of this board is being held back by the lack of any 68060 chips, but Motorola hope to start shipping these in January, and production models of this accelerator should be available in February.

Initially, only models running at 50Mhz will be available. This gives a

pretty significant speed increase – a render which took 10 mins 34 seconds on a standard A4000/040 would only take 2 minutes 45 seconds on one fitted with a Cyberstorm 68060 accelerator.

The sysinfo speed test gives a rather nice 27.79 million floating point instructions per second, against 4.84 for a standard A4000/040.

## **MODULAR NATURE**

The modular nature of this cards means that you can ad additional features as you need them, and Phase 5 are planning an I/O module, which will have a fast SCSHI interface, an Ethernet controller and a high speed serial port. Prices for the Cyberstorm have not yet been finalised.

The Cybervision 64 is a new 24bit graphics card. It's based around the Trio64 graphics chip (as used on a variety of high end PC graphics cards), which incorporates a powerful 64-bit blitter which can throw data around at a stonkingly fast 100Mb per second.

With a suitably fast CPU, the card can transfer data to and from the Amigas memory at the extremely good rate of 16Mb per second.

Also built into the card is a hardware planar-to-chunky converter similar to the one built into the CO32. Phase 5 are planning to ship this card in quantity in February.

Phase 5 are on = 01049 69 5481844

# Amiga equal to the Task

Meridian Software Distribution are now supplying PC Task version 3.0.

It costs £79.95 provides software emulation of 80286-based PCs. An upgrade from version 2.0 is available for £34.95 plus £2.00 P&P.

PC Task 3.0 has plenty of new features and improved multi-tasking. New features include: support for HD floppies and CD-ROM, 256 colours for AGA machines, support for up to 16Mb of RAM, compatibility with graphics boards, emulation of several graphics modes including SVGA and serial mouse emulation.

Version 3.0 can be purchased directly from Meridian Software Distribution on \$\infty\$ 0181 543 3500.

Upgrades can be obtained from Emerald Creative Technology Ltd by sending your original program disk and order to: 54 Wandle 8ank, London, SW19 1DW.

# Silica Launch Fusion Genlock

The Fusion genlock, produced by Amitek, is aimed at both the home and professional market.

For a price of £99 you'll get he genlock and a free copy of the Scala HT-100 video-titling package.

The genlock has a simple design, just three setting controls and a slider. The slider controls the fading and the other controllers select the display modes, which can be picture only, graphics only and overlay.

# US Robotics drop price of Corporate Modem

US Robotics have cut the price of their Courier V.34 corporate desktop modern by £100, from £499 to £399.

A flash ROM upgrade for esting users of the Courier V-Fast Class product launched in May 1994 can be obtained by logging on to US Robotics 88S and downloading the appropriate software.

# SON OF MOTION MASTER

etroGrafx have just finlshed work on volume two of their Motion Master collection. The Motion Master collections are tools that add new features to LightWave. This volume comprises four new programs: Child2World, Point at, Volume Cube and Wobbler.

Although Wobbler sounds like an unpleasant affliction or something unsavoury, it's actually a useful animation tool. It can be used to simulate wobbly substances such as jelly or fat on figure...It achieves this effect by giving control over the object's blobbyness and damping.

Point at performs a function that should really have been included in LightWave 3.5. Using Point at, any object can target another. This is particularly useful when you are animating scenes that involve tracking motions, such as a gunturret targeting a plane.

Child2World is a coordinate translator. You can load a scene file and produce separate motion files for parent and child objects. This stops un-parented objects from snapping back to their original position.

Volume cube can be used to define a volume 3D space. You can then place other objects inside this



volume. Velocities.can be given and then a scene will be generated with all the objects bouncing around inside the volume.

If you would like to find out more about Motion
Master Volume 2, or other MetroGrafx product, contact
Premier Vision on ☎ 0171 721 7050.

# TERMITE TAKES BITE OUT OF COMMS

Research. Termite is being distributed in the UK by HISoft for £39.95.

It is intended to be easy to use and flexible. It has support for speeds from 300 to 115,200bps and uses XPR libraries to add transfer protocols.

One of the programs best features is its user-configurable button bar. You can assign macros, ARexx scripts and even programs. You can also add your own IFF images as icons.



The program can follow your actions and record them as a script. This is particularly useful for recording logging-on procedures.

HiSoft can be contacted on ₹ 0525 718181.

# **BULLETIN BOARD RAID**

he ELSPA (Europeen Leisure Software Publishers Association) have meet with more success in their fight against softwere piracy. ELSPA's Crime Unit raided the Birmingham-based Krypt BBS.

As a result of the raid over £3,000 of computer equipment was confiscated and the bulletin board's operator has been fined £500. As with most 88Ss, users uploaded games and in return received other pirated games.

This, along with other similar operations, latest raid confirms the ELSPA's intention to reduce piracy in Europe. The Crime Unit's Chief Investigator, John Loader, has been reported as saying, "ELSPA has calculated that the cost of leisure software piracy is £778.5M in the UK alone. Obviously this degree of loss cannot continue unchecked which is why ELSPA has been so active in pursuing software pirates and bringing them to justice".

Amiga Shopper wishes them every success.

# AMIGA POWER

# Don't buy a turkey this

CANLON PODER 2

PODER 2

POPISORY

POPISORY

ANGAGE

ANGAGE

POPISORY

ANGAGE

ANGAGE

POPISORY

ANGAGE

ANGAGE

POPISORY

ANGAGE

ANG

onathan Davies is the self-styled Editor of Amiga Power, the world's least serious and most attitudinal Amiga magazine.

"Hasten back to the newsagent and you might just catch one of the remaining Christmas Amiga Powers. (It's blue, with "Don't buy a turkey

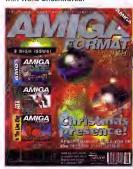
# MEET OUR SISTERS

this Christmas" written on it, in case you're having trouble finding it. There are three disks on the front, with demos of Cannon Fodder 2, Super Stardust, Powerdrive, Overlord and Gunfighters on them. And there's some stuff about choosing the best games for Christmas, which could probably be adapted to apply to the New Year). Hurry, hurry!"

S ue Grant is the deputy editor of Amiga Format, the world's biggest selling Amiga magazine.

"In the fabulous February issue of Amiga Format we have wired up Suemylove and plugged her into the Internet. But, seriously folks, Amiga Shopper's own gorgeous Mr Baguley cross pollinates with AF to explain Comms and the Internet in explicit detail. Plus! We have games reviews of the latest Lemmings, a head-to-

head between beat-em-ups Shaq Fu and Shadowfighter and a look at the 8attle For The Ashes. And don't miss your chance to win your very own snowboard and snowboarding gear with Wella Shockwayes."





# EMPLANT

# The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System!

# Macintosh® Emulation Module

The Macintosh emulation module is a 'generic' Macintosh with the speed of the emulation depending on the processor your Amiga is using. An A3000 is equivalerit to a MAC IIci. An A4000 is equivalent to a Quadra 900. Support for up to 16 colours is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners can use a full 256 colours! Up to 24 bit (16 million+) colours is supported using third party video boards such as: Picasso II, EGS-Spectrum, Vivid-24, Raínbow II, Rainbow III, Visiona Paint, Merlin, Retina, Retina Z3, Piccolo, EGSt10/24, and OpalVision! Built in multiple file transfer allows for quick, easy transfers between the Amiga and MAC emulation. Support for AmigaDOS devices, Scanners, CD ROM, MIDI, SyQuest removable drives, Printers, Modems etc. Full stereo sound is supported too! Requires Macintosh ROMs (not supplied).

# E586DXsM Emulation Module

We are now in the final testing stage! We have added the next generation CPU instruction set! The E586DX emulation module offers a high speed 586DX (FPU, MMU, and new instruction set) emulation with complete low-level architecture support, giving you the ability to run DOS, OS/2, NT, Windows 3.x, and even Chicago! Support for MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA video modes, sound, joysticks, floopy drives, hard drives, extended memory, and more!

The possibilities with a multi-platform machine are endless. Now you can take advantage of a whole host of great software previously unavailable, and use them to compliment each other. By upgrading your Amiga (extra memory, faster processor, etc) you instantly upgrade your emulation tool

Bilitersoft are the exclusive European distributors for Utilities Unlimited.
We provide the only full technical support service, as well as software upgrades to all official UK boards. Check before you buy.

Four different versions of EMPLANT are available. (All Zorro II)

EMPLANT BASIC Base emulation card EMPLANT OPTION A As Basic + AppleTalk EMPLANT OPTION B As Basic + SCSI EMPLANT DELUXE As Basic + Opt. A & B E586DX™ MODULE For all versions (Pre release) €586DXSM MODULE For all versions

> Pre-order your E586DX module or complete system before release to make a £20.00 saving - No money debited until release - Guaranteed!



Take the next step forward into the MultiMedia age! Kodaks brand new Portfolio technology combines the stunning 24-bit quality of the PhotoCD with 16-Bit sound to offer interactive sound and vision! This technology can be used for company presentations, training CD's and even games - bringing everything to life on your screen

> Supports all Amiga resolutions (including AGA) Control the software via Mouse, Keyboard or Game Pad Audio in CD Quality

SlideShow function for normal PhotoCD's Includes CD ROM Filesystem for PortFolio and PhotoCD's Supports IS 9660, High Sierra (MAC) and CDDA (Audio) discs

Amiga version (disk) 249.95 CD32 version PhotoWorX (PhotoCD software, inc. save/edit etc.)

#### BLITTERSOFT.

40 Colley Hill, Bradwell, Milton Keynes, Bucks. MK13 9DB U.K.

01908 220196 Order & Fax line 01908 310208 BBS (2400-28.8K) Also plesurf@cix.compulink.co.uk Fidonet 2:252/328.0

Post/Packing £5.00 (3 day) £8.00 (Next day) Credit card orders attract a 2.5% surcharge (not debit cards) E&OE (Prices correct at time of going to press) Euro/Trade Enquiries welcome.



PICASSO II 2MB WITH TV PAINT JUNIOR PICASSO II 2MB WITH TV PAINT 2.0 PABLO VIDEO ENCODER PICASSO II 2MB WITH TV PAINT JUNIOR AND PABLO PICASSO II 2MB WITH TV PAINT 2.0 AND PABLO LIANA NETWORK (INCLUDES ENVOY SOFTWARE) ARIADNE ETHERNET CARD TRAPFAX

## NEW NEW NEW NEW CD32 EMULATOR: NEW NEW NEW NEW

This new software package will turn your AGA machine into a CD32, even booting CD32 games via a special launch sequence as you boot up. You can alter volume, emulate the controller via keyboard, use joysticks, set language, save high scores etc.

Total compatibility cannot be guaranteed, but has proven to be very good with many tested titles. (Microcosm, SleepWalker; James Pond II etc, etc.)

Also includes CD Filing system, Search/Mount software and JukeBox programs. You will require a suitable CD drive such as any of the Toshiba drives found in this advert.

Now available for a range of machines. This new operating system will bring your machine up to the very latest revision.

A2000/3000 owners can use 256 colours with Picasso and OS3.1 with Workbench and OS friendly software.

A500 / A2000 (not rev 5 or less motherboards on A500) A3000 A4000 TOSHIBA CD ROM 4101B (INTERNAL) Suitable for FolioWorx TOSHIBA CD ROM 4101S (EXTERNAL) PhotoWorX and CD32: TOSHIBA CD ROM 3401B (INTERNAL) Emulator. TOSHIBA CD ROM 3401S (EXTERNAL) ANY ABOVE WITH PHOTOWORX (KODAK PHOTO CD) ADD ANY ABOVE WITH CD32 EMULATOR ADD

-Roost that Emplant board!

WARP ENGINE 28MHz (NO CPU) WARP ENGINE 28MHz (WITH CPU) WARP ENGINE 40MHz (WITH CPU) SyOuest 105Mb REMOVABLE SCSI DRIVE INTERNAL

SyQuest 270Mb REMOVABLE SCSI DRIVE INTERNAL SyQuest 105Mb REMOVABLE SCSI DRIVE EXTERNAL SyQuest 270Mb REMOVABLE SCSI DRIVE EXTERNAL SyOuest 270Mb REMOVABLE IDE DRIVE INTERNAL SyQuest 270Mb REMOVABLE IDE DRIVE INTERNAL SyQuest 105Mb CARTRIDGE SyOuest 270Mb CARTRIDGE



# At the crossroads

Commodore's history has been marked by a series of crucial turning points. Tim Green wonders whether its latest crossroads is the start of a new direction, or the beginning of the end.

"By 1991, the Amiga 500

was selling 250,000 units a

year - Commodore was

apparently untouchable."



Irst there was the typewriter. Then came the celculator. The boom times errived with the computer. Now, it's ell down to the liquidator. Yes, Commodore's history has been merked by e series of crucial turning points. The question is whether its latest crossroads is the stert of e new direction or the beginning of the end.

Forty years after a typewriter repair company called Commodore Business Machines was founded in Brooklyn, a one page press release announced that the company was preparing the first stages of an "orderly voluntary liquidation". Commodore Electronics, the US manufacturing and distribution subsidiary, and the overall holding company Commodore International transferred their assets to trustees.

These "trustees" sought the protection of the Bahamian courts where the company is registered. It was not quite liquidation – closer in fact to what

the US calls "chapter 11" in which a period of protection from creditors gives the money men time to work out a rescue plan. But, whatever the technicalities, it was definitely the end of the old Commodore order.

That was April 29, 1994. At time of writing in early December there

in early December there is still no change in the overall situation and no buyer. Speculation has been intense. Rumours have connected Sony, Philips, Nintendo and Samsung with the company (although only the Samsung speculation seems to have had any basis in fact). Now though it looks to be a two way chicken shoot between a Commodore UK management buy-out and a bid from US electronics distributor Creative Equipment International. Unfortunately the uncertainty has meant that Christmas 1995 will be the first for nearly a decade to have no new Amiga bundle.

The Maidenhead team talk of a great fight. They claim to have a backer with deep pockets

and a public profile. "You wouldn't believe how big and well-known they are" said one source. Tantalisingly, they won't say any more. But the team must be getting restless. Commodore UK's bid has a lot going for it. Besides this mystery backer it can point to years of success in the . British market while its global parent lurched from disaster to disaster. For a while the bid looked a dead cert too. Joint MDs David Pleasance and Colin Proudfoot were so expectant that, in October, tickets for the launch party of Amiga International (for that is its nominated name) were sent to the UK's Amiga community. The party is now on hold.

CEI's confidence is high too. The company, which has built its knowledge of the Amiga market by distributing the A1200 and A4000 in the US, is said to have lodged \$1 million with the liquidators, although some insiders doubt it. This cash, if it exists, is non-returnable if CEI wins the bid which is a way of guaranteeing that it won't pull out later.

Whichever proposal is recommended to the shareholders (and it seems unlikely that neither will be acceptable) Commodore will re-emerge in a slimmed down, more targeted version of its former self. Territories with limited possibilities – much of continental

Europe, Australasia etc – will be served by appointed third party distributors, rather than Commodore's own satellite set-ups. And the hardware range will be aimed at a more specific user group than has been the case in the more grandiose moments of Commodore's colourful history.

Whoever takes over won't have to look too far back in time to absorb the potential pitfalls that lurk in the leisure computing game. You could argue that the thing that must be feared most is success itself. The fact is, if you analyse Commodore's recent history, you'll find that things started to go downhill at the very moment when

Amiga?

# WHERE ARE THEY NOW? - DAVE HAYNIE

ne of Commodore's foremost hardware designers, Dave now works with Jeff Porter (and quite a few other exCommodore staff) for Scala in Pennsylvania, withIn 10 minutes drive of the old Commodore Headquarters,

they couldn't have got much better.

Back in 1985 Commodore launched the machine which would come to define the whole company – the Amiga. Based on multi-tasking Motorola architecture it was a fearsome technological feat (at the time). But, as anyone in the business will testify, it is marketing, not technology, which brings success. After all, not many of us listen to our precious Cliff Richard compliations on DAT or watch our erotic thrillers on betamax.

So it took a while for the praised heaped on the Amiga's capabilities to be backed up by consumer cash. Commodore, of course, had

tasted success before. Having become a household name thanks to its range of calculators in the seventies it successfully entered the computer market with the greenscreened PET in 1977. This was followed by the equally popular Vic 20 and later the Commodore 64. Both

"The Maidenhead team talk of a great fight. They claim to have a backer with deep pockets and a public profile."

machines were based around the 6502 processor. This was crucial because the same choice had been made by Acorn and by Apple in its early models. This meant that there was a substantial amount of programming expertise for the 6502. Software support was strong.

The C64 was an unprecedented cash cow. To date an amazing 13 million have been sold worldwide. And they continue to sell in modest numbers in developing countries and on mail order

in the UK. Commodore developed both cassettebased and cartridge-based versions of the machine, evidence that the company had a highly developed sense of the consumer mentality.

By the time the Amiga came along, the huge boom in leisure computing that had built up around the C64 – the Sinclair Spectrum and the Amstrad had subsided. It was time to start again. But it wasn't clear to anybody how Commodore intended to do it. The Amiga 1000 cost over a grand – hardly consumerville. And yet Commodore was no expert in the professional market.

"Cometh the hour, cometh the man." Steve Franklin was too much of a bruiser to be described

as a white knight, but when he arrived as MD of Commodore UK things began to fall into shape.

At the time, the fledgling 16-bit market that the Amiga wanted to gate-crash was dominated by the Atarl ST. This was a supreme irony since the ST had been created by Shiraz Shivii. formerly

Commodore's hardware designer, and Atari was being run by none other than Jack Tramiel. But the electronic wife-swapping didn't stop there. The Amiga was designed by a team that included Jay Miner, the man who was behind the astronomically successful Atari games console.

All of which is interesting, if somewhat gioriously irrelevant to the battle that lay ahead for the 16-bit market. Franklin quickly recognised that the Amiga needed to be pitched as the ultimate

# In my opinion...

- olyon Ralph is Technical Director of Almathera Systems, the company responsible for Amiga packages such as Photogenics. As such, he's been at the cutting edge of Amiga development and certainly has strong opinions on the questions we asked...
- Simply because of bad leadership, Medhi Ali was given good advice throughout his time at Commodore but choughout his time at Commodore but chough the Amiga 600 which nobody really wanted;
- 2 Take mere notice of your users and developers. Build machines people want to buy. Keep on producing innovative products and forget trying to 'crack' the US market. It won't happen!
- 3. Both Commodore UK and CEI have both said very positive things about the future of the Amiga and either will almost certainly run the company very successfully, however, CEI have no real experience in running this sort of operation and are very much an 'unknown entity' in Europe.

Commodore UK understand the European market much better and already have good links with European developers and distributors. Given a chance to have control of the Amiga I think Commodore UK would do a. superbijob.

4. Commitment to the future of Amiga. Currently we've got various rumours floating around about future "Amigas" that will be using RISC chips, a new graphics chipset and run Windows NT.

Now, that may be a very nice computer but it isn't an Amiga! A definite statement about the future of the Amiga operating systems (i.e the Amiga we know and love) and whether it will be developed further.

5. It's gone through a very bleak year, but the Amiga will survive. There simply isn't anything else on the market to compete with the Amiga 1200 (except the Archimedes and Atari Falcon, neither of which have had anything like the success of the Amiga).

People are desperate to buy Amiga 1200s and 4000s. When the production lines start again the sales will pick up rapidly.

The future of the Amiga is good.

# WHERE ARE THEY NOW?





David Pleasance (above) and Colin Proudfoot (left) are currently involved in a bid for a management buy-out of the remains of Commodore UK. For the latest news on this, turn to the News section on page 4.

# In my opinion...

10

imon Armstrong is the head bloke at Acid Software, who are responsible for the excellent Blitz Basic programming language and boffo games such as Skidmarks and Guardian. Although he's based in New Zealand, he was one of the first people to reply to our fax:

- 1. It was a company controlled by financiers rather than industry people, ie the upper management did not have any clue about computers what so ever.
- 2. They should not let themselves be dictated by a bunch of financiers.
- 3. I feel sorry for both of them. The fact that the liquidators have drawn the bidding out to four months longer than necessary and hence lost a lot of momentum is completely crazy.

Either way, this Christmas is the last before the 64 bit consoles hit the shelves and effectively the last for the Amiga to do well as far as home entertainment machine is concerned.

4. They need to concentrate on shipping CD32/A1200 at a very cheap price. The range of software won't be matched by 64bit stuff for at least another 2 years.

The jump from B bit to 16 bit machines saw gameplay drop and graphics get better. The move from 16 to 64 bit is going to be the same.

We have faith that Amiga developers will continue to lead the way in many areas as far as cool games are concerned, and AGA still has many secrets to be discovered in the graphics department that's for sure...

5. Personally, I'd rather like to see a native version of the Amiga OS for the PowerPC chip. As Amiga OS is already display independent and the DOS is pretty simple I can't see a major hurdle in running Amiga software on the very cool new PowerPC systems that are being shipped by both Apple and IBM.

If I want to play games I'll use a CD32, if I want to render, animate, dtp etc. etc. I want the most power for my dollar and of course Intuition on the end of my mouse°and PowerPC is the most logical step to take, not some very expensive 256 bit wide graphics chip. Motorola is too tool.

So if I bought the Amiga technology, I'd employ a few bright kids to port the 0S to PowerPC and mass produce standard AGA machines for a dime a dozen to keep us games freaks happy.

Hell who wants to shell out 50 quid every time they want to buy a game? Not Amiga gamers that's for sure...



leisure machine. By the time the A500 arrived prices tumbled, first to £499 and then £399. He also realised that there's no hardware market without decent software. The software publishers were about to get the Franklin treatment.

At the PCW show in 1987 he regaled about 60 of them with his plans for market domination. At the end, one stood up and told him that his company would not be developing for the Amiga as "you have absolutely no chance of succeeding...and anyway the Atari has got a huge lead". Franklin's response was terse. "We will make the Amiga the machine that everyone wants to own. If you fail to write software, you do so at

your own peril. I have nothing more to say." In this one episode you can see how the Commodore boss combined salesmanship, business nous and the ability to frighten the life out of people. It was a potent mix.

Slowly Franklin and his team (which included a Sales Manager called David Pleasance) began

to turn things around. They did mailshots to C64 owners pitching the Amiga as the ultimate upgrade, they persuaded Commodore US to release funds for advertising and promotion and they courted the high street chains in an effort to secure shelf space for the machine.

Progress was made. But the clincher came when Commodore persuaded Ocean Software to bundle an unreleased game with the machine. The Batman pack changed everything for the Amiga. Suddenly the machine was synonymous with the newest, most exciting software in the business. And in one stroke the announcement of the Amiga Christmas bundle went from information to event.

By 1991 the Amiga 500 was selling 250,000

units a year. Commodore was apparently untouchable. It couldn't last. It was at this time that Sega and Nintendo began to creep into the leisure market. Correctly, Commodore assumed that it could hang on to its user base by emphasising the versatility of a games playing home computer. But it underestimated just how huge the console market would become and how many of its existing users would switch to plug 'n' play machines.

To put some distance between Commodore and the "toy" market of Sega and Nintendo the global management decided to move closer to the "serious" computer market by diversifying into the

PCs. This was a terrible mistake. The PC business was, and still is, massively overcowded, and it has made casualties of companies far more committed than Commodore. It was always unlikely that Commodore would succeed against the financial muscle of Dell, Compaq and IBM or the

pile-it-high, sell-it-cheap expertise of Amstrad.

There were several embarrassments along the way. The branded "Powerline" range was not branded at all. Machines came with stickers that high-flying executive customers were invited to slap on the front of their monitors. Overall the PC division wasn't working. By the end of 1992 it had been closed down.

A similar cul-de-sac was the attempt to enter the education market. The salesmen who handled this part of the business had a much rougher time than their counterparts in the leisure division. But then they were fighting to win over a generally technophobic user-base who had their Acorns and were quite happy with them thank you very much.

"The Commodore
organisation was a tangled
web - it has even been
likened to the Maxwell
corporation."

# WHERE ARE THEY NOW? - IRVING GOULD

ormer Chief Executive Officer, 74-year-old Irving Gould is now "licking his wounds", having lost a personal fortune with

Commodore. Gould has other business interests and is still pursuing them, but his work is limited because of his age.

# WHERE ARE THEY NOW? - JEFF PORTER

ormer director of product development,
Porter is now working in Pennsylvania
for multimedia company Scala. He is thought to
be working on Scala's proposed set top box for

interactive TV. Of nine employees of Scala based in Pensyllvania, eight used to work for Commodore. The ninth used to work for GVP, who are based within a few miles of Scala.

Another problem was the sheer number of configurations made available. The A2000? A1500? A3000? Which one to choose?

Education and business both looked like costly attempts to persuade the trade that Commodore was a serious company with a serious product that could play great games... by the way.

With hindsight it was a foolhardy philosophy. And it reached its nadir with the COTV affair. Although acknowledged as a disaster now, at first Commodore deserved plaudits for the way it was prepared to gamble on a dramatic new platform. After all COTV was the first CD-based

"The A4000 was widely acclaimed as a superior multimedia platform to the PC and the Mac."

was the first Obcased multimedia machine. It could even be forgiven for pitching the machine at the family and styling it as a living room device. At the time this was an understandable assumption to make.

But other errors were less forgivable. The press advertising campaign was truly awful. It comprised a line of text which didn't make a lot of sense unfuriing in a spiral which was impossible to read. Given that buzz-words like interactivity and multimedia meant even less to the average punter then than they do now, maybe the ads should have been clearer.

Then there was the edict issued to retailers that the COTV was a family entertainment product not to be displayed next to games machines. Commodore even dictated how many feet apart COTVs and Amigas should be! So even though

there was a huge Amiga user base waiting to open its collective wallet, Commodore was too fixed on jostling with the VCRs and the hi-fis for the family purse to pursue it.

Finally COTV contravened the golden rule about good software selling hardware. Commodore itself began publishing discs in order to guarantee a

supply of available software at launch. Trouble is, none of it was much good. There was boring gardening discs, lamentable edutainment discs (have you seen A Bun For Barney?) and limp games. And even when the Amiga publishers began to port over their

hits they were often more unwieldy than their floppy counterparts.

Basically, there was no reason at all to buy the machine apart from addiction to Amiga technology. Fortunately for Commodore there were, and still are, quite a few Amigoids about. They must have been the 5,000 who bought the machine in its first few months.

Slowly it emerged that COTV was too advanced a concept for the public to grasp (they're only just beginning to embrace Phillips CD-i after nearly three years) and not nearly good enough technically. By the end of 1992 Commodore had completely reversed the machine's positioning and begun calling it the Amiga COTV. By then it was too late

The PC diversion, the decision to chase the

The CDTV (Commodore Dynamic Total Vision) was marketed by Commodore as a revolutionary multimedia player, not a computer. Unfortunately, it was not a great success...



# In my opinion...

ryan Cobley of the First Computer Centre is not afraid of voicing

There are 3 main reasons for Commodore International demise...

Bad management

Very poor dealer customer support

Poor marketing.

Reasons 2 and 3 are directly linked to reason 1.

2. The new owners should take notice of established dealers and their requirements.

They should have a long term business and marketing strategy.

They should invest in and communicate with their staff rather than rule from above.

They should learn the value of customer service and support, take responsibility for their products and not try to delegate their responsibility to a third party contractor.

They should attempt to support their customers with products that are expandable, innovative and upgradeable and which are not going to be replaces by some similar product six months later, viz A500+ A600 and the COTY.

3. I personally do not favour any one of the bidders against any others.

The most important thing is that the people who succeed have the vision, determination, patience expertise and finances to put the Amiga back where it belongs in the marketplace as a highly desirable piece of kit.

4. More openness and less exclusivity with distribution.

Easier contactability with the people who can make things happen.

people who can make things happen.

Better margins with sensible prices
that will enable us to give better
support to the customer.

A higher standard of business ethics and integrity.

Proper trust and respect between the dealer and Commodore.

Better support for the customer.

Oodgy! The Amiga has to become a multi platform machine and RISC-based to stay in the modern market place.

It must have multi format media capabilities.

I only hope that if, and when, this happens, there is some room left for it.

# la my opinion...

ohn Arundei is Marketing Manager of Silica Distribution Ltd, one of the biggest computer distributors in the UK.

 Commodore international had grown so large that marketing and promotional efforts had decentralised.

£ach subsidiary was doing its owndifferent thing and the company last the power of a single global promotional thrust.

The impact of new product was diluted as a result.

The company took its eyeroff of the Amiga, its golden product, and dabbled in the area of MS-00S at a time when the market was not very welcoming and margins were non-existent. This meant that valuable resources, such as time and money, were diverted from the Amiga range.

A classic error was the introduction of the A1.200 too early. The market was not ready and the A600, which was still in its ascendancy was killed.

off as a result.

2. I think the main lesson to be learned is the value and importance of specialising in areas you know ell and which are profitable to you.

Constant interfacing with dealers and end-users would provide feedback which is useful in determining product strategy.

- 3. Oavid Pleasance and his team are fully committed to the Amiga an its users. I would favour them as I know they could do a good job.
- 4. One of the most important things from any manufacturer is communication.

I hope that the new owners maintain a good relationship with their distributors and dealers and via the specialist press with their end users.

If they keep the market informed and respond to its requirements, then they will be providing first class support.

5. We are looking forward to a bright future for the Amiga.

The enquiries and orders we are currently receiving indicate that the . Amiga market is still very much ainversand ready for an explosion of activity – just as soon as Oavid Pleasance's bid is accepted!

education market and the COTV debacle put strain on the revenue building of the A500 just when the product started to lose its stranglehold on the UK market. It didn't help that the US company's top execs continued to live the high-life. A private jet used mostly by the man at the top Medhi Ali was not jettisoned until a few weeks before voluntary liquidation was announced. There's even a rumour that Ali had his own full-time car and chauffeur in the UK, despite spending just a few days a month here.

There were other signs that all was not well. Steve Franklin's golden reign came to an ugly end in summer 1992 when he left the company amid accusations of financial irregularity arising from his involvement with FMC, Commodore's appointed

maintenance company. He was succeeded by his deputy Kelly Sumner, who had joined Commodore from school and risen through the ranks. Ouring Sumner's year-long tenure there was much belt-tightening, including numerous redundancies and the relocation of machine manufacture to Scotland. But there were

also successful launches for the Amiga 1200 and Amiga 4000 – machines which unveiled the 32-bit AGA chipset for the first time.

The latter machine was widely acclaimed as a superior multimedia platform to the PC and the Mac. It was adopted by musicians like Batman composer Oanny Elfman and used by designers in Hollywood to create special effects for shows like Babylon 5. Unfortunately there were occasions when Commodore was not in a position to take advantage of its fantastic technological headstart. For many months in 1993 the UK company simply could not source any machines to sell to a hungry list of potential clients. Presumably these users switched to PCs and Macs and were lost forever.

came In the immediacy of decisions to cut prices. The A600 fell from £399 to £299 with little forewarning, and repeated the trick in falling to £199 some months later. This didn't please dealers who had bought at the old price and found themselves losing money on overstocks. Customers who pald the old price were understandably aggrieved too.

Sumner left for Gametek in April 1993 without leaving an obvious successor inside Maidenhead. It was time for Oavid Pleasance to return from a jaunt in the US and continental Europe. He came back to a very different set-up from the one which had made Commodore a forceful presence in the late eighties. Many senior figures had departed – COTV guru Jim Mackonochie and technical expert

Clive Fort to Mindscape, marketing manager Gary Lewis to Gametek, PR man Andrew Ball to an agency in Cheshire – and the company was now being run by a small team.

Nothing wrong with that except that this select band was preparing to do battle with Sega, Nintendo, 300 and

Phillips for a stake in the CO console market. In July 1993 The Big Breakfast's Chris Evans welcomed invited guests to the Science Museum In London for the gala launch of the Amiga CO32. This 32-bit console was acknowledged – even by Pleasance himself – to be the make-or-break machine for the corporation. It must have been a

significant day. Even Medhi Ali turned up. Bullish predictions of 250,000 sales across Europe by Christmas were made. They were soon exposed as over-ambitious. Overall, Amiga C032 received a good reception from press and developers. But even the best machines take two or three years to establish themselves. Six months was never going to be enough. And Commodore UK was not helped by slow software support, a

# virtched to PCs and Macs and were lost forever. Further evidence of a creeping desperation WK was not helped by slow softw

WHERE ARE THEY NOW? - MEDHI ALI

"Commodore UK can point

to years of success in the

British market while its

global parent lurched from

disaster to disaster."

Il was the president of the company and the man who must take most of the blame for its demise. Hardly a "consensus" manager, he often terrified his staff.

All left the company a few days after the liquidators were appointed. He is now said to be unemployed and looking for a job. But he's not short of a few bob.



Medhi Ali (at the centre of the picture) flew over from the US especially for the UK launch of the CD32. The AAA cripset (right a still from Dave Haynle's "Deathbed Vigil" video) was planned as the core of the next generation of Amigas. With a pretty ewasome specification (including alght channels of CD-quality sound), this new chipset held out great promise. However, the ilquidation of Commodore left it limbo...



# WHERE ARE THEY NOW? - AAA CHIPSET

hether the AAA chipset ever sees the light of day depends on the speed with which it can be developed.

Oavid Pleasance says it was 9B per cent complete when liquidation was announced.

However, no operating software had been designed for it and now, of course, there are no software specialists working for the company.

RISC technology, which could produce a machine which combines Amiga, PC

"There were occasions

when Commodore was not

in a position to take

advantage of its fantastic

technological headstart."

and Mac operating systems is just 18 months away.

So if a AAA chipset machine could be brought to market in, say, slx months it would be a viable proposition.

If not (as seems likely) the RISC machine will take priority.

relatively meagre advertising budget and a TV ad which was panned by the trade as dreary and oldfashioned next to Pirate TV and Rik Mayall walking into a pane of glass.

In the circumstances actual sales of around 50,000 in the UK by Christmas 1993 (Commodore has never given a precise sales figure) were very

good. Excellent even. And software sales began to climb too. By easter 1994 CO32 games were easily outselling PC CD-ROM and Mega CO titles. In general it was a good performance. Just not good enough to bail out a company that had posted a series of staggering quarterly losses.

These numbers make pretty frightening reading

so those of you of a nervous disposition be warned. For the three months to March 1993 the loss was \$17.6 million – that's roughly six times the profits for the previous fiscal year. This huge total was the third instalment of a year in which Commodore made a total loss of \$356.5 million. The mistakes of the previous four years had been swallowed and kept down for as long as possible. Now they were being vomited up at the same time. So you get a feel for the scale of the job

facing the company. Pleasance and Proudfoot put a pair of brave faces on the task and said that, yes, the loss was fearsome but it was because all the expensive mistakes had been written off in one go. "Some things have to get worse before they get better" was how Pleasance put it. They were confident that the new streamlined Commodore with a manageable core range comprising the A1200, CD32 and A4000 could muscle it through. And this was the case that Commodore presented to impatient creditors like the Prudential with mounting debts. It worked. The company was given a stay of execution and some

breathing space to put things right.

In the three months to Oecember 31 1993, when the CD32 factor was supposed to be taking effect, a loss of \$8.2 million was posted. Chairman Irving Gould had injected \$17.4 million into Commodore as a loan from another of his companies. Clearly the rescue plan was too little

too late. Liquidation became inevitable.

When it came, it was like a bolt out of the blue to all but senior management. In the UK staff at Maidenhead were shocked. But the company continued to trade as normal as did subsidiaries in Canada, Germany, Scandinavia and Italy, sheltered by the court protection of

their parent in the Bahamas.

As potential backers jostled for control it seemed the future would be sorted out quickly. But the lawyers tasked with finding a solution had underestimated the complexity of the job. The Commodore organisation was a tangled web – it has even been likened to the Maxwell corporation. A buyer was not going to be appointed quickly.

This gave Commodore UK time to put together its own bid. On July 7 1994 it was announced to the trade. At this point Pleasance talked about the possible replenishment of Amiga stocks by October/November. Of course, we now know that has not happened. The Commodore UK boss is still confident his bid will be accepted. He says there is no substance in the CEI offer whatsoever and that it wouldn't make sense for the liquidators to simply dismantle Commodore. Why? Because Amigas are no good to anybody unless somebody controls and regenerates the technology.

Which brings us back to the beginning. Of the feature, that is. Is this the beginning of the end or the end of the beginning?

# the service of the ser-

- rrol Madoo works for E M
  Computergraphic, one of the
  formost purveyors of PD and
  Compugraphic fonts in the Amiga
  world. As with all the others in
  this piece, he has his own opinions
  as to why Commodore went into
  liquidation...
- 1 In my opinion the Commodore of old spent far too much time and effort trying to be all things to all people. They really should have ploughed more money and development time into concentration on the Amiga (subsidised by their sales of the games Amigas).
- Their PC clones were a joke, doomed from the start, and aimed at an extremely competitive, and low profit, market. Commodore were the only company that could make and develop Amigas. This, coupled with a more positive form of Amiga promotion could have guaranteed them, a solid future.
- 2. The new owners, wnoever they will be should really concentrate on publishing the Amiga as a professional very competitive DTV machine. The Amiga as we all know, is a great multimedia machine; capable of matching the capabilities of the best contenders in this field at a much lower price.
- 3. The got no favourites here, as-long as the new owners see the Amiga for what it is, for what is can do and, maybe more importantly, are prepared to market the machine to a professional market.
- 4 Support at this stage isn't really the problem for the new owners. I feel that they should talk to high end users and organisations, the people that use' Amigas and find out what these user's want from the Amiga.

The new owners should then a development of the people that know what the hell they want from the machine. Maybe consulting with third party developers, would also give them a more integrated and detailed plan for future developments.

5. At přesent i see a very grim future In the space of a few short months have personally seen the Amiga loose a staggering amount of ground with professional users. Even if the Amiga saga was resolved today, the new owners would be facing a long struggle to make up the lost ground with the professional users that are transferring to alternative (and very expensive) computer platforms at an alarming rate Their first priorities should be to get machines to the end user, get the Amiga as much exposure as possible and, more importantly get feedback from the (remaining) high end users.

# On Tuesday 7t something big the Amiga ma

Britain's best-selling magazine for creative Amiga users gets a brand new look...\* Along with two disks packed with complete programs, unmissable utilities and exclusive demos of the latest Amiga releases.

\* PS But we still don't do games - we'll leave that to Amiga Format and Amiga Power, OK?

# h February, happens to gazine.

The new Amiga Shopper. Be part of it! The magazine for creative Amiga users ou heve to be either very confident or very etupld to claim that your progrem le "The Ultimate Video Titling System", but es this is what Video FX claim for their new program I was keen to put it to the test and see just what it wes they had to trumpet ebout.

I have used a good few titling packages over the years, including all the commercial offerings and several PD efforts and was curious to know how Pizaz would measure up to such competition.

Supplied on 11 disks, Pizaz claims to work on any Amiga fitted with at least 3Mb RAM (including 1Mb Chip RAM). A hard drive isn't essential as Pizaz works directly from floppies, but it is recommended, as is 5-8Mb RAM. Incidentally, a full HD installation of Pizaz requires just over 4Mb of free disk space! So, anticipating the good things to come I started the HD installation (which uses the standard Installer system) and, ten minutes later, all the software was installed.

Once Pizaz was running I began to do my usual investigations trying to freeze it, trying to push it to its limits... Often I'm amazed by what a really smart program can do end I write all the good things down first but with Pizaz it took under an hour of use to produce a list of shortcomings which filled most of an A4 page!

#### **NOT ENOUGH MEAT?**

1 Pizaz only works in lo-res overscan (368 x 285 x 32 colours);

2 Pizaz only has three fonts (and no choice of point sizes or lower-case letters):

3 Pizaz cannot use standard Amiga fonts (a separate program, costing £39.99, to do this is due out in January 1995);

4 Pizaz doesn't centre text properly (see screenshot top right);

5 Text kerning is poor;

6 You can't mix fonts on a page; 7 Change the fonts and you lose all

the text on a page;
8 Pizaz cannot import text files;

9 Pizaz doesn't do scrolls or crawls in the accepted sense of the word (such rolling a credit list up the screen);

10 No wipe effects are available;

11 Pizaz cannot load an IFF file as background, nor can it use brushes;

12 Pizaz has no real palette control;

13 Horizontal "scrolling" is often jerky;

True, most of the above problems can also be individually applied to some (if not all) of the video titling programs which are (or have been) available for the Amiga, but not in such concentration as



Would you use fonts like these for video titling? No, neither would I, even if Pizaz did provide lower-case letters – which it doesn't.

# PIZAZ OR IS IT PIZZA?

Gary Whiteley finds a new video titling contender to be a plain affair, rather than the Quattro Stagioni it would like to pretend it is.

seen here. I question whether Video FX stopped to consider the market they were moving into, if they took a close look at the competition, or if they even know what a video titler is supposed to do?

#### NO NEED TO WELSH ON BASICS

0

Pizaz's menus, such es this

for "ecrolling" ere eimple.

4 3

There's more: Video FX have not only added personalised security coding to each issued program (not that I think that's a bad thing) but they have also included that: enter word two from line two of paragraph four on page 42-type of annoying requester that sometimes pops up. I know Mid-Glamorgan is a bit off the beaten track, but surely there's no time warp there?

If you're reading, Video FX, I hate to have to say this, especially since you undoubtedly have a lot at stake here, and you have put more than

20,000 lines of code into making Plzaz what it is, but this program just doesn't cut it!

Whatever inspired you to whatever inspired you to CNK, they can do some fancy rotating things) that look like escapees from an old Euro-Demo? Why no plain fonts, and why no choice of point sizes or lower- and upper-case letters.

Must we always spell words in multi-coloured, chrome-effect text?

Do the TV companies want this? Do wedding producers want this? Does your average DTV enthusiast want this? I think not

So I suggest that you include some more usable and realistic fonts immediately. Perhaps you could start with some serif and non-serif fonts, each in three point sizes (perhaps 16, 24 and 32 pixels high, for instance). And then add the ability to mix them on a page and adjust the colours of each at will. If you don't know what I'm talking about check out some other video titlers.

#### **NOTHING IN ITS F(L)AVOUR?**

OK, Pizaz has a few redeeming points, though these are obviously heavily outweighed by the above criticisms. The rotating text idea is nice (where text grows while spinning into place, either by the letter, line or word), and the so-called scrolling routines look good where text rolls either above or below its preceding line. I also liked the fact that there are several ways of adding spice to the text by being able to adjust (or add) things like outlines, borders and so on, as well as make limited adjustments to the colour palette (by loading one of several preset palettes).

Beyond this, though, there's not much left to say. An exclusively lores interface and lores operation isn't up to scratch nowadays. It is no excuse saying that lores was used to save memory and enable Pizaz to be as compatible with as many Amigas as possible because, to come up to Pizaz's stated minimum RAM requirements, any



This is whet Pizaz refers to es text centring. Surely e visit to the opticien is required here if you think thet the 'ON' is reelly centred?

standard Amiga (except the 4000) would have to be expanded anyway. Heck, if BAS 2 can scroll and crawl in Hi-Res in just a Mb and provide more than twice the fonts and most of the features of Pizaz then surely Pizaz could get it's act together in 20,000 lines of code? Get real, Video FXI Gary Whiteley can be e-mailed as drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk

# WHO WHAT WHERE WHO WAS TO WHAT THE WHAT THE WHO WAS TO WHAT THE WHA

Pizaz v1.1 ~ £59.99
WHO
Video FX
WHERE
Video FX. 291 High Street.

Gilfech Goch, Mid-Glemorgan, CF39 8SH = 0443 67438S.

# CHECKOUT

Pizaz

WHAT

Documentation: Adequate – but boring. 75% **40%** 

50%

Features: Naff. Not enough fonts, not enough features.

Fase Of Use:

Simple enough to use, just that there are things that ought to work better – like font swapping.

Value For Money: 30%
If this was £10 shareware then I might be happy. 0K,

it isn't Scala, but even so...

Overall rating: 50%

Overall rating: 50%
Despite its grandiose claims, Pizaz really isn't worth spending your money on. Buy BAS 2 instead and some real pizza with the £30 you'll

save - vou'll certainly enloy it more.

AMIGA SHOPPER & ISSUE 46 & FEBRUARY 1995

# Emerald Creative Technology



Vitual Reality in your computer! Create landscapes and flythroughs with Vista Pro, Makepath & Terraform, and explore the night sky with Distant Suns.

£59.95+£4.00p&p

BOOKS

Secrets of Frontier Elita. . . £8.95

A1200 Insider Guide . . . . £12.95

A1200 Next Staps . . . . . £12.95

Amiga Disks & Drivas . . . £12.95

Assembler Guida. . . . . . £13.95

Imagine Hints & Tips.... £7.95

Workbanch A-Z .....£13.95 Mastering Amiga Amos . . £17.95

Mastaring Amiga Araxx . . £17.95

MasteringAmiga Beginner £17.95

Mastering Amiga Printers £17.95 Mastering AmigeDos 3.0

Reference . . . . . . £19.95

Tutorial . . . . . . . . . £19.95 Mastering AmigeDosVol1 £19.95 Mastaring AmigaDosVol2 £17.95

Amiga Baginnar's Pack . . £36.95

Includes A1200 Insider Guide + A1200

Workbanch Boostar Pack £36.95

Includes Workberich 3 A-Z Insider Guide, Disks & Drives Insider Guide &

**DISK UTILITIES** 

DirWork 2 . . . . . £29.99

Directory Opus v4 . . . . . £43.90

Disk Expandar.....£29.95

Gigamem . . . . . £47.50

Ouartarback v6 . . . . . £29.95

Phono cables . . . . . £54.95 Becks up flopples end herd drives

Scart cebles . . . . . . £57.95

X-Copy Back-up Pro ... £19.99

DATABASES

Datastora NEW.....£49.95

Sbasa Pro 4 . . . . . £139.95 Reletionel detabese+Detabese

Compresses your herd drive

Video Back-up Systam with

Video Back-up System with

Herd disk beckup

onto VHS video tapes

Multitasking latest version

Menegement Language

Next Steps books, Amige Insider Video, + 4 disks of sharewere

tutoriel video

Mastering AmigaDos 3.0



**Lightwave** £459.95



Brilliance 2 £45.95



Vidi Amiga 12 RT £189.00



A1200 InsiderGuide £12.95



Mini Office £37.95

# Sbasa Parsonal 4 . . . . . £69.95 DATABASE

**APPLICATIONS** GB Route Plus .....£31.95 Plan your route in the UK

Kid Pix £19.95

Mailshot Plus ...... £35.95 Music Librarian . . . . . £19.95 Plants For All Seasons . . £19.95

Vista Pro

Distant Suns

Makepath & **Terraform** 

SCANNERS + SOFTWARE Epson GT6500 Scanner £599.00 A4 Fletbed 1200 dpi colour Epson GT6500 Scannar Controller . . . . . . £89.00 Sharp JX100 Driver . . . . £89.95

# SOFTWARE

| DEVELOPMENT                |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Amos Professionel £29.95   |  |  |  |  |
| Amos Pro Compiler £24.95   |  |  |  |  |
| Biitz Besic v2 £49.00      |  |  |  |  |
| CenDo V2.5 £89.95          |  |  |  |  |
| Cygnus Ed Prol v3.5 £59.95 |  |  |  |  |
| DavPac 3 £51.95            |  |  |  |  |
| Hisoft BASIC 2 £54.95      |  |  |  |  |
| Pescal£79.95               |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |

EDUCATIONAL

| Any Fun School 4., £15.99 each   |
|----------------------------------|
| ADI GCSE Maths£19.99             |
| ADI GCSE English £19.99          |
| ADI GCSE French £19.99           |
| Any other ADI Maths, English, or |
| French £16.99 each               |
| ADI Junior Reading £15.99        |
| ADI Junior Counting £15.99       |
| Kid Pix £19.95                   |
| Merlin Maths £16.99              |
| Peint end Creete £16.99          |
| Speiling Fair £16.99             |
| Noddy's Pleytime £16.99          |
| Noddy's Big Adventure £16.99     |
| LCL Micro English £16.99         |
| LCL Micro Franch £16.99          |
| LCL Micro Garman £16.99          |
| LCL Micro Scienca £16.99         |
| LCL Micro Spanish £16.99         |
|                                  |

FINANCE MANAGEMENT Cashbook Combo . . . . £59.99 Dey By Day . . . . . £24.99 Digita Home Offica NEW. £44.95 Money Matters . . . . £34.99 Personal Finance Managar Plus Keep track of your cash . . . £28.95 System 3E . . . . . . . . £49.99 Turbocalc NEW.....£49.95 Spreadsheet

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE Mini Office. . . . . . . £37.95 WP, spreed sheet end detabese

# IMAGE PROCESSING ART DEPARTMENT y2.5

UPGRADE £39,95 Art Department Profassional v2.5

TV PAINT v2.....£169.90 ..... ONLY £139.00 All Prices Include VAT

*Imagine*  $\nu 3$ 

AD Pro Convarsion Pack. £59.99

Caligari 24 . . . . . . £89.95 Celigari Broadcast v3.1 . £249.99

Doug's Pro Control . . . . £50.95

Imagina 3 . . . . . . £99.95

Lightwava . . . . . . £459.95

Morph Plus . . . . . . . £129.00

Essence vol 1 + Forge . . £79.95

Essence vol 2 + Forge . . £79.95

Reel 3D Clessic . . . . . £69.95

Reel 3D V2.4 , . . . . £299.95

X-CAD SPECIAL OFFER

LIMITED TO JUST 95 COPIES OF

X-CAD 3000.

X-CAD 2000 . . . . . £39.95

X-CAD 3000 . . . . . £119.95

MUSIC

BARS & PIPES PRO V2.5

The letest version of the most

comprahensive saquencer on

any platform. Contains 50 naw

Upgrada v2 to v2.5 . . . . £79.95

Bars&Pipes Pro v2.5 . . . £199.95

Craativity Kit ..... £24.99

Intarnal Sounds..... £24.99

Multimedia Kit . . . . . £24.99

MusicBox A or B . . . . . . £24.99

Peformanca Tools Kit . . . £29.99

Power Tools Kit..... £29.99

Pro Studio Kit . . . . . £29.95

Rules for Tools . . . . . . £29.99

One Stop Music Shop . £479.99

PatchMeister.....£79.95

SuperJAMI v1.1+ . . . . £59.95

SyncPro . . . . . £151.95

SMPTE Time Code reeder end writer.

Triple Pley Plus.....£159.95

Pro Midi Intarface . . . . . £19.95

Magalosound Sampler. . . £23.95

Deluxa Music v2..... £69.95

Tachnosound Turbo 2 . . . £25.95

PAINT

BRILLIANCE 2

THE FANTASTIC NEW VERSION

OF DIGITAL CREATION'S

PREMIER PAINT PACKAGE.

Brillience 2 . . . . . . £45.95 Deluxe Peint 4.5 AGA . . £59.95

Petch librarien for MiDI, drivers for

many sound modules Sysex dumps

Eesy way to make musicl

3-out MIDI interfece

faatures.

Pixel 3D Pro. . . . . . . .

Creete 3D images from 2D

3D rendering, ray tracing

Professional 3D rendering

version of the incredible 3D package from Impulse. New "Bones" feature, great

The phenomenal new

new textures and much more!

£99.95+£4.00p&p



WORD PROCESSING &

# DTP NEW WORDWORTH 3.1 SE

SPECIAL OFFER

| LIMITED STOCK £44.95       |
|----------------------------|
| Final Copy 2 £47.9         |
| Final Writar 3 £69.9       |
| Pen Pal£29.0               |
| TypeSmith 2.5 £118.9       |
| Pagestraam 3 £199.9        |
| Wordworth 3.1SE £44.9      |
| Wordworth 3.1£99.9         |
| Parsonal Fonts Makar £39.9 |
|                            |

VIRTUAL REALITY

| Distant Suns v5.0 £27.9         |
|---------------------------------|
| Vista Pro 3.0£27.9              |
| Vista Lita (only 2mb req) £27.9 |
| Makepath for Vista £9.9         |
| Animete e peth in Viste         |
| Terraform for Vista £9.9        |
| Chenge lendscapes               |
|                                 |

## VIDEO PRODUCTION BROADCAST TITLER 2

## SPECIAL OFFER JUST A FEW LEFT AT £99.95

Big Alternative Scroller 2. £49.95 Helm .....£89.95 Montaga 24..... £259.95 Scala HT100 .....£49.95 Scale MM211 . . . . . £139.95 Scala MM300 . . . . . £289.95 Scala Echo EE100 . . . £132.95 Media Point v3 . . . . . £249.95

VIDEO HADDWADE

| VIDEO HARDWAKE                       |
|--------------------------------------|
| Editmate £179.95                     |
| Control video from Amige, edd sound  |
| vie the mixing board                 |
| Pro Grab 24RT £129.95                |
| Video Back-up System with            |
| Phono cables £54.95                  |
| Backs up your floppies end herd dri- |
| ves onto VHS video tepes             |
| Video Back-up Scart £57.95           |
| Vidi Amiga 12 AGA £69.95             |
| Grebs full colour images from video  |
| source in under a second             |
| Vidi 12 Real Tima £139.00            |
| Vidi 24 Raal Time £219.00            |
| Rendele 8802 Ganlock . £159.95       |
| Rendele 9402 SVHS £279.95            |

**HARDWARE** 

Tabby Graphics Tablet . . £49.95 Powar Floppy Drive . . . . £49.95 PC880E Economy Internal Floppy Drive . . . . . . £39.95



Stream 3 £199.95



Wordworth 3.1 SE £44.95



Essence & Forge £79.95



Hisoft Basic 2 £54.95



TurboCalc Spreadsheet £49.95



PC Task 3 £59.95

CREDIT CARD: Visa, Mastercard, Access, Delta, Switch. We bill your card when we despatch the order not before

POSTAGE & PACKING: Charges within the UK are £3.50 unless otherwise stated. Recorded post is an extra £0.55p Next day courier is £4.95 inc. VAT within the UK mainland. Please ask for overseas pricing Priong: All pricing Includes VAT but not carriege. We reserve the right to change prices - you will be informed of any change when you order. Problems: Feutly product will be repleced or repaired if returned within 30 days of purchase. We will refund if we can't repeir the goods. E&OE

Tel 0181-715 8866 Fax 0181-715 8877 Rapid House, 54 Wandle Bank

London SW19 1DW

# **VLAB MOTION**

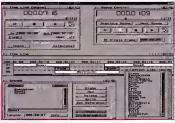
Gary Whiteley reviews a new motion JPEG card and wonders whether it might provide some serious competition for DPS's PAR card.

lke its rivals, the DPS Personal Animation
Recorder and the Digital Broedcaster 32,
MacroSystem's VLab Motion has taken
rather longer than expected to get out of the labs
and into the shops. But it's here now and,
beering the competition in mind, I set about
giving it a thorough testing.

The most obvious difference between the three systems is price. A full PAR, with grab module and an adequate hard drive costs around £3500, whilst a fully-specced OBC 32 setup costs even more. The VLab Motion, together with a



Configuring VLab Motion's interfaca is a necessity unless you have a 1280 x 1084 display.



Here are separate setups for grabbing and editing.

large, fast, dedicated hard drive and SCSI card should cost well under £2500. I know there is more to comparisons than price, but over £1000 difference between apparently equivalent PAR and VLab Motion setups is a pretty big chunk of cash and this alone will be an obvious attractor to potential punters. If space allows we'll come back to this point later. First let's find out just what the VLab Motion is.

VLab Motion Is a motion JPEG (not to be confused with MPEG) card for any Zorro slot equipped Amiga. It can accept composite or YC video and convert it on the fly at 50 fields per second into digital video stored on a hard drive for further manipulation or for output as sequences of single Images or as animation to tape. VLab Motion comes supplied with MacroSystem's MovieShop software, which controls all the various aspects of the digitising and manipulation processes. Used in conjunction with MacroSystem's Toccata sound card MovieShop can also control simultaneous audio digitising and synchronous sound and picture editing. However, this review is based solely on the VLab Motion, as I wasn't supplied with a Toccata card to play with as well.

Fitting the VLab Motion card is straightforward (but see the sidebar for hints on what could go wrong if your system doesn't measure up to VLab Motion's non-specific requirements) and installing the software is no problem. One important point is that any hard drive (or indeed drive partition) which you designate for saving VLab Motion JPEG files will no longer be accessible to normal AmigaOOS functions, as it will be taken over by MovleShop for its own purposes, therefore becoming useful only for VLab Motion work.

You should also note that grabbing blg chunks of high-quality video data requires huge amounts of dish space, so if you're seriously considering VLab Motion I'd recommend that you have at least a half Gb drive. It is crucial that the drive is as fast



Along with all the bells and whistles, VLeb Motion elso hes proc amp video controls to tweak the



Could the V-Lab Motion turn you into a Rock'n'Roll rebel? Or just a pale imitiation?

as possible and SCSI-2 might be preferable to provide a data transfer rate high enough for true broadcast-quality storage and playback. Unlike the PAR, which requires a dedicated IDE drive connected directly to its own interface, the VLab Motion will work with any SCSI drive (and probably even with a sultably fast IDE drive).

In addition to its grabbing, editing and image and scene manipulation functions the Movieshop software provides for extensive control over the incoming video signal, particularly colour, contrast and brightness, as well as a range of filtering options, in case the picture quality isn't quite up to scratch. There are also controls for colour-keying a live video image over a previously digitised one, though keying quality is dependent upon the quality of both the digitised and incoming signals. It works, but it could be better.

Once digitised, the video clips ('Scenes') can be hacked around in various ways, Including being built into longer sequences with optional transition

# **REVIEWER'S LIFE IS NOT A HAPPY ONE!**

In my three years with Amiga Shopper I don't remember having had so much trouble with a product as I had with VLab Motion.

Having read MacroSystem's minimum hardware requirements it looked like my 40MHz '030- equipped, 12Mb, three 120Mb SCSI hard drives A2000 would easily make the grade. Alas no, because once I'd got the VLab Motion Installed, the only consistent features were the problems I had getting it to work.

Thinking It might be a memory problem or hardware conflict, I started removing cards to test this theory. The problem persisted. To eliminate the possibility that it was a problem with my GVP accelerator/SCSI card, I tried the VLab Motion in a friend's A2000 with an 040 card. Still no dice. The best JPEG quality I could use with confidence was just 30% – not even VHS quality!

By now I'd called ACS several times. Meanwhile, I became increasingly frustrated with the VLab Motion. Now I suspected the hard drive I was using, but was assured that it was fast enough.

ACS told me that MacroSystem In Germany had found no incompatibility with GVP cards, though Noahji's (MacroSystem's US distributors) had apparently circulated a note saying that there were compatibility problems with the VLab and GVP Series II SCSI controllers. I fitted an Oktagon SCSI controller to substitute for the GVP. which meant having to disassemble my Amiga to shift the hard drives around. But having rebuilt my Amiga, guess what? Yep, still no improvement! I began to wonder if the VLab Motion card was faulty.

Another call to ACS informed me that of a batch of twelve cards, six had already been returned as faulty. A new VLab Motion card from a new batch was duly dispatched to me, the third in as many weeks.

After swapping my hard drives around, guess what? It worked! So the drive distributors had been telling porkles and my Conner drive wasn't as fast as they said it was, which is why the swapped-out Quantum was now letting the VLab Motion work with some semblance of realism, and, additionally, my GVP SCSI/accelerator worked fine.



The Image quality of the V-Lab Motion depends upon what compression you use.

effects between them. The heart of the editing process is a drag-'n'-drop time line window which is reasonably easy (though not particularly intuitive) to use but the calculation of the effects can take a very long time. The effects are not real time and must be calculated and stored frame by frame before the new sequence can be replayed.

A range of effects is provided, including basic wipes and fades, several image processing functions, picture-in-picture processing (with borders) and simple titling. Scenes can easily be joined together by grouping them in the clipboard window but trimming them to precise lengths isn't as easy as it should be. Grabbed scenes and edited sequences ('Movies') can be saved to other hard drives, but unless you note the JPEG ratio they were made at you won't be able to reload them!

MovieShop has plenty of potentially excellent features, not least its ability to import both JPEG and standard IFF files, and to export frames of video data to disk in a variety of formats. This means that animations can be built to the hard drive from sets of IFF or JPEG Images, or sequences of video can be split into single frames for rotoscoping or other processing.

#### **BUGS AND TROUBLES**

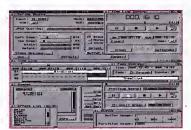
Throughout my evaluation I came across software bugs and other problems. Here are some of the most prevalent or niggling:

Scenes can be saved as data to other devices than the MovieShop partition/drive but unless you know their JPEG ratio they can't be reloaded into MovieShop! So, make notes or effectively lose your data!

Any changes to the digitising settings will



A special prize will be offered to the person sending in the wittlest caption to this picture...



This is what happens if you don't configure the screens - e lot of clutteri



Will you went to kiss the V-Lab motion? Not unless you heve a fast machine and herd disk...

result in the total loss of all the data saved on the MovieShop drive. So, back it up first (taking into account the above paragraph).

Top quality grabbing at full PAL overscan requires a very powerful Amiga system - more powerful than mine, certainly. I wasn't able to get better than 75% JPEG at 640 x 512 pixels, though I would have liked to grab at 752 x 576 at 90% or more...

 Effects transitions can take ages tocalculate (as can loading or saving out frames from a sequence) though the effects are built-in and so don't require the use of an external processor such as ADPro or ImageFX.

The software seemed quite buggy at times and would hang unaccountably or refuse to function as expected, even though it had worked 'perfectly' just moments before. Functions often seemed inconsistent for no apparent reason.

 Setting up the necessary buffer values for disk load and save can be a real pain and requires a lot of experimentation to achieve optimum performance for each VLab Motion system.

 Constructing a VLab Motion animation from external image sequences (for example rendered images from a 3D program) is another hit-and-miss affair where it seems easier to get error messages than to actually build the animation.

There are too many different control windows, making for a cluttered user interface unless different settings are used or the user has access to extremely hi-res screen modes.

## WHAT'S MISSING?

I was surprised that VLab Motion has no playback speed control or time-lapse grab facility (although It can grab either single frames or specified numbers of frames in one pass), and I'd like to see several of the windows combined for simplicity - such as the Time Line and Time Line Control windows. Another bug sweep is essential and the manual needs significant improvement.

Gary Whiteley can be e-mailed as drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk. (AS)

# REQUIREMENTS

Although the manual says any Amiga 2000. 3000 or 4000 with at least 2Mb of Fast RAM and a free hard disk partition or entire drive are the minimum requirements for successful VLab Motion use I have to say that most users will probably be very disappointed at this level.

For realistic results an '030 (or preferably '040) accelerator, plus large, fast SCSI Hard Drive (12 msecs or better) and 8Mb or more RAM are essential. Also required composite or YC video source, external video monitor and a second VTR for recording the VLab Motion's output.



WHAT VLab Motion - £1040 WHO MacroSystem WHERE Amiga Centre Scotland. Harlequin House, Walkerburn, Peeblesshire, Scotland.

# CHECKOUT

# VLAB MOTION

**= 0896 870583.** 

#### **Documentation:**

70% Looks convincingly authoritative but is very frustrating

to read (no index) and rather uninformative to boot. Lack of tutorials, poor explanations of crucial software settings and hardware requirements and dodgy English don't help. By the way, 41 pages of the manual's 100 are devoted exclusively to ARexx commands!

## Face Of lice

Thanks to the indifferent manual and cluttered, schizophrenic, multi-window user interface VLab Motion verges on being a pain to use at times - unless you have a 1280 x 1024 hi-res screen, that is,

There's no doubting that MacroSystem have tried to cram as many features as possible into their package, though they aren't all quite up to scratch yet.

Ouality:

From my (Ilmited) tests I don't think the VLab Motion has yet reached true broadcast quality, though this obviously depends very much on the specification of the host Amiga and Its hard drives.

Well priced and featured against the competition, but still early days as far as quality and software stability goes.

Overall rating: Cheaper than the DPS PAR by a good

stretch, but nowhere near as friendly or efficient to use. Quality isn't as good, though the added editing and effects, coupled with audio compatibility, are points in its favour. I'd wait a while for VLab Motion (and Its technical support) to improve before splashing out. I'm afraid VLab Motion didn't knock my socks off, but I'll watch its progress with interest.

# If it's worth knowing Data Store it

Create your own library with Datastore



As long as people have had to record information, they've always looked for better ways to simplify and manage the process.

Now there's an application that helps you do it more effectively than ever before. It helps you store and manage information with ease.

With new Digita® Datastore™, it's easier than you ever imagined. Like Digita Wordworth®, the world's bestselling Amiga word processor, Digita Datastore features HIP™ and DigiSense™ technology.

This simply means the software is designed for the way you like to work. For example, there's a whole range of EasyStart Templates™ to get you going quickly, and extensive online help is always at hand so that you can learn Datastore as you go along.

EasyStart Templates include: Recipes, Address Book, World Traveller, Gardeners' Guide, Club Membership, Video Vault, Home
Insurance Inventory, Amiga
Format Magazine Guide, Super Car
Collection and many more.

Call Digita on 01 395 270 273 for more information or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ.

With Digita Datastore, storing information has never been this easy.



Digita International Limited, Black Horse House, Exmouth Ex8 1 JL Telephone: 01 395 270 273, Facsimile: 01 395 268 893

Copyright ©1994 Digita Holdings Limited. All rights reserved. No part of this advert may be reproduced without written permission. Wordworth, Digita and the Digita logo are registered trademarks and HIP, Datastore, EasyStart Templates and DigiSense are trademarks of Digita Holdings Limited. Whilst every care has been taken to ensure that the information provided in this advert is accurate, Digita Holdings Lid or any associated companies cannot be held liable for any errors, ornicos, or loss which may have occurred. EAOE.

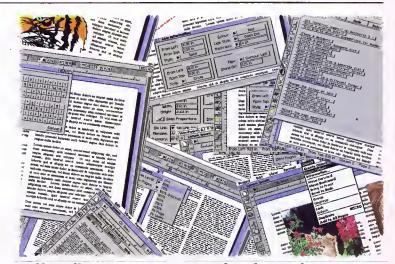
# Third time lucky?



Wordworth 3.1 offers 10 preset levels of magnification together with the facility to megnify to eny level between 25% end 400% in 1% steps. Here, two pages fit side by side neetly at 50% on e DBLPAL 720 x 550 screen.



Wordworth 3.1 elso conteins saverel internel drawing tools. You cen choose from severel shepes including rectengies end ellipses, end define the colour, weight and style. You cen also draw lines in e number of styles and give them a variety of different stert end end designs, for axempla, dimensions – errows pointing at e verticel line – and, as abova, aplets!



# Jeff Walker is a veteran! He has braved every version of Wordworth. Now he's back for more.

aguler reeders will know that I leid Into the first release of Wordworth 3 rather heavily (Issues 37 and 39). It was a tad buggy to say the least. It was also slow, and lecking in the kind of features Amiga owners are coming to expect of top-priced softwere. Release 3.1, says Digite, is faster, friendiller, and even more powerful. So let's see exactly how much faster, friendiller and more powerful it is.

We'll deal with "even more powerful" first because that Implies that there are new features, as indeed there are. And top of the list is landscape printing, which was a feature of version 2 but was removed for the 3.0 release because it didn't actually work. Landscape printing is one of those basic functions you expect from a word processor these days, so it hardly counts as a powerful new feature in my book. However, the good news is that landscape printing does now work, so you can produce, among other things, side-by-side A5 pages on A4 sheets of paper.

#### EPS-PECIALLY FOR 3.1

One of the biggest complaints I had of version 3.0x was that it wasn't able to import any sensible vector drawing format, only a couple of obscure Atari ST and PC formats. New to 3.1 is support for Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) drawings. Digita has copied its greatest rival, SoftWood's Final Writer, by utilising a version of Adrian Ayiward's freely distributable post.library to import and interpret PostScript code. Imported EPS drawings can be printed to any type of printer, aithough you require a deal of RAM for this (at least 3Mb), and interpreting PostScript is a big job so don't expect it to happen anywhere near quickly.

Once Imported and interpreted, EPS drawings are displayed on screen quite quickly because you don't see the real thing, just a rough bitmap version. When you scale an EPS drawing it may appear quite jaggy on screen. To draw it properly would take an age. But the on-screen rough is good enough to work with and the printout perfect – just as you would expect any vector drawing to be.

One other important point here. As Adrian's post. library is quite a big file and it must reside in

the Libs drawer on the disk you boot from, Digita has limited EPS import for use with hard disks only, a sensible decision. Indeed, I think the entire package should be marked "hard disk only" as it is murder to install on to floppy and frustration personified to run from its seven "system" disks, plus however many fonts disks you create.

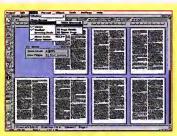
# A SLOW SCROLLING

Drag-and-drop text selection came in with version 3.0a. This enables you to highlight a block of text and then drag it to a new position in the document. If it is a long document and the block you want to mark is more than a screenful long, you need to scroll the document while keeping the left button depressed. This kind of scrolling is very slow in almost every word processor, so there needs to be a faster way to mark blocks. The standard technique is shift-clicking. You position the cursor at the start of the block, move the view to the end of the block and then click the left button while holding the Shift key down to highlight all the text from the start position to where you shift-clicked. This technique is supported by Wordworth 3.1, another of its new features.

Text formatting has been improved so that typeface and size are independent. This means that you can have multiple typefaces in a selection and change just their size. Digits says that the



Oh deer: I specify contour laft and get contour right end e column of cheracters (top right in the example) pushed into the non-printeble mergin.



Wordworth's Four Across mode is dead handy for checking the general layout of your document.



Just about every technical question you could think of asking is deelt with in Wordworth's voluminous on-line help. However, you may not like some of the suggestions for troubleshooting. For exemple: buy more memory. buy a hard drive...



For those times when you need that funny little symbol in a font, Wordworth reads the entire typeface and displays every symbol. For PostScript Type 1 fonts this assumes Adobe Standard Encoding, so if the font uses another encoding scheme not all the characters are aveilable. This, together with the ability to flow text left and right around the rectengie or contours of e bitmap is on Digita's "list of things to be done" for the next revision.

open/save text filters have also been improved. although my ASCII text Import test took just as long with Wordworth 3.1 as it did with 3.0x. The reading and writing of the Wordworth file format itself has been improved, so much so that it is no longer compatible with previous revisions of Wordworth 3. Yup, Wordworth 3.0x cannot load Wordworth 3.1 documents, although the new version can export in Wordworth 3.0x format.

PostScript printing support came in with version 3.0b, but I'll mention it because it was missing when I reviewed 3.0. It is pretty basic: colour and Grevscale output are supported, and you can output to printer or a named file (but not a

named device): you can set horizontal and vertical offsets and

- scale and rotate the output;
- there are no crop marks,
- there are no colour separations;
- you have no control over the size of halftone screen unless you edit the PostScript prologue file;
- you have no control over the output page size.
- it does download PostScript fonts and you have the choice of Every Time, Once Only, or Never (because the fonts are resident in the printer).

#### IN IT'S FONT OF WISDOM ...

But, and yes, it is a big but, there is a problem. Imagine this scenario. You have laid out your document using several PostScript Type 1 scalable fonts, but you don't have a PostScript printer so you (quite naturally) have the Normal print method selected. Fine, it prints nicely on your preferences printer, but then it turns out that you need to print It on a PostScript printer. So you decide to output the document to a PostScript file, which you can then transport to a new site and dump to the PostScript printer - the correct and sensible thing to do. But when you select the PostScript printing method in Wordworth 3.1 it changes every font in your document to a default internal PostScript font. Yes, every font and to the same point size, thereby ruining the layout of the document.

To get Wordworth 3 to use and/or download PostScript fonts you must have the PostScript print method selected, before you start selecting fonts and formatting your pages, that Is. But if you do

that, when you want to print using the Normal (standard Amiga printer preferences) method, Wordworth 3.1 changes all the fonts to a default "normal" font. Yes, every font, and all to the same point size, so ruining the layout of the document.

### TWICE ISN'T TWICE AS NICE

This is so crazy I can hardly believe it, but it is true. In Wordworth 3.1 (and 3.0b) you have to layout the document twice - once for Normal printer output, and again for PostScript output!

As far as new features are concerned, that's all of them - hardly what you envisage when you read "even more powerful" as most of them are features that were missing from, or badly implemented in previous revisions of Wordworth 3.

As for "friendlier", this refers to the on-line help files, which are indeed most welcome and

include many tutorials. Although these are almost entirely of the "how do I do one single thing?" type, to which the answer is almost always "select this menu item, then that gadget", or something similar, it is this on-line help that makes learning to use Wordworth a pleasure because it is aimed at such a low level of expertise.

Is It faster? Loading and saving are quicker in the Wordworth document format, and find/replace has been turbocharged beyond recognition. A test that took 290 seconds in Wordworth 3.0 took 11 seconds in Wordworth 3.1.

which is five times faster than Final Writer Release 2 can manage the same thing, and an incredible achievement for a graphics-based word processor. Oh, that this enhanced performance had been reproduced for document formatting

Oigita says it is faster, and the tests I performed showed that this is, in fact, no fraudulent claim. But it is not fast. In fact, "slow" would be the word I would use. (Unless I was an advertising copywriter, that is.) Something that takes three or four seconds in Final Writer, for example, can take 30 or 40 seconds in Wordworth 3.1. Or even longer. Even on an A4000/040 | often sat and stared at the stopwatch while Wordworth 3.1 had a good hard think about what I had asked it to do - change page sizes or margins, global change fonts, and so on.

Sometimes, while working on something, Wordworth 3.1 suddenly wipes the on-screen page clean, leaving just the busy pointer to keep you company while you sweat blood and wonder if the program has crashed. Rest assured it hasn't, it's just working, you know, like builders work when you're not around to keep an eye on them. In fact, at one point I wasn't sure if the smoke coming out

of my A4000 was the CPU chip overheating or Wordworth 3.1 having a cup of tea and a quick drag.

Another big problem I had with Wordworth 3.0 was the number of bugs in it that caused it to crash. Oigita would appear to have squashed almost all of them. The disastrous bug in 3.0 which suddenly and without warning wrecks layouts has not yet reared its head for me in 3.1. My only crash was on quitting the program after attempting to import some incompatible graphics file formats. Silly me.

The text flow system still has some bugs, however. The old bug that forces a

column of single characters into the non-printable margin is still there, but this can be worked around once you know what not to do. And you still can't select an "exclude" text flow mode, left and right text flow, in other words, which would be especially useful in the double-page spread layout.

Contour text flow is also erratic: sometimes



Scalabla Encapsulatad PostScript (EPS) graphics are now supported by Adrian Aylward's post.library, You need a hard disk and at laast 3Mb of RAM to import EPS graphics into Wordworth. (Note that this graphic has left end right contour text flow despita Wordworth allowing ma to choosa only between laft or right text flow.)

when I chose contour left, I got contour right. On the whole, unless you really need text flow, try using extra carriage returns in the text to make spaces into which you can drop your pictures.

#### TO BE TRUE TO TRUETYPE

Font support hasn't changed from 3.0, but I must point out a fact I missed in my review of 3.0 - to use TrueType fonts you require a 68020 CPU or better. I imagine most of you use Compugraphic or PostScript Type 1 fonts anyway.

All of the other problems I had with version 3.0 are still problems with 3.1 because they are part and parcel of the program's design. For example, cut/copy/paste doesn't use the standard Amiga clipboard, so data cannot be quickly moved from Wordworth to another application, or vice versa. This may sound trivial

but I think that standard clipboard support is an important aid to productivity.

The same goes for ARexx support (recordable macros, in other words), which Wordworth lacks, and proper master pages and style sheets. These are features that people who use a word processor every day have come to expect.

There is, at least, the Librarian (which used to be called the Glossary) so that you can quickly insert frequently-typed words and phrases, and the Auto-Correct

feature is godsend for clumsy typists loke mw.

Wordworth's bitmapped graphics support is fairly comprehensive. It imports any palette-based (2-256 colour) IFF-ILBM, BMP, PCX, TIFF, IMG and GIF, plus HAM and HAM-8 pictures and can all be displayed on-screen in 2-256 colours. No matter how many colours your current screen mode supports. Wordworth prints pictures using their original palettes, so while a 256-colour picture looks odd on an eight-colour screen, it prints fine.

In 256-colour mode Wordworth remaps its internal palette to the colours of the first bitmap you load; subsequent bitmaps get remapped for screen display to use the closest colours from this first palette, but again all bitmaps print using their original colours not those you see on the screen.

By default Wordworth automatically preserves the aspect ratio of bitmaps when resizing them,



You can save pictures as part of the document or laava them on disk with a link to them in tha document. The hot-link is there for multi-taskers. This means that a graphic re-imports itsalf into Wordworth, automatically, if you load it into a paint program, edit it and then re-sava it.

saving you the bother of having to hold down a qualifier key. Because in this mode the bitmap doesn't always fit inside its bounding box exactly, it can be awkward positioning a bitmap accurately because all you see when you resize or drag the box is the outline, which is often wider than the actual picture. An "adjust box to correct width for aspect" feature would be useful. If aspect ratio isn't important, or if you want to change the aspect, you can switch this feature off so that the bitmap always exactly fills its bounding box.

#### GO WITH THE TEXT FLOW

These pictures have different palettes but

Wordworth chose acceptable colours for the

right-hand nicture from the left-hand shot's

palette. No matter how they look on-screen

both usa the original palettes to print.

You can make colour 0 of bitmaps transparent, and so you can get text to flow around the contours of a detail in a picture. This is simple for standard two-colour clip art (provided colour one is the actual detail). But for bitmaps that contain

more colours you may need to first remap their palettes in a paint program so that colour 0 is white and then "white out" the areas of the bitmap you want to be transparent in Wordworth.

Naturally, Wordworth can flow text around the rectangle of a bitmap as well as the contours, but your choices are flow left or flow right - not both at the same time. Digita says this is on the wish list for the next revision. Wordworth contains a

few internal drawing tools, including rectangles, ellipses and rounded boxes, filled or unfilled, and outlined in any weight and colour of line in different styles. You can draw straight lines in any colour, weight and style, and with different start and end designs such as arrowheads, squares,

circles and the ever popular splat. Text Effects are also popular. You can type in

text and then apply any number of effects that repeat that text, twisting it and spinning it and distorting it and changing its colour. The results are certainly eye-catching but are they much use?

More useful is the tables feature. A table is like a mini spreadsheet. It is rectangular and it has "cells" into which you can type text or numbers. You can perform some simple calculations on the rows and columns of tables and the results are automatically inserted into the tables. You have control over the size of the grid and the size of the cells, and the colour, weight and style of the grid lines. Tables are independent objects, like pictures, so you can move them around without destroying the layout of the table.

However, these tables would be more useful if there was an option to create charts from the data that has been entered, and if you could import data into them (from a spreadsheet, for example). and if you could export tables so they could be imported into other Wordworth documents.

You may also have independent text objects, separate boxes of text which can be freely moved around a document, which is useful for captions and headings and all sorts. Again, you cannot import text into these boxes, but you can cut/copy text from a document into them.

These "special" features are what sell the program, along with its greatest asset of all - its look. While I have been testing Wordworth 3.1 several people have walked into my office and

#### WHAT

Wordworth 3.1 SRP is £149.99 but it's selling for much less. Upgrade from 3.0x £14.99. Trade-In for any WP £59

Digita International Ltd

Black Horse House, Exmouth EX8 1JL **= 01395 270273** 

said: "Ooo, that's cute!" As soon as you see Wordworth you can't help wanting to use it. This "feature" is probably the main reason for Wordworth's success, which illustrates just how important appearances are. 0K, your mother told you never to judge a book by its cover, but then she never had to stare at an ugly user interface all day long and Wordworth definitely has a very high, what I call, 'wow!' factor.

#### DO APPEARANCES MATTER?

However, whether a pleasant and friendly user interface can make up for a lack of speed and features or not is a moot point. However, if Digita's sales figures are to be believed, in the case of Wordworth, it would appear that it does, and who am I to argue with public opinion? (A5)

# CHECKOUT Wordworth 3.1

Depends on how beefy your system is, but the on-line help sorts out many of the common problems. although you may discover that you can't do what you want to do because you haven't got enough RAM, or a fast enough CPU, or incompatible Type 1 fonts...

#### Output

89%

The addition of PostScript support rounds off Wordworth's printing facilities (see the main text for problems). Don't expect fast preferences printouts of documents that contain vector fonts or graphics. although Digita Print Manager helps you to vastly enhance your output over what the standard Amiga printing preferences can manage.

Performance Find/Replace has been dramatically turbocharged, but in general use Wordworth is still very slow compared

# to the competition. Documentation

94%

Superb manual and the 3.1 additions are well documented in the, also superb, on-line help.

It does more than other Amiga word processors, but still lacks facilities found in top word processors on

# Value for Money

89%

Terrific value at the £59 trade-in price, but rotten value at the £150 suggested retail price, and, considering the bugs in 3.0, 3.0a and 3.0b, a £15 upgrade fee is scandalous.

other platforms. SoHo is becoming big business and

Amiga word processors are close to missing the boat.

#### Overall rating

Fine for general, everyday use, but not for a large project because of its lack of formatting speed.

# Perfect Chris Bailes examines the special A1200 Word

edition of Diaita's acclaimed Wordworth 3.

ordworth is not evaryone's idea of a budgat word processor because it was elmed at the high-end market. In effect, this laft a gaping hola filled only partially by the likes of Protext and Final Writer, Digita have produced a stripped-down version of Wordworth: specifically intended for smallar machines fitted with Workbench 2 or better.

Along with some of the nastier bugs the old version was infamous for, gone have features like the screen saver, footnotes, bookmarks, index, contents and Postscript support. What you're left with is a system that now runs almost comfortably in 2Mb of RAM and a single disk drive. Search & Replace is now running at a claimed 40 times the original 3.0 version. (Not that that was a great feat in itself, the original S&R algorithm was so slow, you could sit through the omnibus version of Coronation Street before the program had leisurely sifted its way through just a few pages.)

With all those features gone, what use is Wordworth going to be now? Well, don't expect to be able to write and format a textbook on it. Wordworth 3.1SE is not about those esoteric uses, it's about writing letters and simple documents where you may still want (or need) to add that little bit of creative flare - posters for charity nights, school discos, or the wallpaper for vour den



Text Effects, in action here, provide e multicoloured spiral. Note especially how the text remeins clear without any ragged edges et the full screen resolution.



Print Setup in Wordworth SE is less cluttered (and less powerful) then its bigger brother.

Lazy typists will be glad to know that the autocorrection facility, DigiSense, has not been shown the door. A strange Idea at best, Wordworth does make a reasonable stab at filling in where others left off. Essentially, you keep a library of common blobs and mis-types which Wordworth will correct as you type. "Dorter" for example, could be automatically replaced by "Daughter" without having to resort to the Collins spelling checker.

#### WHAT ABOUT GRAPHICS?

The first thing you'd have thought would have gone in a limited edition would be Text Effects. So, it comes as something of a surprise to find this module there along with other facilities to draw basic shapes such as lines, circles and boxes. All these facilities are object-oriented which means once and object is drawn, it can be modified, deleted or just moved around with just a flick of the mouse. Each has its own requester so they can be positioned accurately in the document too.

Digita's team decided on a simpler system where the user enters a small string of text and programs the result: adding shadows, colour changes, rotations and so on. The program then applies these and you can view the result without even leaving the requester. Given the complexity of even this system, several pre-set designs have also been included to ease beginners in.

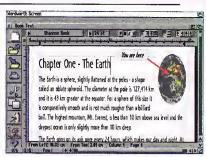
Even Digita admit Text Effects are something of a gimmick, but with a little practice (and used very sparingly) they can be used to great effect.

## THE IMPORT-EXPORT TRADE

Graphics and likewise text Import facilities have been stripped down to the bare minimum for the SE version. Text can be loaded or save in either Wordworth format or plain ASCII; while graphics can be loaded in plain IFF (with full 256-colour AGA support). The retention of CGM is also important since it affords users access to a huge library of high-quality, fully re-sizeable outline graphics. Digita can supply nearly 600 images on six thematically organised disks from cartoons to dinosaurs - each temptingly priced at just under £15. Similarly. three disks of Agfa fonts are also offered priced between £30 and £70.

Avid fan-club secretaries will be pleased to learn this version also retains the mail merge facility. This means you can create a simple mailing list and send everyone the same letter at the touch of a button. Interestingly, though the SE version supports both ASCII data files and data from Digita's latest database offering, Datastore (which should be available by the time you read this). Such files, usually difficult to manage, can be kept in some semblance of order thanks to the sort facility which can sort a set of paragraphs in ascending or descending date order.

The burning question remains though - how well does it print? Wordworth SE does not support fancy things like Postscript or landscape printing. Those of us with little Epson or Citizen dot-matrix printers will be more than happy with the quality of output and ease of use. Digita even throw in a free



Using graphics with care. Wordworth can ennotate diagrems and bitmapped pictures like this one - a 256 colour IFF.

copy of their Print Manager. It will print colour, provided you have a colour printer.

#### CONCLUSION

There are two deeply divided sides in the word processor war. On one hand you have Wordworth, while the awesome Final Writer stands in the other corner. The sub-£50 market is less well served and Digita are set to make a real killing at this lower price point. Documentation is a too thin on the ground though - even at this price.

Digita have been careful to retain the sort of things you actually need while giving the remainder the heave-ho. It works adequately, if not brilliantly on the A1200. Even so, although it does work on a single drive, that extra drive makes all the difference in the world. (AS)



#### WHAT

Wordworth 3.1SE - £49.95 WHO Digita International Limited, WHERE Black Horse House, Exmouth, England, EX8 1JL # 01395 270 273

# CHECKOUT WWSE3.1

# Features:

80%

It's not the full version: but some of the more flashy and sought after facilities of the full program remain.

#### **Documentation:**

Just 46 pages trimmed from over 330 and you can't read AmlgaGuide in bed!

#### Performance:

Still nothing to write home about, especially on the A1200 for which this one is intended but acceptable.

Ease of Use: Better than its big brother because the reduction in features make the available ones easier to find.

Well worth the money so nlp out and get one before the price goes up!

# Overall rating:

85%

The best value word processor currently available on features and price.

#### MODEMS

Top quality feature packed fax-modems at amazing prices!
All modems include a cable to connect the modem to the
Amiga, NCOMM3 software, beginners guide to Comms disc
and an 80 page manual. All modems include MMP 2 - 4 error
correction, MNP 5 data compression and are

AX Class 1 & 2 Group 3 compatible.

Please telephone for a full specification sheet.

Speedcom+B 14400 modem Speedcom+Et 19200 modem Speedcom+Bf 28800 modem GP FAX software £39.99



SUPER LOW PRICES

#### X-BACKUP PRO

The most powerful disc back up system for the Amiga cludes the unique Autoswitch Cyclone Cartridge (requires an external disordine) that will enable you to back up virtually eny floppy disc onto another floppy disc. Will also back up hard drives and includes a full file management system and dozens of excellent disc tools.

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:- If at the time of purchase you can find a more powerful disc back up utility, we will refund your money!



£39.99 (plus £1.00 for postage and packing)

# No.1 for mail order

SALES HOT-LINE FREEPHONE 0500 340548

ENQUIRIES: 061 796 5279 FAX: 061 796 3208

# for Amiga in Manchester

Order NOW for immediate despatch. FREEPHONE

0500 340548 (for credit card sales only)

061 796 5279 for enquiries or fax 061 796 3208

Open 9am to 6pm Monday to Friday. Saturday mornings 9am to 12pm.

Access, Visa & Switch accepted. Send cheques (made payable to Siren Software). Postal Orders or credit card details to :-Siren Software, 178 Bury New Road, Whitefield, Manchester, M45 6AF England

> Personal callers welcome. Please phone first to check availability of any item.

# Directions

From M62 junction 17, head towards Bury. We are 50 yards on the right after the third set of traffic lights.

All prices include VAT. postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (U.K.), £7.50 Europe and £12.50 rest of the World.

# EXC

#### HARD DRIVES

Our high speed 2.5' hard drives for the Amiga A600 & A1200 computers come complete with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software and full instructions and 12 months guarantee. They come already partitioned with Workbench Installed for Immediate use. We offer free fitting for personal callers.

66,663 £129.99

170mb £214,99 258mb £264.99 344mb £299,99 540mb £449.99

'HOW TO FIT YOUR HARD DRIVE' video and Stakker disc to increase the drives capacity with every drive,

Amiga A1200 only £275 if purchased with a hard drive Price includes fitting A500/A1500 hard drives also avallable Interface is only £99.99.



#### MEMORY EXPANSION

200 4mb Memory accelerator with battery backed lock. Simple trap door litting. Almost doubles the eed of the A1200. Zero walt state 32 bit wide astram. £169.99.

Expandable Memory accelerator with clock and FPU socket. This memory accelerator can be expanded from 2mb to 8mb and also have a Floating Point Unit fitted.

2mb £129.99, 4mb £199.99, 8mb £329.99,

20mhz FPU £39,99. 40mhz FPU £79,99. 50mhz FPU £119,99.

ALSO AVAILABLE

A1200 CD ROM Drive £194.99

A1200 3.5 hard drive fitting kit £17.50

> Viper 28MHz £144.99 Viper 33MHz £214.99

> Viper 40MHz £244.99

#### MONITORS

Excellent quality monitors

Sharp 14' TV/Monitor E174.99

hillips 8833 mk II monitor c 1438 monitor



# SOUNDBLASTER

£169

The SOUNDBLASTER is a superb stereo amplifier that comes complete with 50 WATT high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and free stereo headphones The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing with its stunning stereo sound.



**NEW LOW PRICE £34.99** plus £5.00 for postage and packing

#### CLOCK CARTRIDGE

The clock cartridge will enable our Amiga to continually store the correct time and date in its own battery backed memory. Simply plugs onto the back of the Amiga and does NOT invalidate the warranty.



NEW! ONLY £19.99

# DELUXE FLOPPY DISC DRIVE

op quality, silent, 'Cyclone Compatible' 3.5'drive uality, sterit, cable, on/off switch and thru res long reach cable, on/off switch and thru lotor £54.99 Internal replacement drives A500+ £44.99 A600/A1200 £44.99, 3 5' Supervalue bulk packed or branded discs 3 5"

| 0  | €167.99 | €189.99 |      |
|----|---------|---------|------|
| 0  | 266.99  | £78.99  | -0   |
| 0  | €36,99  | £41.99  | -    |
|    | £19.99  | £21.99  |      |
|    | £10.99  | £11.99  | .97  |
|    | €4.25   | €5.25   | 37 H |
| rΥ | Bulk    | Branded | 15   |
|    | discs.  |         |      |

These superb CITIZEN printers have a two year guarantee and come complete with a printer cable, paper and printer drive (if available).

€139.99 €154.99 or ABC printer £27.99 €180.99 £217.99

€213.99



# Paint Brushes at Dawn

There's a new breed of graphical software that combines image processing and painting tools.

Graeme Sandiford puts two of them head-to-head.

uying graphics packagas for tha Amiga used to be easy. If you were looking for a peint package, you'd buy DPaint; if you were aftar an imaga processor, you would buy ADPro. Times have changed and with the arrival of packages lika imageFX and Personal Paint the distinction betwaan these two types of software has become quite blurrad. [Groan – Ed].

Yes I know it's a bit of a sad pun, but with the Arrival of Almathera's Photogenics and PPaint 6.1 difference has become even less apparent. Mind you, this is not a bad thing. It means that Amiga pixel-pushers have the chance to have it all — paint

Here's an exampla of Photogenic's excellant rubthrough painting mode.

packages with enough power to handle image processing tasks.

Even though the Amiga has outgunned most other platforms when it comes to graphical applications, Macintosh-users have always been able to fall-back on Photoshop. While neither of the two programs we will be reviewing can compete with PhotoShop in terms of sheer power, they offer similar features. More importantly they do not cost £600. That's why we've put Personal Paint and Photogenics head-to-head – they have similar abilities and fit into the same price range. They also make similar demands of your system – Personal Paint can run a 1Mb machine and Photogenics 2Mb. However, you'll need a 24-bit card or an AGA machine to run Photogenics.

#### **USING WHAT YOU'VE GOT**

One thing is true of most types of software – powerful features alone do not make a good program. A program should give the user access to its features in the easiest and most productive manner possible. This is doubly true of graphics programs, where the 'feel' of the package is especially important.

While Personal Paint's and Photogenics' interfaces may be superficially similar, the ideas behind them and their working methods could hardly be more different. Personal Paint takes a fairly traditional paint package approach, while Photogenics has opted for a more avant-garde interface.

Personal Paint's interface is more than a little

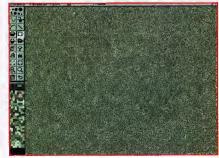
similar to DPaint's. If you have been using DPaint then you should encounter no difficulty in switching programs. Along the left of the screen you'll find the palette and a toolbar with icons for each tool. Clicking on an icon with your left button will select that tool, doing the same with the right button give you access to the tools options.

Photogenics looks deceptively similar, but

"Having realistic painting tools is great if you can draw, but they won't transform you into a great freehand artist overnight."

works, quite frankly, in a most unusual manner. When you apply paint to an area of an image it is actually drawn into a separate paint layer. This layer is placed over the actual image information. In order to make a screen changes permanent you have 'fix' the paint layer. This may sound like an unnecessarily complicated process, but once you get used to it you'll find it's a powerful and flexible way of working.

For example, if you make changes that you find you don't like you can undo areas by simply painting over them while holding the right mouse-



if you look at the picture in the right way you should see an image of lady, or get a headacha.

# ALPHA CHANNELS

es I know they sound like some kind of ray from a 1950's sci-fi film, but alpha channels are an important featura. This image was created very easily and only took about 15 minutes to do in Photogenics.

First I created the texture using the whitenoise loader, which was then blurred then sharpened repeatedly and had its colour adjusted using the balance paintmode. Next some text was loaded in, embossed, sharpened then blurred and moved to the alpha channel. Finally the huemap paintmode was used over the whole image. This sort of usage is one of the first things you are shown when learning about alpha channels.





This logo was created in a matter of minutes using the noise loader and an alpha channei.

Any image can be

secondary image

buffer by dragging

corresponding area.

moved to the alpha channel or

each image. these will bring the image to the foreground.

contains icons for

have a basic arc tool - a real shame. Nor does Photogenics have PPaint's continuous line and

filled polygon tools. All the same, PPaint is hopelessly out-classed

covered to their fixed state. PAINT ALONG WITH NANCY

Making the transition between painting with traditional and electronic media is not easy. Yet. as many Amiga-artists have proved, it can be done. Until recently, little has been done to make painting with the Amiga a more natural or realistic appearance.

button. This will restore the areas you have

However this Is an area In which Photogenics excels as it has a host of ground-breaking new features. Photogenics has a large number different brushes that emulate artists' tools, such as an airbrush, chalk, cravon, felt tip, neon, pencil, sponge, spraycan and watercolour. These tools are surprisingly true to their real-life counterparts.

The way in which these work is both ingenious yet simple. It's a combination of IFFs brushes and size, pressure and transparency settings. The IFF brush determines the overall shape of the brush. The pressure setting alters the amount of paint that will be drawn on screen and the transparency setting will determine how much of the image underneath shows through. I know this all sounds pretty clinical, but when you're using the different brushes they really do 'feel' real, especially when you are using a background texture. When you combine the brushes with a graphics tablet, such as the Tabby, it produces an uncannily realistic emulation.

All of this leaves PPaint with a tough act to follow. Indeed, PPaint's - and most other Amiga paint programs' - painting tools seem primitive in comparison. However PPaint does have a couple of tools that Photogenics lacks. It has a nice bezier curve tool, while Photogenics doesn't even

"The level of naturalness achieved with Photogenic's painting options is unheard of at this price and is a joy to use."

in this department. It simply cannot easily produce convincing emulations of real-world media. The level of naturalness achieved with Photogenic's painting options is unheard of at this price and is a joy to use.

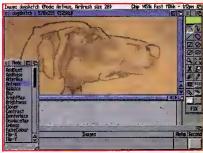
#### PROCESS OF ELIMINATION

Having realistic painting tools is great if you can draw, but they won't transform you into a great freehand artist overnight. If you can't draw yourself, you'll want to edit existing images to achieve the look you want. This is where image processing capabilities come in useful. They can also create visual effects that would be difficult or impossible to produce any other way.

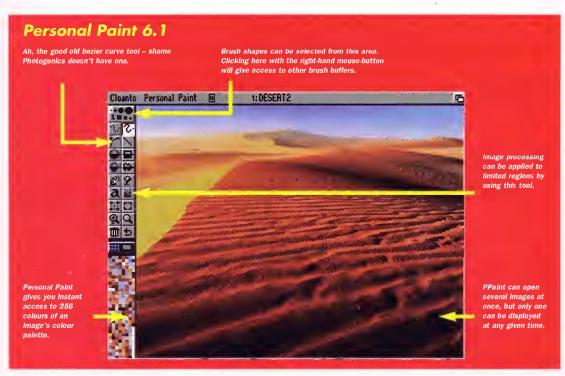
As well as producing effects, image processing can be used to improve and adjust scanned images and, particularly with the aid of alpha channels, create compositions for montages. The first version of PPaint caused quite a stir when it was first launched, as it was one of the first paint packages to sport any kind of Image processing abilities. Cloanto have built on this early success by adding more image processing functions.

The most notable of these additions is the implementation of alpha channels. Alpha channels can be an immensely powerful feature. By way of a quick explanation, let's just say that they restrict your editing to a limited region of the screen. This area is stored as greyscale data in a screen called an alpha channel (to find out about the practical application of Alpha channels read the boxout on page 26). However Cloanto have failed to fully utilise this important feature.

Use of alpha channels is restricted to brushbased operations. This was a great disappointment as it severely limits its application and makes using this feature a little



That's my dog, that is. The picture was drawn using the pencil brush and paper texture.



more fiddly. Don't get me wrong, you can achieve some reasonable results, but is not the ideal implementation of this tool.

I guess you could say that Photogenics takes a more traditional approach to alpha channels. I must say I prefer it – although it is what I'm used to, it still seems to me to be the most logical and practical way of going about this. However you can use brushes as alpha channels when necessary or convenient.

While alpha channels are extremely useful, they are not the be-all-and-end-all of image processing. A good set of image filters is always welcome. Most filters are matrix-based, put simply, it means that they produce visual effects by changing the colour values of pixels in relation to their neghbours.

Not surprisingly, as filters can be designed



I traced around this sprinter in paint mode and then changed to motion blur mode.

quite easily, the programs share several basic filters, as well as a custom filter. This can be used to create your own filters by changing the values of the matrix.

Some of the other filters they have in common include emboss, randomise, sharpen, texture, tint, negative, Gaussian blur, rub through and brightness. While applying a filter to an entire image can produce dramatic effects, sometimes a little subtlety is called for. This is where the ability to apply filters to limited areas of the screen comes in handy. Thankfully, both of these packages can do this, although in different ways. PPaint has a specific limited region processing tool, while Photogenics can use most of its filters as a paint mode.

Of course, each of the packages have filters that are unique to it. But, in fact, there is not much to choose between the two – when one has a filter, the other tends to have a similar feature incorporated elsewhere. However, in balance, Photogenics' ability to use the filters as a painting mode coupled with its brushes provides that much more control.

#### ANYTHING YOU CAN DO...

Well that covers both the painting and image processing features. However there are features that don't fit neatly into either classification. Some of them are ground-breaking, while others might be considered as just plain weird.

One tool that falls into the latter category is PPaint's SiRD-generator. You know – the pictures that look like random patterns of dots, but are actually 3D images if you look at them in the right way, or after a couple of pints. However I doubt very much that Cloanto will take any legal or

medical responsibility if your hair falls out and your gums start bleeding, because your face has been pressed up against your monitor for the last two hours.

"The first version of PPaint caused quite a stir when it was first launched as it was one of the first paint packages to spart any kind of Image processing abilities."

One of the things that has endeared Photogenics to me is its clone tool. The clone tool can remove components of an image, such as a pillar in a hallway, so well that it appears as if they were never there, it does this by replacing areas of the image with other areas. To use it, you must first select it as a paint mode and then click or screen on screen while the mode setting button is selected. This will produce a line that can be dragged to determine the distance between the area to be cloned in relation to the brush's position. The closer these two are the more subtle the change will be.

Another good feature that Photogenics has, is its large number of loaders and savers. Some of the loaders would appear to have been heavily

# LOOKING ELSEWHERE

hile both these programs do a fine job of doubling as both paint package and image processor, there is much to be gained by purchasing specialised programs.

of ImageFX 2 on page 30. This

If you are on the lookout for a animation and paint package then back in issue 3B, but it is still the





One of Personal Paint's best features is the one giving you control of the colour palette.

influenced by ADPro. As with ADPro and ImageFX these can be added to by third parties. They include all the important ones such as JPEG, GIF, IFF and PhotoCD - but not PCX. As well as these image formats the program has several pattern generators. These are: plasma, backdrop, ripples, streaks, whitenoise and colournoise.

This arsenal of supported file formats makes PPaint's file support seem positively puny. While PPaint can load ILBMs, GIFs, PCXs and JPEGs, it can't save JPEGs. This is a major disadvantage as JPEG is the most commonly used format. The program can save pictures as C source code and encrypt files, but this is not much of a consolation.

One of PPaint's features that is certainly a welcome addition to this version is animation tools. There are some pretty nifty ones too, like

WHAT

**Photogenics** £60 WHO **Almathera** WHERE

Almathera # 0181 687 0040 Southerton House **Boundary Business Court** 92-94 Church Road Mitcham Surrey, CR4 3TD

the new storyboard feature. This can display several frames of an animation in a single window. The window and the frames can be re-sized to allow you to show a lot of small frames or a couple of big ones.

#### AND THE WINNER IS...

Well, it has been a fiercely fought competition and both products have an impressive array of features. But in the end it's more than simply a matter of features. For my money I'd go with Photogenics. Not only does it have PPaint outgunned in the features and interface departments it simply has a better feel. It also has greater degree of flexibility and power.

This is not to say the program is perfect, there are a few things that I would change. These are mainly in the drawing department. Although the way in which the drawing tools work is very natural, I do miss some of the more 'traditional' computer painting tools. It would be nice to see a curve drawing tool, an improvement of the gradient tool and some fine tuning of the brush and image scaling tools - oh an Arexx port would be nice too. I also had a spot of trouble getting the magnifying tool to work properly.

While it has some way to go before it can cross swords successfully with Photoshop, it is still an impressive program that does share some of its features. All of this is even more impressive when you consider that the creator of this program, Paul Nolan, is only 17. Although I was sceptical at first, I have to admit this is truly a big step forward for Amiga graphics. I can't wait to see the pro version which should be out towards the end of 1995. With Photogenics you can really have it all - well almost! (AS)

WHAT

Personal Peint 6.1 £49.99 WHO Cloento WHERE

Ramige International **± 01690 770304** Stehlau 'Rin Pentrefoeles Clwyd LL24 OHT

# More Memory!

f there is one thing you can never have too much of it's memory. Whether you are raytracing or manipulating large images you are always going to benefit from more memory.

Photogenics and Personal Paint are no document open, a secondary image and an made provision for this need.

Almathera have not included virtual memory in Photogenics' system. Rather they have made sure it works with the excellent VMM PD program - shame they did not supply it!

# CHECKOUT PERSONAL PAINT 6.1

#### Interface

Cloanto have stuck to the tried and tested DPaint-look famillar, but nothing new.

87%

Personal Paint certainly has more features than

Applying large filters will give you ample time to

raise a family and reap the rewards of any long-term financial Investments you've made. 87%

It's still quite affordable.

# Overall rating

your average paint package.

87%

This is definitely an improved package. It's a shame for Cloanto that it was released at the same time as Photogenics.

# CHECKOUT **PHOTOGENICS**

It's a little confusing to start off with, but it is certainly very powerful and flexible once you are used to it.

#### Features

This program has more features than you can shake a very shakey stick at.

While you will still have time to make a cuppa while walting for a Gaussian blur, the program is no slouch.

What are you stupid or something (it's worth every penny) - buy it, right now!

Overall rating This is the graphics package that everyone

will be using.

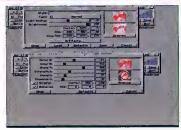




From left to right:
1. LightWave ship in its
normal rendering.
2. The same ship flipped
vertically and colourised.
3. A sandpaper texture
applied and flares added.
4. The same ship with a
wave distortion added.



This is the IFX2 Prefs requester showing all of the possible settings.



All of the IFX2 effects have a preview screen.



Strange effects are doable with ImageFX 2's Alpha compositing.

# A significant other

# R Shamms Mortier is impressed by a significantly different image manipulation package upgrade – ImageFX 2.0.

hen Is a software upgrade really an upgrade? Answer – when It is significantly different from previous versions. ImageFX 2.0 is an upgrade, a significant upgrade, over previous versions. For quite a while imageFX has vied with the other two Amiga image manipulation packages (Blackbelt's imageMaster and Elastic Reality's ADPro) for dominance.

For a number of reasons which I will touch upon, I think that the 2.0 edition of ImageFX can lay claim to being the king of the mountain, the very best of the lot.

#### THE IFX INTERFACE

While its competition offers the Amiga user a complex hierarchical interface on the one the one hand (ImageMaster) and a text interface on the other (AOPro), ImageFX keeps its design as close to what the Amiga is all about as possible. The interface design uses as few separate screens as possible (five in all: Scanner, Palette, Toolbox, Render, and Print) and as many graphic controls as any Amiga user could hope for.

There is no need to search for hidden esoteric buttons, as all are clearly labelled as to what they do. There are little things in the interface that wind up being not inconsequential to steady users. One of these is the way that IFX addresses resizing of the graphics. Several options are included that are unique to this software, like the ability to change the targeted structure from pixels to "ruled" units, a mathematical comparison of height and width. There are also size presets and modes. What is important here is that at every level of the software, the same care is taken to give the user a wealth of deep options, which is exactly what

image manipulation demands.

IFX3 supports all of the Amiga 24bit environments and than some, including all of the Amiga ASA modes. It adds support for the Epson 300/600/800 Scanners and also the VLAB-YC. I tested it on an Amiga 2000, 3000T, and a 4000 with no crashes or problems. On a 2000, I used it in conjunction with an OpalVision board. Not only does it render like lightning to the hardware, but you can even choose to have IFX come up with the full Opal screen in preview mode as well.

Every Opal owner is going to desire this

"ImageFX 2.0 is the kind of software that keeps the Amiga alive and kicking, and I vote it the best Amiga image manipulation software on the market."

software for at least this reason. As a owner of a Primera colour printer, I am also happy to see Primera support added to IFX. Owners of the OPS PAR boards will be ecstatic to learn that IFX can convert images to that format. A collection of new image conversion formats might also fall under the heading of "hardware support", because of their ability to address the output of non-Amiga platforms. Among these are support for PICT vector and JPEG (Macintosh); PIC In all resolutions and colour depths, GRASP/GL and 0L animation frames (MS-00S); SGI RGB, WaveFront, and Softimage (Silicon Graphics); MPEG, X-Windows, Abekas 960, Sun Raster, and even Commodore-64 Koala pad output files.

The only Item missing from this reworked option is the inability to import fonts from other than the native font directory. Otherwise, there is more than the usual number of options here. One of my favourites is the ability to import and export large blocks of text that you may have saved out in ASCII from your word processor. As an aid in the production of quality graphics, IFX2 has a special toggle that allows you to anti-alias the imported fonts, necessary in the case of jaggy bitmaps.

#### **PREVIEWS AT LAST!**

Applying an effect to a graphic can take a comparatively long time, especially when the effect is a complicated one. IFX2's competition makes you wait until the effect is applied before you can view the results and then undo them if they aren't to your liking. Not so for IFX2. When an effect is about to be applied to either the whole image or a selected region, two representative postage stamp sized views pop up next to your choices. One represents the graphic selected before the effect, and the other a comparison after the effect. As you alter the parameters with sliders and choose "preview" again, the new choices made alter the view of what will become the final image. This option alone will save you a bundle of time and frustration in the manipulation of your images.

"Preview" also has another meaning in IFX2. Images are manipulated on a separate screen from their final rendering. Final renders may be This is a PostScript pic of e tiger, imported into IFX2 with the new PostScript loeder and then manipulated es a new tiger. "Cheetah spots" background wes edded,





This is one piece from a gallery series of prints i am producing. It's called "Eve Emerging". The picture is taken from a video, end the lightning, rippies, flare, and sneke skin on Eve two's head were all developed in IFX2.

targeted to standard Amiga, Amiga 1.3, DCTV, OpalVision, EGS, and "Foreign" selections (the last represents other boards like the Retina). What's neat about this package is that even the preview screen can be set up as Amiga modes, AGA modes, DCTV, OpalVision, "SuperAmiga" modes, or an appearance on the resolution of the WorkBench screen. As an OpalVision owner, I was excited to be able to select the Opal option and see the IFX2 menu superimpose itself over the 24bit OpalVision screen. As part of the process, selections for the preview mode can be addressed as grayscale, colour, dithered colour, and HAM (with a special "Lo-Res Only" option added). IFX2 allows you to truly tailor its use to your own unique specifications.

#### THE PREFS AT THE HEART

The IFX2's image manipulation engine is driven by the selections you choose in its special Prefs section. A simple mouse click gets you there at any time, so if your machine configuration changes, you can simply change and save the new preferences. The only selection that I miss having a go at is one that would allow more than a single printout at a time, but everything else is here, including all of the various preview options mentioned earlier. There's even a separate area where you can enable virtual memory, including whatever hard disk partition is to be used for it.

Personally, I'm a bit squeamish about using virtual memory as I hate the idea of continuously writing to my hard drives, but that's just me. There's a whole list of miscellaneous options that can be checked off and saved, like creating icons (hoorayl), saving thumbnails of the saved image files, and toggling coordinates on. Another important consideration is that as long as your RAM is heavy enough, you can increase the number of Undo levels you like to have available.

# AWESOME PAINTING AND FLARE EFFECTS!

Before IFX2, I lauded ImageMaster as the hottest Image manipulator when it came to creating lens flares, but now I have to vote for IFX2. What pushes me in that direction is that IFX2 allows you to preview every effect before you apply it, including interactively moving the flare parameters

In the preview stamps. The added options make flare creation limitless as far as variety goes. And now... lightning! Yes, IFX2 has a true lightning bolt generator with so many options you may stall out for weeks just playing with this attribute alone.

And what about more options as far as the painting end goes? IFX2 is one of the most versatile painting tools that the Amiga can boast, and much of that is based upon its new "PaintFX", one of the choices in the Special Effects IIst. On bringing it up, you can select from a long IIst of options (Ilke Blochain, Charcoal, Cheetah, Eye, JFK, Medical, Pencil, Rake, Smoke, and dozens more) and apply your choice to either the whole picture or to a selected region. Most of the painting effects are unique to IFX2, so don't expect to find them in other software.

#### CONCLUSIONS

Not to forget that this software is many times more gentile to the use of your RAM and ROM than either of its competitors. As long as your system has enough RAM (or you add the virtual memory options), you should never face the frustrating problem of having the software refuse to load a graphic. A separate program called "IMP" (ImageFX Multi Processor) gives you the capacity to do onboard batch processing, and as opposed to using an esoteric and techie exclusive interface to do it, the whole thing is spelled out in plain language on an intuitive interface,

The design is elegant, and it will automatically generate Animations (loop toggleable), single frames, or 24bit frames as a target. Added to this is the capacity of another module, AutoFX, that will apply all preset effects to any file you choose, and which also allows automatic batching.

I want to both rave about this software and also thank Nova Design for sticking with the Amiga in their development instead of jumping ship as some others seem to have done early on. On the MAC, there is a program called PhotoShop that is widely acclaimed for its image enhancement and manipulation capabilities. There is also a high end painting program called "Fractal Design Painter". ImageFX 2.0 combines the best of both of these and targets the results to video art.

ImageFX 2.0 is the PhotoShop/Fractal Painter for the Amiga video artist and animator. This is the

kind of software that keeps the Amiga alive and kicking, and I vote it the best (that's right, the best!) Amiga Image manipulation software on the market.

If you are an Amiga artist or animator and you don't have IFX2 in your kit of tools, you're missing out big time. IFX2 is one of a small handful of the best Amiga products of 1994.



WHAT Imege FX 2.0MSLP - £249 WHO Nova Design # 0101 804-282-3768 BBS: 0101-804-965-0234 WHERE

Silica = 0181 3091111

# CHECKOUT IMAGEFX 2.0

Interface:

91%

Not as innovative as Photogenics, but it is very easy to use and get your brain around.

Features:

95%

Plenty of new and powerful features ensure that ImageFX can handle more or less anything.

speea:

85%

83%

Some of the effects can take a very long time, but the preview allows you to see what they are likely to be fike before committing yourself.

/alue:

Programs like Photogenics and Personal Paint are cheaper, but nowhere near as powerful...

Overall rating: 94%
If you are an Amiga artist and don't have ImageFX 2.0 in your toolbag, you're missing out big time. ImageFX is one of the best Amiga products of

1994. Don't miss iti



# The 3 Ds of 3D Animation Part 2

Mojo, the man who works with Ron
Thornton on the TV series Babylon 5
is here with the second D in his series
on 3D modelling -

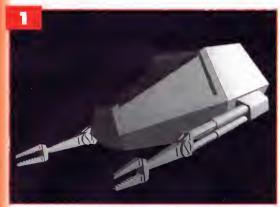


FIGURE 1: This is what the Work Pod looke like after being modelled. A keen eye mey be able to spot the difference between this model end those seen weekly on Babyion 5. Give up? Mepping!



FIGURE 2: In LightWeve, polygons ara eelected by dregging the mouse over them (the yellow onee ere eelected). They cen now be manipulated in eny wey, independent of everything else in the lever.



FIGURE 3: All the body polygons facing the X exis were selected end nemed "Pod X." The dotted yellow lines show what direction the polygons ere facing if the line points inwerds, they are flipped the wrong way and will appear as a hole in the objecti



FIGURE 4: LightWeve's modeler ellows you to drag out any of the 4 views for more detailed work. In this case, a screengreb of this enlarged wirefreme will make for e perfect etencil to creete en image map.

emember those deys of yeeteryeer (or, depending on your age, yesterday) when you were building model kits of the Stership Enterprisa, or perhaps rece cars? Remember how after the lest drop of glue had dried and you compared your craation with the picture on the box you thought, "mine looks ewful." The picture looked like a real epeceship, ready to teckle the galaxy, while yours simply resembled e heap of cheap, white plastic with lopelded engines.

However, once you went through the trouble of breaking out those little bottles of paint, applying the decals and maybe even airbrushing a few souff marks, it began to look like something. If you were really ambitious, you'd add a lighting kit and even the hobby shop guy was impressed.

By the same right, modeling is only the beginning of making a good 3D object. If you actually tried to make the *Babyion 5* WorkPod described last month, you've probably discovered this fact. Upon first hitting that render button, you wind up with something hauntingly similar days past — a white hunk of plastic (see figure 1). This is because painting and adding decals (surfacing

and texture mapping) to your 3D object can be just as important, if not more so, than building the model itself. Just like in the old days!

This month, you're going to learn how to apply the proper techniques to transform that boring Pod Into the exciting, butch one you see on TV.

#### **GETTING STARTED**

First off, you must give your object a few 'surfaces'. This allows you to assign certain colours and images to specific areas of your model – a sort of high-tech way to prevent paint from spilling where you don't want It. Figure 2 shows how simple this is – just select the appropriate polygons in modeler and type in a name for them. While this can be done to a finished model, it may be easier to name polygons as you create each section of the object.

Remember trying to paint those hard-to-reach places in a plastic model that had already been built? And how the instructions you never pald attention to suggested painting them before gluing them together? The same applies here. Trying to select individual polygons in a complex, finished model can be just as harrowing. Naming as you

build is much easier.

If you look at the picture of the finished Pod, note that each area that looks different has a unique surface name. This model had about a dozen surfaces, while an object like Babylon 5 itself has well over a hundred.

Once the object has had its surfaces named, you can begin to apply rudimentary colour and texture to it, usually by simply moving numeric sliders or typing in a percentage. Parameters such as colour, diffusion (how much light it gets), specularity (shininess), transparency and others can be easily defined (any good 3D manual will get into the details, which differs for every program).

While this method works well for broad surface settings, precise control over the look of an object can only be had by actually painting it with image maps – actual pictures containing the detail you wish to see on a particular surface (panels, markings, numbers, multiple colours, etc).

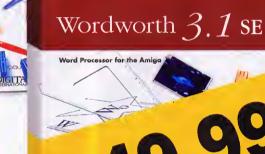
We'll start by painting, or 'mapping', the most complex surface, the pod sides.

### X MARKS THE SPOT

Remember that important talk last month about

# Wordworth





including VAT and

to pay for any word processor.

What's even more amazing is that this isn't any ordinary word processor. This is Wordworth, 8 the most popular

Amiga word processor in the world. SE stands for Special Edition. Based on Wordworth 3.1 technology, this version omits Wordworth's most advanced

features. Which means that Wordworth

3.1 SE runs like lightning, even on the the most basic Amiga A1200 with just 2MB RAM and one disk drive.

For more information call

01 395 270 273 or write to Digita, ®

FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ.

So, now everybody can find out for themselves why Wordworth is used by more people than any other Amiga word processor in the world, bar none.



Digita International Limited, Black Horse House, Exmouth EX8 1JL Telephone: 01 395 270 273, Facsimile: 01 395 268 893

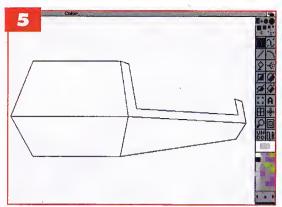


FIGURE 5: The stencil loaded into DPeint. Since creeting e mep in tha exect shape of the object is the tough part, this screengrebbing technique mekes life easy! Now it's just like e colouring book...

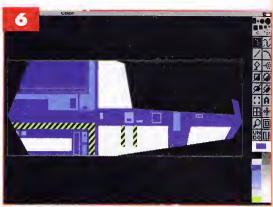


FIGURE 6: The finished colour map. This is a good place to add decals, insignias, werning signs or enything else thet must be in colour. Very often e colour map is not needed at all and tha solid object colour sat in LightWave is enough. Tha yellow box shows how the image must be cropped.



FIGURE 7: The results of the colormep alone. Although the map itself conteins few colours, note how the neturel shading of the object gives the appearance of far more. See how eesy this ell is?

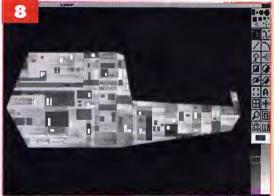


FIGURE 8: Back to DPaint for the diffusion mapi Diffusion tells us how much light hits en object. It will specify which erees get more or less light; it will not obscure the colour map, but eugment it end creete the illusion of more colour.

the X,Y and Z axis of 3D? Well, it's back to haunt you. These directions are also important to mapping. Just as any polygon is built along these 3 axis, they must also be mapped this way. Since the left and right sides of the pod are standing along the X axis, they must be mapped this way. For convenience, they should be named "Pod X" (see figure 3). In addition, unlike a 'real' model, you don't have to worry about painting both sides. As long as you select and name both the left and right halves of the pod "Pod X", the map will travel straight through one side and apply itself to the other (after all, the object is symmetrical). In you wanted each half of the pod to be unique, you could name each side differently.

The map you are going to paint needs to be in exactly the same shape as the surface it will be applied to. The easlest way to do this is to use the object itself to create an outline you can load into a paint program. Figure 4 shows how the side view of the pod body was dragged out and enlarged (the LightWave grid and points visibility were also turned off). By using a program such as Art Department Professional (or one of many PD utilities), you can grab a screenshot of this view, providing you with

an IFF Image of the modeler screen.

Figure 5 shows this image (with the tool buttons painted out) loaded Into Deluxe Paint. This is a perfect place to start from. Whatever you draw within this area will be applied to the side of the pod – just imagine you are actually painting the model itself! Figure 6 gives a suggestion of what a good colour map would look like, including hazard stripes and lots of little details.

Remember, the map must be the same, exact shape as the pod. When you've finished, you must save the colour map as a brush, dragging out the square brush box to the precise edges of the image (don't worry about the black areas that fill out the square). The yellow outline in figure 6 is a simulation of what your drag box should look like. Using the 'Crop Visual' operator in Art Department (if you have it) can make this easler.

Once the map and object are loaded up into your 3D package (preferably LightWave), the map should be applied to the appropriate surface as a planar image map (meaning flat) along the X axis. Figure 7 displays what the colour map alone looks like. What a difference! This certainty looks better, but it still needs more —

something else to bring it to life.

# TEXTURE MAPS

Yes, I'm sure many of you thought a colour map was a texture map but, in order to understand them, it helps to separate the categories. A colour map hides your object and replaces the surface, while a texture map augments it; modifies it; textures it. A texture map won't change the colour of your object (or its colour map) – only enhance what's there.

Take a look around you. Most surfaces you see — a wall, a table, a computer — all contain perhaps several primary colours; the rest is lighting and texture. That wall may be a solid grey, but the small bumps and dirt are what gives it character — what makes it real. This texture is what can transform a dull, ordinary 3D object into a sexy, new, exciting 3D object.

Perhaps the only 'secret' to the look of Babylon 5 is its wide use of high-tech 'paneling' on just about every object. These panels, created with a diffusion map, help break up a flat, singlecolour surface by adding contrast in an interesting, science fiction-like pattern. As a specular map,



FIGURE 9: What you see hera aren't paneis, but light and dark araas in the shape of paneis – the diffusion map on top of the colour map. This illustratas why a solid colour object and a good diffusion map are all that's necessary.



FIGURE 10: When specularity is turned on, a shine runs across the object. However, the surfaces are affected uniformly, and the shine looks faks. In fact, the work done with the colour and diffusion maps seems negated!



FIGURE 11: Using the diffusion map as also a specular map fixas this. It tells the object which areas (in the ehape of panels, of course) are more or less shiny. This works in the same areas as the diffusion map and creates a cohesive pattarn with realistic contrast.



FIGURE 12: The camouflage pattern was not drawn, but generated with a fractal procedural texture. The cockpit had an aren stranger texture applied. At the click of a button, these images can also pulsate and move, sometimes useful to create tha Illusion of emoka or aren fire.

they give an object an exciting, metallic shine without it looking like plastic (a problem found in many 3D animations that don't use specular maps). Figures 8-11 illustrate this.

Since colour and texture maps can live peacefully with each other, you can add detail to the pod sides without disturbing what you've already done. Figure 11 shows the panel diffusion map in Deluxe Paint, created in the same fashion as the colour map – by starting with the wire-frame outline and filling it in. Texture maps need only be black and white, since they actually shade the colours aiready there without adding new ones. The light and dark areas of a texture map define how light or dark the surface will be (in the case of diffusion) or how shiny (with specularity) – they don't actually cover anything (although it may look like it).

The panel map you see would work fine as both a diffusion and specular map. If you wanted your ship to be shinler, simply brighten the map in an image processor and save it as a separate specular map (remember, brighter in a texture map means more, with white equalling 100% and black 0%). You would apply it the same way you did the

colour map, as a planar image map along the X axis.

#### **FINISHING UP**

Other areas of the pod should be mapped similarly, although a precise image map need not be created for 'generic' areas of the object.

Take the boxy 'shoulders' that attach the arms to the body of the pod. Since they are mostly square, a cubic diffusion map of paneling was the only image added to it (the colour was created by LightWave sliders – the shading produced by the diffusion map was good enough). Cubic mapping takes any image (square shaped is best) and maps it along the X,Y and Z axis of an object simultaneously. This is also how the roof, floor, nose and entire backside of the Pod were mapped. In fact, most surfaces in Babylon 5 are created this way, using a full-screen, generic image of panels, saving custom mapping for the larger, more visible areas.

A great way to dirty down an object is to apply a procedural texture, usually some form of fractal pattern (see figure 11). This type of texture is computer-generated and can create very handsome surfaces without much effort. These

patterns (usually in dozens of varieties, popular ones including brick, wood and checkerboards) will cover an entire surface with ease and save you the trouble of painting such commonplace textures. Maps can also be scanned in from books and magazines and later cropped to fit a surface.

These other techniques can be a welcome addition to image mapping, although some people try to take the easy way out and use only scanned or computer-generated textures. While this may fit the bill in many cases, there is simply no quality substitute for a good, hand drawn image map. A light fractal pattern to make a surface look more 'weathered' will often be added to our models, but that is usually the extent of procedural textures on *Babylon 5*.

With Detail painting out of the way, there should be little stopping you from finishing that Work Pod. These fundamentals of image mapping, along with a good software manual, should be all you need to get going and create some fantastic objects. The only step missing now is how to actually animate the thing.

But that's next month... AS

£5,000 book Giveaway!!!

# For every ten pounds you spend, get a FREE book worth £4.95!!!

# Amiga Books! value packed books with bonus disks.

## Amiga Desktop Publishing

THE <u>DEFINITIVE</u> BOOK ON DTP £14.95

MORE than 200 pages in 2 volumes of expert guidance on desktop publishing from DTP specialist Larry Hickmott. An in-depth look at software, hardware, scanning, fonts, page make-up, printing and to top it off, 40 pages of design projects.

\* Buy the book and get 2 disks free!!. Amazing value ...

#### Introduction to DTP £4.95

An ideal introduction to the fascinating world of DTP

From the person who uses his Amiga every day to produce books and magazines, comes an easy to read, informative look at desktop publishing on the Amiga and how you can be a part of it. You guessed it! It too comes with a *free disk!!* 

#### Fonts & Clip Art £9.95

Has to be the **best** value book on the market!
How to install fonts for many Amiga programs, a look at almost a hundred shareware fonts and almost as much clip art as well a load of tips and hints. The review in Issue 3 of AmigaPro said "do yourself a favour and buy this book, it will be the best £9.95 that you ever spent". You also get two free disks!!!!

#### Printers £4.95 LOOK ONLY \$4.95!!!

With the help of experts from many household names comes a book explaining what printers are about and which one suits you, all in *Larry Hickmott's* casual laid back style. you get a free disk too!

RING TODAY ABOUT NEW TITLES SUCH AS THE AMIGA 1200 HANDBOOK AND WORD PROCESSORS. BOTH £4.95



Your type of magazine!

RING (0908) 370-230 FOR MORE INFORMATION NOW!!!!!

## NEW MAGAZINE

# WORD PROCESSING & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

If you own an Amiga, YOU NEED Em! This magazine, created by author Larry Hickmott, is your ticket to success with the Amiga. Whether you're a beginner or an expert, there's something for everyone in Em. You'll find tutorials, technical help from Digita and Softwood Products Europe, reviews and the very latest news, all presented using the latest available laser printer technology direct from the manufacturers. Available over the counter at retailers like Gordon Harwood Computers or by mail order from selected suppliers including direct from the publisher. You won't find Em in your newsagent, but you will find it's like nothing else you've ever seen before. The only place to turn for Amiga publishing.

#### Launch issue only £1.76

Issue 2 out now £2,70

Em also offers special deals on publishing software too!! Ring 0908 370-230 for details

- Available monthly or on subscription
- Purchase Em direct from the publisher or from selected suppliers (see How to Order)
- Paying by cheque or credit card makes Em the most accessible Amiga magazine created on the Amiga!
- Edited by AmigaPro's consulting editor Larry Hickmott
- Update disks for PageStream 3 and special offers at selected suppliers



Trade Enquiries Welcome

Palblishing

#### Cheques/Postal Orders

Send to: LH Publishing
13 Gairloch Ave, Bletchley, MK2 3DH
Tel:0908 370-230 Fax:0908 640-371

PLEASE RING FOR MORE INFORMATION

#### **Cheques/Credit Cards**

Other Suppliers

Gordon Harwood Computers Selectafont Catena Systems Ltd

(0773 520-252) (0702 202-835) (0993 778-271)

## 1 Chillian **EST 1988**

TO OROER BY PHONE OR FAX TEL (01924) 366982 FAX: (01924) 200943 All Major Carda Inc. Switch & Amaricen
Express. TO OROER BY POST Send Chaques/PO'e payebla to: 17 BIT SOFTWARE 1st Floor Officaa, 2/8 Market Street

Wakeflald, W. Yorka WF1 1DH

OISK PRICES 1 To 10 Diaka £1.50 11 To 20 Olsks £1.25 11 To 20 Olsks £1.25 21 Dlake or mora £1.00 1 Frea with every 10 you order! UK Postage 50p on Olak Orders Europe add 10%, R.O.W add 20% of total order value. Min Overaeas poatage £1.00

PLEASE NOTEI Olsks with (AB) atc after tha denotee e multiple disk titla. PLEASE STATE WHEN
ORDERING
Send an S.A.E. for e complete
list of our PO, Licancewara and
CO-ROM titlea.

3388 MR BROWNSTONE

Boulderdash type game 3387 CHESS PUZZLES & TUTOR

No chess game included! 3386 (AB) STARTREK GUIDE

#### MON CD ROW



17 BIT COLLECTION £34.9 1700 Disks from 1 to 2300 of the 17 Bit Library



17 BIT CONTINUATION £19.99 Disks from 2301 to 2800, Arug, Assassins Games & more!



17 BIT PHASE 4 £19.99 Disks from 2801 to 3351 of our own libraryl



LSD COMPENDIUM VOL 1 £19.99 AGA/Non AGA Demos. Pictures, Anims etc. Not to mention the entire Legal Tools Collection!



AMINET 4 Nov '94 £17.99 1700 Mods, 1600 Utils, 250 Games, 100 Demos, 100 Pix & 80 Anims!



CDPD 4 £19.99 Fish 891 to 1000, GNU C++, AM/FM to 18 & loads of fonts etc!



AMOS USERS CD £19.99 The entire Amos Library on one CDI Inc Source. Sprites, Samples etc!



**EUROSCENE 1 CD £14.99** Late 93 & early 94 demo releases. A must for demo collectors!



GIFS GALORE CD £19.99 Over 5000 Gif pictures from over 40 different catagories!

SPACE & ASTRONOMY



CD £19.99 Over 1000 pix of our Solar system along with 5000 NASA texts! CD32 NETWORK CD £14.99 CABLE £19.99

Connect your '32 to any

other Amiga and access



every CD available! SOUND TERRIFIC £19.99 Two CD's FULL of music Weird Science mods & sound samplesi



WS CLIPART £9.99 Over 26,000 Cliparts in BMP, IFF, EPS, IMG, CorelDraw, Pagestream & Pagesetter!



**WS FONTS £9.99** 18,800 files including Adobe, CG, BMP, IFF Coloured, PS, Truetype & MORE!

#### WINGS STEAL MOWENIN

(3456 256 COLOUR ICONS For use with WB3.0 only 3455 DELUXE GALAGA V2.4 Great space shootem!
3454 ROB'S HOT STASH #20
Loads more Mega utils!!
3453 FREE FORM 3D V1.88 030+ FPU required 3452 ROBS HOT STASH #19 You guessed it. More Utilsl 3451 MOSAIC/AMITCP V1.2 Internet Utils 3450 (AB) AMITCP V3.0 Internet software 3449 BIG DUMMIES GUIDE For the Internet of course! 3448 LIGHTWAVE OBJECTS 2 big objects & macros 3447 IMAGINE OBJECTS Williams F1, Jumbo Jet 3446 (AB) MISSILES OVER XERION Missile Command Clone 3445 (ABC) DEAD OF NIGHT Multi language graphic adv. 3444 PROTITLER Video titling stuff 3443 MENUS & MORE 3.12 Menu Utils etc. 3442 ROBS HOT STASH #18 HD required for these. 3441 VIRUS WORKSHOP 4.3 Up to date virus killers 3440 VMEM V2.1 Needs an M.M.U. 3439 IMAGINE OBJECTS Babylon 5 stuff X3438 FAST CARS CARDSET For Klondike AGA 3437 (AB) EAGLEPLAYER V1.53 Bugfixed version 3436 EPU DISK STAKKER V1.70 Compress your hard drivel 3435 G-BLANKER V3.5 Screen blanking Util 3434 G-BLANKER '030 As above, needs 030 chip 3433 ROBS HOT STASH #17 3342 ROBS HOT STASH #16 Another Hot Util stash Another Hot Oil Stash 3341 (ABC) NFA PRESENTS Claudia Schiffer pixl 3430 THIRD DIMENSION #6 3429 THIRD DIMENSION #5 3428 THIRD DIMENSION #4 3427 THIRD DIMENSION £3 3426 THIRD DIMENSION #2 3425 THIRD DIMENSION #1 New series of Amiga diskmags 3424 (ABC) BODYSHOP 8 Nice Glamour Picturesi 3423 MANGLED FENDERS Stock car type game

3422 TERM V4.1A EXTRAS Archived, with no installer 3421 TERM V4.1A 030 VERSION Includes Docs. Archived. 3420 TERM V4.1A Normal version with Docs 3419 MULTI USER V1.8 Hard drive protection util. 3418 IMAGINE 3 BITS Attibutes & fonts etc 3417 IMAGINE 3 BITS II More attribs & fonts Genealogical Database 3415 VIDEOTRACKER V2.0 Latest version! 3414 (AB) PAGESTREAM V3C PATCH pagestream Updater 3413 CYBERPUNK #3 Cyberpunk Magazine 3412 X-MEN CARDSET For Klondike AGA X3411 START TREK TNG Cardset for Klondike AGA 3410 MYTHOS GREEK Greek Mythology disk 3409 THIRD DIMENSION #7 3D construction kit users mag. 3408 FACES CARDSET 3407 SWIMSUIT CARDSET For Klondike AGA 3406 CG FONTS #20 3405 CG FONTS #19 3404 CG FONTS #18 Compugraphic fonts disks 3403 RADIATION V1.0 Excellent 3D cons. kit. gamel! X3402 EMPIRE STRIKES BACK X3401 RETURN OF THE JEDI X3400 DR WHO CARDSET 3399 CARTOON CLIPART II Colour cartoon clipart! 3398 JUDGEMENT DAY Nice gamel 3397 (ABCD) KLONDIKE 3 AGA Best version available! 3396 MARILYN MONROE CARDSET For use with Klondike AGA 3395 (ABC) THE ICON ARCHIVE Over 3500 icons!! 3394 THE ICON ARCHIVE MWB Magic workbench Icon archive 3393 INDYCAR CHALLENGE 3393 INDTCAR CHALLEINGE A Racing/Management game 3392 FLAMING ENGINES A SUPERB super sprint clonel 3391 CG FONTS #17 More CG for 3390 BIRTHDATE HISTORY V2.21 What happened when you were born? 330 (AB) INX 25 level puzzle game!

Comprehensive Episode guide. 3385 (AB) MAG. E ISSUE 5 More Sci Fi stuff! 3384 SONIC DRUMKIT V2.0 Good Synth drum kit 3383 ROBS HOT STASH #15 Nice mix of new utils. X3382 WB3.0 BACKDROPS 79 superb backdrops 3381 ROBS HOT STASH #14 Mor superb utils! 3380 (AB) GRAPEVINE 20 Yesl Its here at last 3379 THE FAR SIDE SLIDES Alternative slideshowl 3378 SEKA 32 PRO Adventure compiler (demo) 3377 SPELLTRIS Spell words as they fall 3376 WORDPLAY 5 word puzzle games 3375 M.U.I. V2.2 Enhance Workbench 3374 ROBS HOT STASH #13 Superb Hot batch of utils 3373 ROBS HOT GAMES #9 2 excellent games 3372 MAGIC EXPANSION For use with M.U.I. & M.W.B. 3371 (ABCD) ADOBE FONTS For use with Imagine 3 3370 EVILS DOOM Dungeon Master (ish) X3369 COMPLEX 'PEEWEE' Great AGA only demo 3368 CASSINI V3.2 Detailed Astronomy prog 3367 ZYRAD II Puzzle / Arcade Action 3366 ROCKETS Great thrust clonel 3365 AREXX GUIDE Beginners start here. 3364 KIDS DISK 6 More educational stuff 3363 TEE TO GREEN V1.1 Golf scorer & stats 3362 PROBOARD PCB Designer 3361 SANTA & RUDOLPH Excellent Platformerl 3360 IMAGE STUDIO Image conversion etc. 3359 CG FONTS #16 3358 CG FONTS #15

More lurverly CG fonts!

#### FT LICENCEWARE

#### F1 PRICES

1 DISK F1 TITLE £3.99

2 DISK F1 TITLE £4.99 3 DISK F1 TITLE £5.99

4 DISK F1 TITLE £6.99 5 DISK F1 TITLE £7.99

THE NUMBER IN BRACKETS AFTER THE DISK CODE DENOTES THE NUMBER OF DISKS IN THAT SET

|   |            | TTEOMATE               |            |                      |
|---|------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| 1 | F1 045     | T-TEC MAZE             | F1 027     | THE STATES OF EUROPE |
|   | F1 044(3)  | <b>GLACKGOARO V3.0</b> | F1 026     | TAKE A LOOK AT EUROP |
|   | F1 043 (5) | MAGPIES CLIPART        | F1 025 (2) | ART SCHOOL V1.1      |
|   | F1 042 (2) |                        |            |                      |
|   | F1 041     | GP MANAGER 94          | F1 024     | MATHS MONKEY         |
|   | F1 040 (2) |                        | F1 023     | PICK N STICK         |
|   | F1 039     | TWO CAN PLAY           | F1 022     | ASK ME ANOTHER       |
|   | F1 038     | AMEASSAOOR PRO         |            |                      |
|   | F1 037     | SUPER GINGO V2         | F1 021     | MULTIPLAYER YAHTZEE  |
|   | F1 036     | MONEY CASCAGE          | F1 020     | IMPACT               |
|   | F1 035 (3) |                        | F1 019     | TOUCH N GO           |
| ı | F1 034     | F1 CHALLENGE V2        |            |                      |
|   | F1 033     | POWERPLANNER V1.1      | F1 01e (4) | RELICS OF OELORONEY  |
|   | F1 032     | WORO POWER V2.0        | F1 017     | F1 MUSIC VOL #1      |
| ľ | F1 031     | POWERBASE V3.30        | F1 016     | ART SCHOOL           |
| Ł | F1 030     | FORTRESS 1 MEG         |            |                      |
| ١ | F1 029 (2) | AERO OIE NAMIX         | F1 014     | TOTS TIME            |
| ١ | F1 028     | CLINOEX V1.0           | F1 013     | THROUGH THE REO OOG  |
|   |            |                        |            |                      |

# The Amiga Shopper Awards



here is no doubt that there ere a vast number of innovative, exciting and unusual products available for the Amiga. Everything from PD Image processing programs to immensely powerful accelerator cards can be found out there

Here at Amiga Shopper we hate to see all of that inventiveness going unrewarded, so we have decided to recognise the efforts of the people who design, build and market these products by setting up a whole new concept: The Amiga Shopper Star Performer Awards. These will recognise the efforts of the great and the good in the Amiga world, be they a PD programmer or a company pioneering the cutting edge of Amiga technology.

And who better is there to pick the products which should receive these awards than you – the Amiga Shopper reader and devoted serious Amiga user? So, all you have to do is to pick the programs or products in the various categories below, and we'll tally the votes to find out what you, the serious Amiga user think is the best product available in each of the categories.

So what sort of thing could you vote for? Well,

just sit down and think about all the Amiga stuff that you have. Which DTP program do you use the most? Which piece of video hardware has made your latest extravaganza easier to make? All you need to do is write the name of the product in the space on the form in these pages and send it in to the address that follows.

You don't have to vote in all of the categories, so just leave the 3D programs one blank if you haven't used any 3D programs. The products you nominate don't have to be new ones—if you've been using a product for several years and it's been incredibly reliable, then why not nominate it in one of the hardware categories. After all, reliability is important too...

Don't forget that we are also looking for the best PD programs. Has the PD version of the networking software TCP/IP made your life easier? What about the PD image processing program image Studio? Would you vote for this as the PD utility program of the year?

There is also a special bonus category: Amiga Person of the year 1994. If you think there is one person on the Amiga scene who has done more than any other to push the Amiga forward, nominate them here. It could be a PD programmer, it could be a hardware designer, animation designer, or even somebody who wrote a book that you've found incredibly useful. It could even be somebody you know who has used an Amiga in a strange or unusual way.

And don't forget the final category – The Editor's Special Award for innovative Amiga use. This will be decided by the Editor of this magazine, and will be awarded to the person who, in his opinion, has made the most interesting or inventive use of the Amiga. Please feel free to send in your suggestions for this category.

In order to make it worth you while sending in your entries, we've got together with noted Amiga dealers Gordon Harwood Computers to offer you a quite stonking prize. One person will be the lucky winner of a £400 voucher, which they can spend on any product sold by Harwood's. You could buy yourself a new Hard Drive, or get hold of a modem and video digitiser without having to spend a penny! You could even get your Amiga moving by fitting an accelerator! If you don't vote, you can't win...



## The Amiga Shopper Awards

| Your Name:                              | Scanners  |
|---|---|
| *************************************** | ***************************************   |
| Yaur Address:                           | Modems  |
| ••••••                                  | ••••••  |
|   | CD-ROM Drives   |
| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••   |
| SOFTWARE                                | Hord Drives (& Interfaces)  |
| DTP/WP Programs                         | ••••••  |
|   | Video Hordware  |
| 3D Programs                             | ***************************************   |
|   | SPECIAL   |
| Animotion Programs                      | Amiga Persan af the year 1994   |
| *************************************** |   |
| Imoge Processing Programs               |   |
| ••••••                                  |   |
| Business Software                       | Details of oll entrants will be supplied to the sponsors  |
| *************************************** | of these awards. If you do nat wish to receive any  |
| Video Software                          | further informatian fram them, please tick the following box. □   |
| ••••••                                  |   |
| PD/shareware Utilities                  | Just cut out (or photocapy) this form, ond send it to the usual address:                                    |
| ••••••••••••••••••••••••                | Amigo Shapper Awards  |
| PD/shareware Animotions                 | Future Publishing 30 Monmouth St  |
|   | Bath  |
| CD-ROMs                                 | Avon<br>BA1 2BW   |
| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |   |
| HARDWARE                                | Alternatively, yau can E-moil yaur entries to:  |
| Printers                                | Awards@Amshop.deman.ca.uk (Internet)  |
| *************************************** | 2:2502/129.1 (Fidonet)  |
| Accelerator/RAM card                    | Please, only ane entry per person. The closing date<br>far the awards is Tuesday, January 31, 1995. All the |
| ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | usual competition canditians opply.   |



## QUALITY PERIPHERALS FOR AMIGA



# FRIENDLY TECHNOLOGY

Designed to bring you high quality and performance at affordable prices. Amitek peripherals offer outstanding value for money They are built to ensure easy fitting and trouble free operation, making them a pleasure to use Amitek products are also thoroughly tested and very reliable, so reliable that we are pleased to offer a full two year warranty on most of the Amitek products detailed here

#### RAM UPGRADES HAN UPGNADES

CODE **BAM 0505** A500 - 512K (No Clock) €20 A500 - 512K (With Clock) **BAM 0510** £25 BAM 0520 A500PLUS - 1Mb RAM £30 A600 - 1Mb (No Clock) **BAM 0605** £30 BAM 0610 A600 - 1Mb (With Clock)

#### POWER SUPPLY AMITEK FOR A500/A600/A1200 - 1 YR WARRANT

This power supply is an ideel replacement unit, which can deliver 1.0 Amp on 12V and 4.5 Amps on 5V. More than enough power tor e seriously expended Amigal POW 0510 AMITEK POWER SUPPLY UNIT \$29 INC VAT

**MODULATOR** FOR ALL AMIGAS



THE SILICA

you decide WHEN to buy, we you consider WHERE to buy sment with a purchase from ad experience and experience, extra help, advice end new may need both now and in the stores, or return this coupon a the "Stillos Sorvice".

DEBENHAMS

he Amitek External Modulator nekes en Ideel replacement nekes en Ideel replacement neket in ideel en in ideel in ideel verything needed is supplied. Like Il Amitek peripherals, it, comes

FEARS

MODULATOR

We have a proven track record in professional

With over 300 staff - We are solid and reliable

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: FREE help and advice from a learn of experts A FULL PRODUCT RANGE: All of your computer requirements fro

• PRICE MATCH:

PAYMENT:
We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes or request).

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE: Pusiness, Education and Government. Tel: 081-308 0888. MAIL ORDER: FREE DELIVERY on orders over £40.000 Small administration charge (£2 50.000) on orders under £40.000.

5TORES NATIONWIDE: 21 stores including 18 in branches of Debenhams.

RAM UPGRADE & MATHS ACCELERATOR OPTIONS



Maximise the processing power of your standard A1200. Be ready for the new generation of software which makes more demands on Amiga memory and technology. The Amilies Hawk RMA expansion includes up to 8th set 32-bit RAM, the ebility to support an optional, sophisticated 58882 FPU (Floating Point Unit-disabled) increases the speed of melts intensive operations - 0.9, in applications such as Lightwave 30) and a battery backed up clock. Built to a high stendard, this board can be cashly installed and comes with a 2 year warranty. The Hawk RAM board is available in 4 versions, each with the option of either a Steve or 40ee.

FPU SPEED COMPARISON

 Plugs straight into A1200 trapdoor - No soldering required Upgradeable FAST RAM board to 1, 2, 4 or 8ws
 Uses industry standard socketed SIMMs for easy upgrades

Optional Floating Point Unit - 33wis or 40wis PLCC 68882 co-p.

 Comprehensive manual with illustrations Works with all A1200 and A1200HD co

 Does not invalidate your A1200 warr PRICES FROM ONLY

AMITEK HAWK RAM UPGRADE BOARDS

1 Mb No 2 Mb No 4 Mb No 8 Mb No 18 £99 £129 £189 £329

1Mb INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

FOR AMIGA 500/500PLUS & AMIGA 600/1200

OPTIONAL FLOATING POINT UNITS Available with above RAM upprode boards

33mHz PLCC FPU + CRYSTAL £59

40mHz PLCC FPU + CRYSTAL £99

These internal Ameek replecement drives are ideal to users who wish

INCREASES OPERATION BY UP TO 40x

In FLOPS (FLO Point operations per Second)

£40

1Mb RAM, NO FPU

AMITEK

DELUXE FLOPPY DRIVE FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS



nbines an elegant design, high build quality and smooth performand Highly recommended Jason Holborn - Leading Amiga Journalis very affordable package. Highly rec

DELUXE FEATURES The Amitek drive has many deluxe teatures not included in other drives - check out the competition!

ANTI-CLICK
This feature stops your drive making whirs and clicks when the drive is empty and searching for a disk.

ANTI-VIRUS
This switchable mode stops track 0 viruses infecting the disk while in the drive. Unlike many other drives which have virus killers, this mode can be

disabled, allowing some fussy copy protected software to run.

ADD MORE DRIVES The Amitek drive is also daisy-chainable, so you can add further drives to your system, using very little power from your Amiga.

QUALITY SONY MECHANISM Amitek took the time to source a mechanism that has all the features, quality and reliability that Amiga owners demand.

| Details taken<br>from models<br>available<br>MARCH '94 | ANTI-<br>CLICK | ANTI-<br>VIRUS | ROBUST<br>STEEL<br>CASE | QUALITY<br>SONY<br>MECHANISM | TOP RATED<br>CU-AMIGA<br>MAY 114 80% | 2<br>YEAR<br>WARRANTY |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| AMITEK   | 1              | 1              | 1                       | 1                            | 1                                    | /                     |
| CUMANA   | -              | -              | _                       | _                            | -                                    | _                     |
| ZAPPO  | -              | -              | 1                       | -                            | -                                    | -                     |

. HIGH QUALITY 31/11 SONY MECHANISM . 2 YEAR WARRANTY STRONG METAL CASING

BUILT-IN ANTI-CLICK FEATURE SWITCHABLE ANTI-VIRUS MODE

ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH • 75MS ACCESS TIME

. DAISY CHAINABLE VIA THRU PORT LOW POWER USAGE EXT PSU NOT REG'D
 EXTERNAL PSU NOT REG'D

EXTERNAL DRIVE

INC VAT - DRI 1159

FUSION GENLOCK AMITEK



SCALA HT100 HOME VIDEO TITLING PROGRAM £49 INC.

 Input and Output Composite Video Sign
 Switch between, Video ONLY, Compute ONLY and Mixed Dutouts RGB Th Not Ger

GEN! OCK

| THE RESERVE   | ABBER     | AA1 3AA 1111                |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| TVE ALL       | DKOEK     | 081-309 1111                |
| DULIE TO      | CHAUCAL A | ND HEAD OFFICE              |
|               |           |                             |
| Came Quine M. |           | DAD, SIDOUP, KENT, DA14 4D) |

A500/A500PLUS

A600/A1200

| ILICA, SILICA F | HOUSE, HATHERLEY ROAD, SIDOUP, KE<br>PLUS BRANCHES AT: | ENT, DA14 4DX |  |
|-----------------|--|---------------|--|
| RISTOL          | Debenhams · Gro Root, St James Barton                  | 0272 291021   |  |
| AROIFF          | Debenhams · (1st Floor), St. David's Way               | 0222 341576   |  |
| HELMSFORO       | Debenhams - (2nd Roor), 27 High Street                 | 0245 355511   |  |
| ROYOON          | Debenhams · (2nd Floor), 11-31 North End               |               |  |
| LASGOW          | Debenhams - (sth Foor), 97 Argyle Street               | 041-221 0988  |  |
| UILOFORO        | Debenhams - (3rd Roor), Mill brook                     | 0483 301300   |  |
| ARROW           | Debenhams - (2nd Roer), Station Road                   | 081-427 4300  |  |
| UEL             | Dept. Mans - (and Hoor). Prospect on our               | U404 40101    |  |
| SWICH           | Debenhams - tand Roor), Westgate Street                | 0473 221313   |  |
| ONDON           | Silica - 52 Tottenham Court Road                       | 071-580 4990  |  |
| NODRO           | Debenhams - (3rd Root), 334 Oxford St                  | 071-580 3000  |  |
| UTON            | Behenhams - (for Roor), Amdale Centre                  | 0582 21201    |  |
| ANCHESTER       | Debenhams - (and Room) Market Street                   | 061-832 8666  |  |
| LYMOUTH         | Debenhams - (and Roos), Royal Parade                   | 0752 266666   |  |
| OMFORD          | Debenhams - (2nd Hoor), Market Place                   | 0708 766066   |  |
| HEFFIELD        | Debenhams - (and Rece). The Moor                       | 0742 768611   |  |
| HEFFIELD        | Dabenhams - (LGround), Meadowhall Ctre                 | 0742 569779   |  |
| OCUP            | Silica - Silica House, Hatherley Rd                    |               |  |
| OUTHAMPTON      | Debenhams - (1st Floca), Queensway                     | 0703 223888   |  |
| OUTHENO         | Keddles - (and Floor), High Street                     | 0702 462 426  |  |
|                 |  |               |  |

| To: Silica, AMSHP-0295-213, Silica House, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 40X |
|--|
| INFORMATION ON AMITEK PRODUCTS   |
| IN CHARTON SIX NAMED THE COURSE  |
| Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials:  |
| Surname:   |
|  |
| Company (# applicable):  |
| Address:   |
|  |
|  |
| ****   |
| ***************************************  |
| Postcode:  |
|  |
| Tel (Home):  |
| Tel (Work):  |
| Which computer(s), if any, do you own?   |
|  |

# Comms 'n' stuff

This month Wavey has been surfing in cyberspace, wandering around the World Wide Web, and investigating the darkest corners of the on-line systems to bring you all the latest news and gossip.



ood dey to you and welcome aboard for enother excursion on the information superhighway. This month we'll be talking politics, rock 'n' roll and l'il be shamelessly plugging my new internet book, All You Need To Know About (snip – Ed)

#### **CYBER-POLITICS**

It's taken a while, but finally it looks like the people who run this country have actually woken up and found they are living in the 1990s. Yes, politicians are slowly discovering the Internet! OK, so MPs here are not as Wired as their counterparts on the other side of the big pond that's true, but at least it's a start. Already you can send Email to Tony Blair (tony.blair@geo2.geonet.de), Paddy Ashdown (paddyashdown@cix.compulink.co.uk) and David Shaw (david@dcshaw.demon.co.uk).

Who is Oavid Shaw? Well, he is the only Tory MP that I know of who has an Internet Email address. Sadly, you can't get in touch with johnmajor@dull.grey.co.uk yet. Of course, this is all well and good, but do they listen to your opinions when expressed by Email any more than they do when you write by conventional means? Less, it would appear.

There is a story doing the rounds that somebody complained that Tony Blair didn't answer his Email, and was told to put the complaint in writing and post it!

Things are looking up though, because the Government Information Service announced its online presence just a few days previous to me writing this column. Here's the lowdown:

The World Wide Web site is located at http://www.open.gov.uk and contains links to information on HM Treasury, Citizens' Charter, Dept Of Trade And Industry, Her Majesty's Stationery Office and more. Nothing particularly exciting, but then we are talking UK politics here.

An HM Treasury mailing list is operating from majordomo@hm-treasury.gov.uk and documents are available by FTPmail from ftpmail@ht treasury.gov.uk (just send a message with the word help in the text for more details of these). An FTP site is situated at ftp.hm-treasury.gov.uk

#### WHO WANTS TO BE A MILLIONAIRE? WAVEY DOES!

Looks like everyone wants to be a millionaire if the launch of the National Lottery was anything to go by, and I'm no exception. Actually I am an exception, because I won a £10 prize on the first lottery, and I won using numbers selected in cyberspace. Delphi has set up its own National Lottery forum, and as well as talking about the best ways to win you can use the Delphi random number generator to pick your numbers. I asked this amazing device to pick six numbers between one and 49, and three of them were called in the

first draw. So how can you use the latest technology to do the same? Here's how it works:

1) You need to be a member of Delphi (phone 0171 757 7080 for details).

2) Join the National Lottery forum by typing Go National.

- 3) Select the Conference option.
- 4) Type Join Lotto.
- 5) Type /groll.
- 6) Type /roll 6d49.

The random number generator then rolls six 49-sided dice and presents you with the numbers. Each time you type /roll 6d49, the dice roll and you'll get a new set of six numbers!

#### **BEAM ME UP SCOTTIE**

And staying with Oelphi for the moment, the official UK Star Trek fan club have opened an on-line support forum. You can buy merchandise, chat with other Truckers (that is the right term isn't it?), and even download Star Trek goodles. And who says that cyberspace is full of train spotters, anoraks, and sol-fi freaks?

#### AMAZING AMIGA WEB RESOURCES

In response to a large number of Email requests for help in finding Amiga resources on the Internet, I've been off searching the World Wide Web to see what I could find. And I don't think you'il be disappointed if you start off by pointing your World Wide Web browser in the direction of http://www.cs.cmu.edu:8001/Web/People/mjw/Computer/Amiga/MainPage .html

From here you find yourself presented with a veritable treasure chest of Amiga-related choices. How about reading the well-respected electronic Amiga magazine Amiga Report on the World Wide Web? (With AmigaGuide If you use Amiga Mosaic of course). Or what about taking a look at the latest news about Commodore, the Picasso II board, or the Video Toaster? There is an option to look at software resources, and this includes a fast link straight to the massive Aminet software archive, as well as information of interest to all AMOS and ARexx users.

The Projects option is also interesting – as when as pages about the use of the Amiga in films there's a wonderful gallery of Amiga-generated artwork. Usenet Newsgroups and Amiga mailing lists can be accessed by following the User Support link, and developers and manufacturers are well served in the Companies section. If you opt for the Elsewhere link you find yourself transported across cyberspace to many different and varied Amiga World Wide Web sites.

If you are serious about your Amiga, and serious about your Comms, which I know you must be or you wouldn't be reading *Amiga Shopper* now would you, then you really have a duty to check out this wonderful WWW site. Leave some feedback



as well and let the people who make it possible know how much you appreciate their hard work. On-line Amiga resources are scarce enough, the few people who are actually doing something out there in cyberspace deserve as much encouragement as we can give them.

#### HEY, YOU, GET OFF OF MY CLOUD

It was halled by the media as the rock 'n' roll event of the century – the first ever live rock concert on the Internet courtesy of The Rolling Stones. Yes, if you happened to be in a position to point some seriously high-powered computer hardware in the general direction of http://www.stones.com on the night of Friday 18th November, then you could have joined countless other disappointed music lovers in watching some slow and fuzzy video of Mick and the lads strutting their stuff.

This 20-minute concert was meant as a taster for a pay-as-you-view concert The Stones are planning. For the ordinary user like you and me though, with bog standard Internet connections and not the direct pipelines on to the MBONE (a high-powered system that allows for fast video transfers), it was something of a let down. Not exactly bringing music to the masses, just to the very privileged few.

#### **COMPUSERVE NEWS**

The big daddy of on-line systems, CompuServe, has announced plans to bring the Internet to its members during 1995. Already CompuServe subscribers can send and receive Email, read Usenet News, but coming soon will be the ability to use the World Wide Web, FTP, Telnet and the

rest. CompuServe are also writing their own World Wide Web browser, and informed me that the reason they are taking their time to introduce this increased-access service is so they can make everything graphical and very much point-and-click for their members.

Of course, this will be done by developing new versions of WinCIM and MacCIM, so once again Amiga users will find themselves left out. I know the future of Commodore is still in doubt, but there are so many Amiga users out in the big wide world that it really amazes me that so many on-line systems and service providers still choose to ignore them! Take a virtual raspberry for letting the side down, CompuServe.

#### WHO YOU GONNA CALL? NETBUSTERS!

I recently attended the second Annual General Meeting of CommUnity, the Computer Communicators' Association. This is the organisation that exists to help protect the rights of the people who use computer communications in the UK, as well as promoting Comms and cyberspace in general. The AGM was very poorly attended, the fact that It was a cold winter's evening in Stevenage might not have helped, but it struck me that this was a particularly poor show by the virtual community.

Come on, I know there are lots of you who care passionately about your Comms, so why aren't you supporting CommUnity? The association have a Fido echo, a Usenet newsgroup, a CiX conference, a mailing list, and even an electronic newsletter. If you want to find out more, and I urge you to do so, then write to CommUnity, 7 Primrose Road, Halton, Leeds LS15 7RS.

Alternatively you can join the uk.org.community Usenet Newsgroup, or contact them by Email at community@arkham.demon.co.uk. CommUnity costs just £5.00 per year to join (with a voluntary donation of a further £5.00 requested if you are in full-time employment).

CommUnity is concerned with promoting greater access to cyberspace, protecting the rights of people using computer-based communications, and preventing misrepresentation of the on-line community. If you care about your Comms, if you are interested in protecting your Internet, then you really should be supporting them.

#### LATE NEWS

As I go to press news has come in of a very snazzy Internet Relay Chat (IRC) Client for the Amiga. Going by the name of Grapevine it runs on machines using Workbench 3.0 or above and AmiTCP. Grapevine offers a graphical interface approach to IRC, and I have had some very good reports from people who have used it to get onto the IRC. You can get hold of a copy now by FTP from any Aminet site, such as wuarchive. wustl.edu.

#### **SHAMELESS PLUG!**

My new book, All You Need To Know About The Internet, is available now from Future Publishing. It costs just £14.95 and includes special offers from many of the UK's leading on-line systems and Internet access providers. If Internet, Modems, And The Whole Comms Thing got you interested in the Net then the new book is just the ticket to take you further on your travels. Oh, and I've got a wife and kids to support as well. Honest Injun!



£30 + VAT per Company entry

AMIGA SHOPPER MARKET PLACE **Resuford Court** 

30 Monmouth Street

Bath, Avon **BA1 28W** 

A

Tel: 0995 449944 Fax: 0225 480325

> We accept cheques for payment

VISA

#### MICRODOT PD - GAMES - UTILITIES - DEMOS £1 + 50p P&P

0705 350334

For oatalogue disk at 50p + SAE Dept AS, 2 (B) Blandworth Cres, Havant, Hants PO9 2BE

#### COMPUTER ESSENTIALS Cownor/waxtor 3 5' HDDs

Powen Ltb, VIPER '030 MK II SPECIAL ADD '020 FDR A 20M-Iz FPU' 04s \$139 4Ms \$259 Accelerate your A1200 to 5.61 MPS (Systatio test on 4Mb, no FPU' 10301)

Power Ltb. XL 1.76 Mb FDO A1200 Externel: £54.951 36p

All products are supplied with a minimum 1yr warranty, if you can find a cheaper quote elsewhere please telephone

170Mb £135

#### EdWord V5.0

Find Functions facility
Auto Kayword Completion
Aglooks support
Select blacks on a percharacter basis.
Define cursor keys
Now WB2.0+ only!

CONTACT:- P.O. BOX 680 SOUTHAMPTON SO19 7BG

SHAREWARE in SHOPS

#### MÔN PD The Island of DISCovery

For Quality Assured PD and CD PD Disks £1 CATALOGUE 75b

> 9 Lon y Wylan, Ynys Môn, Gwynedd, N Wales LL61 5JU Tel: (01248) 714591

#### AGA ONLY P.D

The No. 1 stop for AGA PD. All the latest warze.
DENOS - UTILITIES - GAMES - SLIDESNOWS
61 per disk inc P-P.
1 slink free for every 5 slinks purchassed!
Catalegue disk of send SA. for mere fallo.
Cheques & PO's should be made payable to
CLUB 1909.
57 EUROPA ROAD.
LOWESTORT, SUFFOLK NATS 4 BO.
TELI 0B36 328263



**BLITZ Basic** 

From: "ASPIRE 2" 0352 761798 Strathapey, Pentre Hill, Flint Mountain, Clywd CH6 5QH





FREE \* \* \* FREE \* \* \* FREE \* \* \* FREE \* \* \* FREE \*
YOU CAN GET P.D. FOR FREE!!!. DETAILS SENT WITH CATALOGUE
TOUR make chaques payable to (May) B.G. Read









Skegness, Linc (0754) 760665 Catalogue Disks 60-79 Blank Disks 60-33

99p (PD WORLD) **TELEPHONE 01322 552835** 





We treat customers as friends, and not just another ches

Send SAE for your free list - no obligation to: A.P.E. Public Domain & Shareware 2B Meadawside, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 6LN Tel: 0850 627066

\*\*\*\*AMIGA PD \*\*\*\*

All the latest titles only £1.00 each disk.

DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY. FAST AND RELIABLE SERVICE.





CATALOGUE DISK LIOO

Please make cheques/P.O.s payable to:
THEORY PD
PO BOX 40, WALLSEND, TYNE & WEAR NE28 6YU





VIDEO BACKGROUNDS VOL 1 \* Unbellevable Quality \*

DEPT AS, 6 DALBY CLOSE, WOODLANDS VALE, SCARBOROUGH YO12 5HH TEL: 0723 353136





#### Calling All Imagine 3.0 Animators

Gol Imagine 3 but can't get your leeth into all those features?

All you need is our address! We present to you 'Dino-Tech VI.1; the first of a new line of easy to use selected objects. Making full use of texture/brush options for classy results, the easy way.

be the puppet animator and breath life into Dinosaurs, moving the skeleton beneath realistically textured skin, (No robot joints here!). Complete with a comprehensive instruction booklet with tutorials, limits and tips + a free Imagine landscape disk (Please specify FPU or Inlegar version)

Just send a Cheque/P.O. for £4-99 to R Tech Enterprises (Includes free P&P and Membership)

R-Tech: 6 KINGSNORTH GARDENS

Ask about the Low Cost Render Service from as little as 4 pence/frame

#### SADDLE TRAMPS PD

1-4 PD disks 959 each...5 or more PD disks 75p each For new catalogue disk just send I first class stamps

(Telephone for free Morton AGA demo) **Morton Strikes Back** 500 500+ 600 version £5:00 1200 4000 version £7:00

**Amiga CD-ROMs** AMINET IV 617.99 17 BIT PHASE 4 £18.50 LSD TOOLS NETWORK CD £18.50 £14.95 ASSASSINS CD FONTS

€8.75 Many new and second hand CDs available Fast and friendly service, same day despatch Postage & Package 50p per order total 1 Lower Mill Close, Goldthorpe,

South Yarkshire \$63 987 Tel 01709 888127 Please make cheques/postal orders payable to: P. WILKINSON

#### Hole in your pocket? Wondering where your money runs away?

We all like to be in control of our money but get fed up and bored keying in lots of details.

MY-MONEY is designed to make getting data in as easy as possible.

> MY-MONEY by MY-SOFT

71 Springfield Ave Whitehaven **CA28 6TT** 

### CAPRI CD DISTRIBUTION

COTY ALL AVAILABLE AMIGACOST 70+ CDTV TITLES COMPATIBLE WITH CD32 90+ CD32 TITLES / 30+ VIDEO CD TITLES

DIZZY 6 COMPILATION £14 99 DARKSEED £29.99 GUARDIAN £29.99 LITIL DIVIL \$29.99 FIELDS OF GLORY \$29.99 PHOTOLITE \$24.99 TOWER ASSAULT £29.99 SUPER STARDUST £29.99 JETSTRIKE £25.99 MAN UTD P.L.C. £29.99 EXPRESS PD G# ORE \$19.99 AMINET 4 £19 99 UTILITIES 1 - 1500 £19.99 HOTTEST 4 £19,99 COMPENDIUM DELLIXE £19.99 CLIPART GIF £19.99 8UMP & BURN £29.99 17 BIT PHASE 4 £19.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

ZOOL 2 (9.99 ARABIAN NIGHTS (9.99 THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF THE TITLES & SPECIAL OFFERS WE HAVE PLEASE WHATE OR RING FOR THE LATEST LIST. WE ALSO STOCK THE CONFLETE ALMATHERA OPTONICA, PD SOFT & WEIRD SCIENCE RANGES.

CAPRI CD DISTRIBUTION DEPT AS, CAPRI HOUSE, 9 DEAN STREET

MARLOW, BUCKS SL7 3AA TEL/FAX D1628 891022 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME VISA

| AMIGA BOOKS                   |
|-------------------------------|
| Amige 1200 insider Guide      |
| Amiga 600 Maxt Staps          |
| Amiga Disks & Drives 14.95    |
| Amiga Workbench A to Z        |
| Amiga ROM Kernal Libraries    |
| Amiga Hardware Ref. Gulde     |
| Intuition Practical Guida     |
| Amiga 1200 Next Staps         |
| Amiga Assembler Insider Guide |
| Amiga 1200 Beginner's Pack    |
| Amiga HOM Kernal Includes     |
| Amiga Desklop Video Power     |
| Mastering Amiga C             |
| Mastering Amiga AMOS          |
| Mastering Amiga Assembler     |
| Mapping the Amiga 2nd Ed      |
| AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Ed        |
| Mastering Amiga Printers      |
|                               |
| AMIGA VIDEOS                  |

Introduction to A1200 14
Desktop Video Vol 2 12
Arranston 101 17
Desktop Video Vol 2 12
Desktop Video Video 15
Desktop Video Vid

TBS (Dept AS), 18 Nore Tel/Fax 0706 715028



1000s of PIGM Titles in stock Tel: (01792) 579411 NOW!! PETTI LTYPE C DEMOS GAMES SPECIAL PACKS 1200 ASI Fix Disk 1&2 (2) AGA Utils 1 DUPLICATORS PACE (6 Disks) £5-00 Zombit Apocalypse 1.8 Hole Golf [2] D-Copy v3.1 9 Fingers (2) S.O.TA. Spaceballs rinter Drivers dword Pro v4 MUSIC PACK SuperKillers WB3 Texes Chains

Ir. Men Glympics (2

2 Player Joccer MUSIC PACK (5 Disks) £4-00 ART PACK (a Disks) £5-00 DEMO PACK (5 Disks) £4-00 1200 PACK (5 Disks) £4-00 Dream Tripper Vomi interference letus on Es (2) Fairfight 241 Jobile Space of Engly-Fra Intense (2) Mo Refund (2) Data X the Victim Orders to PIGMY CRUSH P.D. Dept AS, 2 Skomer Place, Swans W. Glam, SA5 5PH PRICES 2 disk Catalogue £1-00 Telephone orders taken and despatched upon payment E0-90 FRED FISH 1 to 1000 Please make cheques/postal orders payable to PIGMY CRUSH P.D. ASSASSINS GAMES 1 to 200

#### Tool A Six-disk video titling extravaganza Volume 1: Core F/X.... Disk 1: DPaint4, Wipe Anim Tutorial Disk 2: The CREATOR Disk - fontbrushes, pics, palettes, moves, brushes and animations Disk 3: Lo Res Wipes Disk 4: Interlace Wipes Disk 5: Pictures Disk 6: Animfont & Extras ONLY £29.99 mondes User Guide & FREE Help Dept. CHEQUES/PO'S payable to CHROMA COMPUTER MAGES DEPT AS 153 HOLT ROAD, FAKENHAM, NORFOLK NR2" 8JF



DISKS COST E1.25 EACH, NO MINIMUM ORDER, ALL VIRUS FREE AND USER FRIENDLY

□ 822 AMOS CRYCKET 2

☐ 630 TEN PIN BOWLING ☐ 734 BILLIARDS

☐ 686 SPORT CHALLENGE

HINTS & CHEATS

FIRIS - COLUMNS

293 DOCTOR MARIO

294 KLACK TRIS

TI 626 MEGA BLOX

□838 COGNITION

EL DOLEDA E

□317 LEXESS 2

□ 716 TOP POP QUIZ

☐ 112 DRAGON'S CAVES

☐ 596 GORF INVADERS
☐ 122 IN-TACTS

☐ 701 GALAGA DELUXE

D31 OBIMON

TI AZ 9 STAR RIANS

All games are on 1 disk and run on all Amigas unless otherwise stated.
PICK AN EXTRA DISK FOR FREE WITH EVERY EIGHT DISKS YOU PURCHASE

UNDERGROUND P.D, 54 CARMANIA CLOSE, SHOEBURYNESS, ESSEX SS3 9YZ. Tel: 0702 295BB7 Name .Telephone Address: Postcode:

#### **WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE** THE TROJAN PHAZER GUN (FOR THE AMIGA - ALL MODELS)

Enter a new phase of computer entertainment with the Trojan Lightphazer. Unleash your imagination and take up the challenge of two action packed games included in the pack:-



SKEET SHOOT: Travel the world and attempt to complete "The International Pro Skeet Shoot" Try to better your score, or compete against a friend in your bid to become World Champion.

ORBITAL DESTROYER: Reach for your Pulse Laser and blast the aliens as you fight to save the planet Earth! Be careful, your ammunition supply is limited - if you run out the Earth will be doomed.

#### RRP £39.99 OUR PRICE £14.99+ £2.50 P.P.

ADDITIONAL PHAZER GAMES:- FIRE STAR RRP \$19.99 - OUR PRICE \$6.99 ALIEX RRP \$19.99 - OUR PRICE \$6.99, CYBER ASSAULT RRP \$19.99 - OUR PRICE \$6.99 ENFORCER RRP \$19.99 - OUR PRICE \$6.99 PHAZER GUNS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE ATARI ST/STE RRP \$39.99 - OUR PRICE \$12.99, THE SPECTRUM +2A/3A RRP \$29.99 OUR PRICE \$12.99 AND THE AMSTRAD 464/6128 RRP \$29.99 OUR PRICE \$12.99 LIGHT PENS

PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE AND PACKING ON THE ABOVE ITEMS.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA (ALL MODELS) RRP \$39.99 OUR PRICE \$16.99

ALL ORDERS SENT BY RETURN: CHEQUES/VISA/ACCESS/PO'S

#### TRADING POST (Dept AF)

VICTORIA ROAD, SHIFNAL, SHROPSHIRE VISA TF11 8AF TELEPHONE/FAX (01952) 462135



# Redeed A G sellow Amiga owners for FREE!

#### FOR SALE

A500 3Mb RAM Philips monitor hard five, second disk drive, lystick, mouse, manuals and text-books, lots of software including genes. £400 ono. Call Jimmy on 081, 357 4257. Lote of cheep original genes for eals external drive £35 and Amiga 1200 £200 with loads of manuals, mags and accessoris and some games, power computing PC 9809 & external 3.5 disc drive complete with cyclone standards of the cyclone s A500 3Mb RAM Philips monitor hard

622135.

Power computing grey scale scenner.
Complete with software maual.
Excellent condition £70.00. Tel:
0706 622 135.
Amigs 1200 fitted battary bockup.
Clock still boxed, £270.00. Excellent
condition. Tel: 0706 622135.
Philips CMR833 MKII starce monitor.

Philips CM8833 MKII stare monitor. Excellent condition £199.00 ono. Tel: 0706 622135. Randala AB802 Ganlock complate with manual software and switch box. Excellent condition £100. Tel: 0706

Excellent condition £100. Tel: 0706 E22 135. The Bug (black) loyattek. Excellent condition £10 tel: 0706 622135. The Bug (black) loyattek. Excellent condition £10 tel: 0706 622135. The Bug (black) logical form of the Bug (

tonts £40. All boxed. Tel; 0706 622135.

Deluxe Paint III, bent simpson V'a space mutuants £10 each. 8atman, Strider, Parc manual £5, each all boxed, excellant condition. Tel: 0706 622135.

Amiga 1200 computer fitted hattery Amiga 1200 computer fitted batto backtop clock many games, books etc still boxed excellent condition. £270.00 Tel: 0706 622135. Philips CM8833 II sterao monitor. Excellent condition £190.00. Tel: 0706 622135.

0706 622135.
Tecno Pius Serree II pro control joy-pad. Excellent condition £10.00 tel: 0706 622135.
Amiga format Issue 8-66 with coverdisks. all in bnders, best offer minimum £1.00 each. Tel: 0706

622135.

622135.

Power computing grey scale scannar complete with manuals and software. Excellent condition £65.00. Tel: 0706 622135.

Commodore Workbench 2 menual, ring bound. Full workbench 2 and DUS coverad. Excellent condition £20.00, tel: 0706 622135 External division between the computing variety and the power computing variety and the power computing variety.

ning bounds. Full workseefind, 2 after 2,000, tel.; D706 62213,55.teneal drive power computing PC8808 complete with built on cycline Xcopy biltz, excellent condition. £70,00 tel: D706 62213,55.teneal drive power computing PC8808 complete with built on cycline Xcopy biltz, excellent condition. £70,00 tel: D706 62238, boxed with buest-kingsmouse, scart stereo TV lead, software and manuals. £200 on lan (0268) 781,660. Commodore 1,942 monitor, cytical only on the Adology 30 GMbt a RAM, 240Mb HD, Commodore 1,942 monitor, cytical pincluding imagine 2.0), 8 milliance, Wordworth 3.0A, VistaPro 3, 3 A1200 games and more. Phone Steve: (0252) 8795625 prof. AMOS Pro V. (0252) 8795625 prof. AMOS P

A500+ cartoon classics, W6 2.1, 2MB, £170.00 A530 40Mb, GUP 120 Mb hard drive 2Mb 32-bit RAM, plus PC286 emulator. All boxed and excellent condition. £320 call andy on (0980 633577). Colour printer, intargex colourist 132 injet printer complete with Amiga drive software. Good Amiga drive software. Good monitor w.M.Y. Call Andy on 0980 633 577.

633 577.
A500 plus cartoon classice peck,
2M8, complete with A570 CD-Rom
drive. 8oth boxed and Ideal christms
presents. £275, call andy on 0980
633 577, colour TV and scart lead,

Amiga Format numbors 30 to 80 mint, £1.50 each. £40 the lot. amiga Shopper numbers 1 to 43, £1.25 each, £40 the lot all perfect condition. Essex. Dave 0277 659

miga mags august 1993 to october

condution. Lssex. Libre U2/7 659
condution. Lssex. Libre U2/7 659
configer maps suggest 1939 30 october
1994 Format and World of Amiga
complete with disks, various other
mags also power, shopper etc. Over
0 mags, 100 disks offers, Dean
0 831 193 221.

183 221.

184 120 mills and 120 mills
185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 221.

185 22 ALZU hawk 4 mb RAM expension board 18 months guarantee £170. 120 Mb hard drive £160. Call David 0743 231022 anytime. Supra 500RX for Amiga 500 or 500+ 8 meg RAM board 2 meg populated £100 ono. Call Gerry on 061 854

8617. A1500 3Mb RAM 52Mb hard drive

new oktagon 2008 controller board. W82 PWS manuals etc. £350 canon 811Dex printer £120. 40Mb 2.5 inch IDE hard drive £60. Call alan on 071 225 1080.

250 J. W. 15 See extrap. 2.0. tet:
250 J. W. 15 See extrap. 2.0. tet:
250 Artigs Shopper complete collaction
Issues 1.43 inclusive excellent
condition - offers? Ring Steve early
evening s on 0532 784201.
Proffessioned Amigs software, 2AS
C6.3 development system. Broadcast
Titler 2 south animate 4D, Didview
plus camera. Opus 4. Animagic etc.
No reasonable offers efueue. Migs.
Araal 2.5" IDE harddrive 80 Mb. 12
months old, 2135. Can it drive in
leaded. Software with drive for
installation.

needed. Software with drive for Installation.
Amiga 2000 Meg board £30 20 Mag
Hydrive £0 modulator £15 PC
bridgeboard £30 keyboard £10 3.5"
and 5.25" drives £15 each. Phone
Ken 051 630 1377.
A1200, 210 Mb, 4 Meg RAM

expansion with 20 Mhz FPU, ext drive

expansion with 20 Mhz FPU, ext drive 2 Joysticks, tons of software Including DPaintIV final writer 2, supercate, settlers £600 only. Call aian 081 5590 1773. Ooldan Gate 386SX Bridge Boerd 2Mb on board RAM, SVGA card. Monitor master, £350 one (0506) 834913 evenings. Will deliver central Scotland

Scotland. A600/1200 4Meg RAM card £99.00 SCALA 200 £50.00. Edward price, Easthorpe Mill, Easthorpe Roed, Bottesford, Notts, NG13 ODS, Tel: 0949 843 177. A4000-340 25Mhz. RAM 4Mb hard

NG13 O'DS. Tei: 0949 843 177.
44000-040 25Mbr. R.M4 Mith bard
drive 120Mb work bernh 3.0 very
large selection of software. Includes
large selection of software. Includes
large selection of software. Includes
only! Call Evenings.
A1200\_2Mb RAM axpanelos
offers
only! Call Evenings.
A1200\_2Mb RAM axpanelos
offers
only! Call Evenings.
A1200\_2Mb RAM axpanelos
offers
only Evenings.
A1200\_2Mb RAM axpanelos
or Selection
of Software. P.D. hardware and
games, software. P.D. hardware and
drive 120 Mb Work bench 3.0 very
arge selection of software. Includes
call Evenings.
Odd 9.4 3.177
offers
of

#### "Turn your excess equipment into cash with Amiga Shopper."

A500+ 2 meg £195 GVP HDS00 52
meg £195 4x1 meg SIMMS £100
Philips 8833 MIY2 £100, swift 9C
printer £20, FVC deck £100, swift 9C
printer £20, FVC deck £100, swift 9C
printer £20, FVC deck £100, vide
deck, 8igati. \$croller, Call Morrly on
81, 561, 4071.
Amige 4000/094 JUM B RAM 210
Mb HD, £65 28/24 2 Mb 24 bit
graphic card, A56 CH other software,
or (0584) 275 832.
Amiga 1500 W82 1+11Mb RAM
220Mb hard drive 1084 monitor GVP
68030/33 accelerator very fast can
be seen working loads of software eg
680 con 10, 562 bit 10, 562 bit 10, 563 bit 10,

A2200 170M VPERL 28MHz 02592/2.
A2200 170M VPERL 28MHz 030 2
or offers. Ring quinkly or dealis james 0148 des 52 cm offers. Ring quinkly or dealis james 0148 des 52 cm offers. Ring quinkly or dealis james 0148 des 52 cm offers. Ring quinkly or dealis james 0148 des 52 cm offers with 240 cm sarry two years old. Excellent condition complete with manuals and driver, £150 selling to upgrade. Call Kinealio 0427 61/559. SOALA Pro £45, directory 0PUS 75/759. SOALA Pro £45, directory 0PUS 75/759. SOALA Pro £45, directory 0PUS 75/759. All proport PAL varsion £15. Tel: 01/298. Import PAL varsion £15. Tel: 01/298. RAM 200 Mb and \$2 Mb internal hard drives, gentlock, mild and 200 RAM 200 Mb and 52 Mb Internal hard drives, genlock, midl and 200 disks and CVP SCSI Interface + Phillips stereo monitor £600 Call Mark 0533 593 69. Ian Talxaira, 14 Wordsworth Road, Thatcham, Berks, RG13 4DF, Tel: 0635 866669.

A1200 trapdoor expansion with 8Mb RAM fitted. Offers over £160 or ram inted. Unless over £100 or onsider exchange for bubblejet or WKJET printer. Phone 0635 866669 after 7.30pm. Splitt hard disc card for A2000 80 Meg drive £100. Spirit 8 Meg RAM

card (4 Megs populated) for A2000 £80, phone 0181 813 6250. Amigs 300, 258mbz,70m RAM / 105Mb HD Workbench 3.1 multisym contrior, handscanner, multisym contrior, handscanner, drift of the and 18M. PC emulation plus genuline serious and leisure software. Fully boxed with instructions £1,000. Cail 071 328 1377. Supplementary of the fact PAM ISIMM's Quantum; 2 M Fast PAM ISIMM's Quantum; 2 M Fast PAM ISIMM's Quantum; 2 M Fast PAM ISIMM's Countum; 2 M Fast PAM ISIMM's Countum; 2 M Fast PAM ISIMM's Clearitym; 2 M Fast PAM ISIMM's Clearitym ISIMM's Clearitym

boxed as new. for ALSO to A4000, 2230 on of Intigle sound sampler, leads and software v good condition and software v good condition with sold a A5000 accelerator 68020, 68881, 2 megs 20 bit RAM expand to 4 megs, full ECS, 1 meg chip, midroway flicker fixer, 5300 on Cosham 0705 387 555.

Two 32 bit 1 Mh 72 pin SIMMS suitable for A400 fast RAM expansion or some ALSO RAM eards. £60 for call and 40Mb hard disk installed also with 3Mb RAM, £300 coll Helen on 081 552 3610 after 8pm. No offers pleass.

Power Gre/Scala scenner V2 : Amitek 2Mb PCMOIA card £50. Trojan light pen £20. Various software Tal: 01622 743183. software Tai: 01622 743183.

4400/040 J0 Mb 120Mb HD. 24
Pln printer Diropus ImageFX Real 3D
2.49 Spectrum Egs 2Mb card £1800
ono. Will split, extra mam availabla.
Call mark 0689 813 442 Pm best.
A1200 6Mb 85Mb H0 CM8833.11
monitor external drive. Chzer 240C
colour printer. All boxed

colour printer. All boxed games/applicator inc. a MMSPRO/compiler Pagesetter 3 joysticks, mice, magazines, £250. Cail Phil after 6pm on 081 360 1443. Upgrada your 4A00/030 with e Commodore A3640 card, 25MMz 88040 CPU as fitted to A40000/040 £450. Barry winter Danmark 010 45 93 138 564.

98 183 564.
A500+ 2mag Rom eherer, AS70 CD
Rom, action replay ext disk drive
original manuals, joystick games etc,
mint condition £250. Contact DAve
0708 453388.
Amilge 1200 127 M8 HD mouse,

Amiga 1200 127 MB HD mouse, joystick, software including Dennis, Syndicate, Pinball, D'eaint etc manuals + book ine Epson AQ400 printer, All £650 call Virny on (9903) 234800 after 6pm.

A1500 GForce 040 cand: 4M8 32 bit rem: 240M8 SCSI HD + fallback Nexus 50M8 SCSI HD + fallback Nexus 50M8 SCSI HD 2M8 fast rem: 833 monitor rosgen +: Imagline D'eaint 4 video studio scale 6.Tites (2770) 759378.

Amiga 1200 10Mag RAM FPU 80 Mg HJ /D'rel ightrave brilliance Adprodisk expander software 24" colour TV £800 o.n.o.

£800 o.n.o.

disk expander software 24\* colour TV E800 o.n.o.
Fractal genarator for cede £25.
E800 o.n.o.
E800 disks £3 to ter... 081/386/2092.

081,386/2092.
Amigo 1200 with 85Mb hard disk and 4Mb ram expansion 1 year old, good condition bargain at £650. Call Mark for details (01885) 488835.
Amigo CD32 with extra Procontroller and 8anshee plus a few other games £230 o.n.o. Call Mark

on (0.1885) 488835.
Amiga 1500 with 40Mb SG8I hard
disk 1Mb city 2Mb fast ram 286
bridge board and 40Mb IDE hard disk
82 Q.W 82 1.1 (filter fixer bergain
1500 o.n.o. (0.1885) 488835.
485 2.0 W 82 1.1 (fixer fixer bergain
1500 o.n.o. (0.1885) 488835.
485 2.0 W 82 1.1 (fixer fixer bergain
1500 o.n.o. (0.1885) 488835.
485 2.0 boxed
0.1886 2.1 (fixer fixer bergain
0.1886 2.2 boxed, manuals etc. Games: Amiga
and SFES. Foot bites, will consider
swaps. "Complete Amiga C
0.1886 2.257 and ask for Imran.
Complete Amige C, drivorice £10
each or swap for RMM libraries 1.3,
utility CD's etc. Call Dave (0.785)
Cheap Amiga gamee for see; Klek
Off 3. Elfmais, impossible Mission
and many more, For list seed s.a.e. to
1.1.E., 6 Wittshire Street, Salford, M7
2WW.

A S00 W8 2.04 Rom naw unuee £10. Power computing 8Mb ram

EVU WS £.U4 Rom naw unueed £10. Power computing 8Mb ram expansion board populated with 2Mb boxed as new £70. call Deve £70. call power for the £70. call power for the £70. call power for the £70. call power for £70. call call £70. call

733665.
68040 accelerator for 1500 2000
boxed as naw 4Mb 32bit super fast
ram also have a fast HD interface and
52Mb drive make me an offer. Call
Dan (0962) 885907.
1940 Dual sync monitor £180 boxed

as naw 1 month warranty remaining. Call VIJAY on 081/951/3342, buyer

Call VIJAY on UBIJSUJJSUFA, 1997 to collect.
Microbetics MBX1200 RAM
expansion with no FPU + OM8. Hence
only £20 inc p&p. Call Julian on
(0742) 43852420h herd cliek set up
reacy to run my new A4000 forces
sale £450 o.n.o. Call Sean (0473)
A42407

sale £450 c.n.o. Call Sean (047: 464897. Commodora 2320 display enhant (flicker fixer) for big box Amgla's complete with manual and disc. £140. Call L Hellawall on (0274) 662275.

A500+ ungraded to 2 Megs, mouse A500+ upgraded to 2 Megs, mouse, modulator photon paint, operation stealth, elf. lemmings, bart simpson, california games. Iotus 2, warzone al boxed as naw complate with W8 2.0 and manuals, £145.00. Call Paul (0923) 253853.

eMid At 200 260M6/Ho, 10845, external drive, control centre, mouse, joyatick switcher, 2 joyaticks, 800 games etc, 200 blanks, 150 Amiga magazines all for £1250 o.n.o. Call arter 8 pm (0222) 5501.88. hand drive, 10Mb ram. Multisync monitor 1.3 and 2.04 kilokatarts. Genomio 2021/373/5001. https://doi.org/10.1001/373/5001. https://doi.org/10.1001/373/5001/373/5001. https://doi.org/10.1001/373/5001. https://doi.or

Supra fax plus new unused unregistered 9600 throughout with

unregistered 900 (friougnout with software £90. Final cough if £35. Call lan on (0264) 850482. Wordworth 3.08 latest version, os new sensible offers around £50. Call lan on 021/355/2233. A4000+ GVP-6Force 68040/40

All inc manuals, original disks etc.
Call Russell after 6pm (0534) 68390.
A1200 Hawk 2Mb ram expension
board fitted with 33Mhz co-processor
with clock. Boxed nearly new fits into
trapdoor, £140. Call Roger evenings
on © 201449/8295.
Superb colour prints from your

accelerator 180meg HD 18 meg ram Opaivision MicroVitec Multisync monitor Rendala Super 8802 Genlock Colour Rc FrameMaster Scala MM300 & Echo Brillianoa 2 Adro 2.5 and more for gulok sale £2950. Call (0344) 422707.

old, as new, boxed £225 lattica 'C' V5.0 £50 AMI-64-LiNK Interface and softwara £22 Kickstart 2.04 rom £15. Call Alec 01202 721166 6pm-

8pm. Xenon, Star Trek 25th, Frontie Wing Commander, Duna and Dasert 5trike all £6 each. Also Wordworth 2.0AGA for £20. 8ooks A500 Techref manual and inside Amiga graphics Call Imran (0274) 392282. Amiga software sell between Amiga software sell between £10-£15 each.Amiga 500 and 1Meg ram, Phillips colour monitor, lots of software including business and sortware including dusiness and educational, with joystick and mouse, £290. Call Alex 081/888/7634. A500+ WB2 2MB chip 4MB fost ram 52MB GVP HDisk Phillips 8833 monitor £300. Call (0708) 444813. A500+ 2MB ram rom swapper with 3.02/1.3, manuals, software atc £185 also A590 HD fitted 100Meg 5.02/1.5, Hariluss, Soliwarie size. £185 also ASSO HD fitted 100Meg hard disk and 2Meg fast ram £195 all perfect condition, Call Paul 021/443/1265. Amige 1200 6Mb ram 120Mb herd drive Viperli, Accal board MicroVitec multisync monitor, Zydel hand scanner only 4 months old £900 buyer

only 4 mortes of a 2000 duyer consists. Sail John on (0633) 484836 Consists. Sail John on (0633) 484836 Power computing Houler hand scanner £140 on.o. for Amiga 2000/4000 flicker fixer for same £60 on.o. graphics table 18418 £70 on.o. Call (0443) 776513. Monitox, Amiga 2001, 2000 boxed fulls in consistency of the co collects. Call John on (0633) 484636

A1200, 170 Mb H0, reel time clock, DF1: £425. Supra 144LC Far Modam £120. Star LC200 colour printer £100. Modem only 4 months old. Call Nick # (0222) 757563 evenings,

buyer collects.
A600 2Mb memory. Megalosound
sampler octamed V5 Music X Imagina 2.0 Fracital Pro (coverdisks)
Workbench Manuals, £130.00 writa Andrew, ground floor flat, 16 College Grove View, Wakafield, West Yorkshire, WF1 3RH, buyer must

Norkshire, WF1 3RH, buyer must collect.

A4000/030 4 Mb 250 Mb N0 6833 monitor Star LC 200 printer extra floppy 0pus 4 Wordworth DOIV games PD magazine all boxed £1000 Call Stafford (0733) 2862-22 daytime or well of the printer of ★ (0253) 401751.

GVP A500+ H06+ herd drive with

fast quantum 52Mb drive. Features gama switch, external SCSI port and space to fit up to 8Mb ram. 8oxed with manual £140.00 Call Alan on

with manual £140.00 Call Alan on \*\* (0253) 401751.

\*\*A1200 Hawk 2Mb ram expansion board fitted with 33Mbz co-processor with clock. 80xed, nearly new fits into trapdoor, £140.00. Call Roger evanings \*\*021/449/8295. Superb colour prints from your computer, comporter, colourid Superb colour prints from your computer or comcorder polaroid colour printer mint £595.00. Pro copy stand and lights £550.00 on. Alphascan plus H-RRS monitor £200.00 RR. — 7051,424/8733. Wordworth £0 AGA £25. OP-lint v4.0 £25. Brilliance V1 £5. Commodore Querterback tools £15. Commodore

Quarterback tools £15. Commodore mouse was supplied with A4000, hardly used includes mat DPaint v2 and Kindwords v2 £5. Call # (Q522) \$2.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

20.00.

£220.00. Call Mitchell on £220.00. Call Michell Of # (0708) 448357. Amiga 1200 6Mb, 60 meg herd disk, 10845 monitor axternal disk drive OPaint 4, pagesetter 3, Techno Sound Turbo, also games £600. Call Karen # (0482) 668528. Amiga 1200 6Mb ram, 170Mb herd disk, 4185 multiproch property (pew)

and the state of t

ESO. 00 wen't spit. Pin 6040 control offers! Call Peter on # 061/248/8602. Final writer neare usad, unwented gift. £60.00, Call # 081/346/1876. Original 4000 memory chips, call for original 4000 memory chips, call for size with the control of the

8ooks and software please call = (0494) 711223. A1200, 3meg rem, 120 mag ho ■ (0494) 711223.

A1200, 3meg rem, 120 mag hd, GVP
A1230 turbo+ accelerator, Phillips
CM8833 MK ii monitor and software,
all boxed and complete. Runs nearly
twice as fast as 4000/030 £750.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 711223.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233.

■ (1494) 712233 A500 half meg memory expansion, £10.Call = (0656) 783849. A1230 turbo+ 66030 accelerator

A1230 turbo+ 66030 accelerator 4 meg 32 bit ram, 50mhz FPU battery backed clock, £375.00 o.n.o. Call Paul = 031/427/5762. A500 1 Mag WB1.3/2.0 + software £125 0.0 clock £125.00. Golem 8 meg expansion 4 meg POP £100.00. Commodore 1084 monitor £80.00. Call Brian

monitor £80.00, Call Brian (0460) 30480. 352mb Fulltsu IDE hard drive 3.6", I Inch high 12ms access time, £275.00, Call Richard on (0769) 520310. VIOI Amige 12 RT (AGA). herdly used and in perfect working condition.
Pluss correct, quality power supply, (not included when bought new).
£110.00. Call Jason on = (0272)

Integre x colourjet 132 printer complete with Amiga driver cost £650. 8argain at £300,o.n.o. Call

£650. Bargain at £300,o.n.o. Call Andy on (2229) 463757. Workbench 05 2.1 complete software and documention for usars with 052.04 rom x boxed as new £25, plus postaga x CDRom Fredfish Progs 186 to 930 £12x Call Gaorge

□ (0573) 224632 anytime.

GVP impact series 2 80Mb hard disk

GVP Impact series 2 80Mb herd disk + ram card for A1500 above £220. 2 x 1meg Simms £45. Trilogic sampler with leads and software £25. Amilga Power Issues 1.12 £5. Call Matt on (0793) 825751.

FOWN 1945-25.

Sibh 32-bit 7 mm expension board for A1200. c/w battery backed clock and FPU sockets bowed as new £16.00 incl. postage. Call lan on "0.835) 86669.

C032 with Liberation, Overkill, Lunar-C, Arablan Nights, Labynith, Diggers, Oscar plus educational CD and 4 coverdisk CD s. Also extra joystick, South 1945-25.

Call Chris on "0.91./454/2058.

A500-2 Mb chip memory and A570

Coll Chris on "0.91./454/2058.

A500-2 Mb chip memory and A570

CD-Rom drive inc. Sim City CD+ CDPD

Vol I £200. A500 0.5Mb expansion £10. Call Mans.

viol 1.2:001. A Filo 0.5 Mb expansion 2.500 (1.2 Mb aro 0.5 Mb expansion 2.10, Cell Mario 1.2 Mb aro 1.2 Mb a

under warranty 6882 co-processo 120Mb HD 3.5 high density drive 10845 monitor 3.5 external driva 10845 monitor 3.5 external drive mouse, mat, joystick, software £800 o.n.o. Call Steve & (0709) \$42284. 
GVP A1230 turbo + accelerator for A1200, 50miz 68030 MMV and 4Mb fast ram £400. Call Simon of V091/232/0578. 
Golden Geta 366ax 25 miz bridge board 4Mb extra ram co-processor nopy disk chips sound blaster proceed sugs can deal and software Penssonic CD Rom drive £600. Call avenings \*\* (0403) 242 102. A1200, 68030 accelerator, 6Mb avenings \*\* (0403) 242 102. A1200, 68030 accelerator, 6Mb avenings \*\* (0403) 242 102. A1200, 68030 accelerator, 6Mb avenings \*\* (0403) 482 102. A1200 accelerator, 6Mb avenings \*\* (0483) 489530. Palent 4, ProPage 4 etc) all for £1,000, Call Paul \*\* (0483) 489530. The Works Plattum Ædition Software and manual. Reedysoft 64 armulator Amiga Shopper magazines issues ona to latest issue + all disks. Offers to John after 6pm. \*\* (0787) 5417059. A600H0 with 60Mb hand disk 2Mb armonifor bug, lyacitick and selection of software £450. Call Paul evenings \*\* (0737) 644433. Amiga 600 HD three months old mint condition with de-luxe Paint 3 and floopy disk chips sound blaster pro-

Amiga 600 HD three months old mint condition with de-luxe Paint 3 and other games £150 with Reckgen plus Genice4 if required add £70. Call Genice4 in G

Amige At 200 or AB00 Internal flogical disk drive (unused) £30 o. n. o. Cali Paul # (0960) 368899. Power computing 1209 2 Meg ram 68882 FPU running at 20 miz £80 external 3.5 flooping drive £40. John # (0494) 718864 grade £70 cost £110, 480 effs at 200) Call MacDonald aftar 6pm (2463) 243141. US Robotica courier HST duel standard with fix and ASL modem, achieve 16,800bis qulck sale £275 o.n. o. Call Jim aftar 7.30pm . O. 201 Jim aftar 7.30pm . ASO0 with WB 1.3 .1Mb rem occom flooping control of software £120. Also 500 with WB 1.3 .1Mb rem occom flooping cost software £120. Also 500 with WB 1.3 .1Mb rem occom flooping cost software £120. Also 500 with WB 1.3 .1Mb rem occom flooping cost software £120. Also 500 with WB 1.3 .1Mb rem occom flooping cost software £120. Also 500 with WB 1.20 .1Mb rem occom

floppy, loads of software, £120. Also GVPAS30, 120Mb HD, 4Mb ram, 40Mbz 68030, 68882 FPU, £400. Call Rob pm if possible (0532) 701758.

Amige A500, Memory expended to 2

Amige A500. Memory expended to 2 Meg. Rombo video digitisers. Software and all manuals. Joyattok. Will split. A230 o.n.o. (all # (0684) 564988. A3000 Klckstart 2.04rom £15Pagastream 2.22 manuals £35. Supra "24002: 4" Internal modern 2.04 mgbound manual VGC £10 Artalk III manual £20 other Items. Call A1200, 60 mgg hard drive, MBX1230 accelerator, 50 mhz 68030, 50mhz 88882. MMU, 8 mgg mm, high power supply, standard

ram, high power supply, standard power supply, G/Gamem, battery backed clock, plus more extra's,

Real 3D 2.4 for sale, boxed as new and including extra object and texture disks, £240. Incredibly powerful and fun to use. Call Darren

run to use. Call Darren

c (0538) 381458.

2x1 meg 32-bit rem for Amiga 4000
£50. Deluxe Paint IV obxed £20 4
meg (G-Bit ram on card £40. Call
Graham (0272) 448490.
Final copy 2, £30, Gold disk Office2

Final copy 2, £30. Gold disk Office 2 £20, superplan £5 all as new with boxes and full manuals. Call with the control of the folial folial folial folial folial folial folial folial Mestering Amiga Amos by Phil South, &20 new, sell for £12. Both mint control folial for £12. Both mint folial folia a 1500 FCS WB.2 5Mh ram

Amiga 1500 ECS WB.2 5Mb ram, 105Mb SCSI ND 1088s monitor A2030 Genlock Grey scale scanner, tracker ball excellent condition large amount serious software games disks consistent of the serious software games disks cold. (675,7650 cn.e.) Call Dave (64,767,7650 cn.e.) Call Dave

disk drive as new complete with

Lower was about the past will hope to the control of the control o

061/969/2899. back un sava 150 disks Amiga video back up seva 150 dit to one three hour tape £30 p/p included plus free tape. Call Andy © 061/790/0962. Amiga 500 1 meg batmen games

pack, hardly used, boxed MIDI pack, hardly used, boxed MDI intarface rave music sequencer, delux Paint II. All manuals and discs. £195 c.n.o. Call Man e (0.482) 563440. GVP A1230 turbo plus series II, (newest versión) accelerator with 40 mlx 66000, 40 mlx 6882 PU and 8 megs of 325ti ram, 6 months et (0.740 febb 28 m. y final writer (0.740 febb 28 m. y final writer

Technology (1992) (1992

Amiga 1200, 4 meg rem, meth C0 processor, 256Mb hard disk, 8J10 processor, 256Mb hard disk, 8110 printer, 2004 ciksk, raferace manuals, DEVPAC III, couriar 2400 modem, vgc. 6880. Call Terry ≈ (0928) 713375. Amige 4500 1Mb ram WB 1.3, boxed, vgc. 2 mice, 2 loysticks, PenPal DParit I MAOS, Dungeon Mester, Lotus Turbo Challenge, F19,

printer 1084S monitor over £800 of

printer 1084S monitor over £800 of latest software nothing more than 8 months old, must go as one. Open to sensible offers. Call Paul \*\* OS1/878/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/85/15 \*\* OS1/878/85/85/85/85/85/85/85/8

publishers choice, only 12:30 c.n.o. Also for sale various Amigs books. As for sale various Amigs books. Amigs 12:00, 65Mb H0, extre drive, Philips monitor, ink Jet printer, hand scanner, £1:00+ of software, 100 mags, lots of extra's all bowd with manuals must sell, all for £750 o.n.o. A300, 12:0Mb / Jo AMb rem Klickstart 2, 120 discs of various software, P.C. forces sale, £250 o.n.o. Cell John on (0634) \$79802. Amigs Snopper Mags issues 3 to 41 including disks £1.30 each, plus p& Stuart \*e (0480) 880740. A1200 65 Mb herd drive two W/P program with manuals disks. Workbench 3.0 58 lisches Sugles colour printer under warranty leads manuals

printer under warranty leads manuals mint condition £570 o.n.o. Call = (0736) 64092.

mint condition £570 o.n.o. Call
v(736) 6407.
V-LAB 24 bit freme grabber for
Amiga's 1500, 2000, and 4000, only
used once perfect working order,
miga's 1500, 2000, and 4000, only
used once perfect working order,
v(0274) 850270 ort Simme evenings
(0274) 850270 ort Simme evenings
Mill monitor, Matador scenare
(0274) 852308
Mill monitor, Matador scenare
(0274) 852308
Mill monitor, Matador scenare
(0274) 852308
Mill monitor, Matador scenare
(0274) 850270
Mill monitor, Mill monitor, Mill monitor, Mill monitor,
(0274) 858270
Mill monitor, Mill monitor,
(0274) 850270
Mill mo

cientosi. 250. € moritis. garrany £450 p.n. Cinow tealis for £750) Call Simon ♥ (0703) 512211. Amige A1500, 3Mb 052.04 £200. 10848 monitor £135 SCSI interface £70. 40Mb hD £100, 60Mb £140. VIDI 12 digitiser £50. Wordworth 2 Lyndon ♥ (0734) 657920. Scela MM200 boxad with manuels dongle and upgrades, DPaint v4.5 for AGA machines, adorage v2 AGA, Nexus pro AGA backgrounds, whole 24bit images. Call Dominio \*\*(0356) 316749. Amige 500 SRN clees of 90° effrat steps pack and all software boxed

steps pack and all software boxed complete plus Phillips colour monitor CM 8833 MKII plus Joystick 16 games price £400 c.n.o. Call \$4 (0932) 244047.

12" x 12" digitising tablet

12" x 12" digitaling tablet (summesketch ii plus) with pen, Puck end driver spftware for DPaint, Srilliance etc, end if wanted, overley for XCAD 30 00, £200 o.n.o. Call Dan 071/226/0385. ProPage 2 £50, The Publisher £15. Cenon BJIDEX inc sheetfeeder £150.

computer or camcordar poleroid colour printer mint £595 pro copy computer or camcordar poleroid colour printer mint £585 pro copy stand and lights £550 c.n.o. £200 JRL cell with February 200 JRL

Mester, Lotus Turbo Challenge, F.19, Helmdal, mary more games and utilities, pd, magazines, £140, Call Jon # (7075) 482700. Amtga A4900/030 25 mbz FUP 10Mb ram 340Mb HD power HD external disk drive axcellent collection of software, boxed, as new, £950. Call after 8, 30pm Ian, w C51, 1476/0341, embcck/ processor for Amiga, cost £550 accent £250, no offers. Call David (5533) 839858, C322 A1200 120 Mb HDD A8C printer 10948 monitor over £500 of

ram board for VXL.30,£30 on.o. Mr Bryan. • (0304) 364584. (VP Impact 2 52 Meg hard diek £165 2C1Meg SIMMs £55 Kickstart Mastersound sampler £22. All tems are in very good condition and worth Mastersound sampler £22. All tems are in very good condition and worth 6218 Ben Lamb € (0502) 564306. A1200 40 mb H0, Ster colour printer, Philips monitor, Power printer, Philips monitor, Power printer, Philips monitor, Power amanuals £955 buyer collects. Call Arthur Casa aftar 6pm € (0258) 837379.

Golden Gate 3865X 25 Mhz bridga board with 4 Mb extar ram co-pro floppy disk controller chips soundblaster pro cerd suga card 3.5° 40Mb HD + cabiles including software £500 c.n.c. Call Mr Bowles © (0403) 242102. Amiga 1200 69Mb hard drive VGA monitor 8Mb fast ram external drive VDI 12 digitare clarity 18 sound sampler magazine imagine 3 scale IC image master image Fx etc excellent © 071,7733/7330.

▼ 074/733/7330.
Imagine 2.9, many foatures of V3.0 for just £40, includes addendum doos. Blitz basic2, latest version, includes doos, + all user mags and discs, £30. Call Martin ▼ (0298) 22862.
Amiga A1200 mouse joystick 200

Golden Gate 3B65X 25 Mhz bridga

Amiga A1200 mouse Joyattek 200
diss £239 colour sterce monitor
£150. Alegs 32 bit ram board 1204
£150. Mags shopper/forms £1.50
each all Issues £1.00 each. Call
vo 61./880/7368.
Amiga 500+ SMb ram 200 Mb GUP
HD citizen 24E printer wordworker
procale DPaint W12.04
home/accounts 2 quarterback AMOS
pro all manuals many taxt bods
Amiga 500 JMb clock mouse. 2
Joyatioks 1.3 W.8., DPaint, many
games, golf all manuals, hardly used,
£1.35. Call Milke vo (0258) £53.01.
Amiga 500 Lill manuals, hardly used,
£1.35. Call Milke vo (0258) £53.01.
Amiga 500 Lill manuals, hardly used,
£1.35. Call Milke vo (0258) £53.01.
Amiga 500 Lill manuals, hardly used,
£1.35. Call Milke vo (0258) £53.01.

£1.35. Call Mike # (0258) 4531.01.
Amiga Shopper complete set issue
no1 to issue no 38 £2.50 each incl
postage or £50 complete set plus
postage. Call # (0702) 556778 or
write, 10 Marine Close, Leigh on 5ea,

write, 10 Marine Close, Leigh on Sea, 559 2RD. Power computing 1204 expension board with 4 mag memory, includes clock, only £140. Call Stephen r (0628) 605492 m. WB 1.3 action replay II original software manuals 10 games very little used joystick £150. Call Mick (2026) 702546.

Call Mick (0286) 702546 ; Power ecan pro v2.0 plus softwara £50, Amitek 4Mb card for PCMG1 £50, Pages 1456, Pages 4Hb (1976) Peint £10. Call Steve after 5.30pm (0388) 605767. Amigs 50re 1.28 Amigs Format 141. (+4 binders) All most issues from issue one to Peh 1939 (cover from Issue one to reb 1993 (cover discs where applicable) Offers? Call ♥ (0934) 833122.

4x1 Meg SiMMS for Amiga 4000.
£25 aach. Tei 0257 482268
Wented Imagine 2 with manual,



#### THANK GOD CHRISTMAS IS OVER!

So you got what you wanted? Everything? Are you sure? Waht about all of that Amiga stuff you wanted? Dld your Granny buy you a new hard drive? Dod your mum get you that hand scanner you asked for?

I thought not, Well, don't despair. You won't have to walt until next year. The 'Market Place' (page 44) is the section of the magazine where some of the

best Amiga dealers and PD houses advertise their products and services.

If you are looking for any new Amiga stuff, don't forget to check out the advertisers in our Market Place feature on page 44 & 45. You'll find it packed to the gills with all manner of groovy Amiga stuff for sale, including the best and latest PD and Shareware.

Don't miss it!

Understanding Imagine 2 book or manual for AF53 coverdisk Imagine 2 2 3 Crouch park, pooles, humbridge, essex, SS5 6FX. Cesh Weiting. A1200, 170 Mebb 0 303-28MTz, 4Mb FAST, 33 Mhz FPU, Zeppo CD-Form, Microvitec 1438 monitor. Silliance 2, Viste, viol 12ET, Wordworth 3.1, 9LITZ ASSK, MAGINE 3, plus many genes, all originals Ceal Paul 0245 A59 2.20 Mebb 10 Me

GINE 2.9 con £100, Phone 0272 624 297 Amiga upgrade, G-Force 030 40Mhz accelerator card for 1500/2000. Supports 32 bit memory and SCSI II I/F. V Fast. £450. Tel: 0272 624

297. Serious software - IMAGINE 3.0 £125, X-CAD 3000 £75, complete with menuels. Tel: 0272 624 297. Golden Gate 488 bridge board 4Mb contained that 4 see single beard and extra RAM controller chips cobles software £200. VIDID cerd end change over switch £150. Ring anytima, Cell Edmund, 0977 611 456.

A1500 4Mb RAM 52Mb HDD G

Force 030 WB3 £500. Toshiba CD Rom £100. Emplent Mac Emulator £175. 1084 monitor £100. All for £750. Call 0732 884 259.

Amiga 1200 80Mhz, Hard Drive £220.00. Also Amiga 600 80 Meg Herd Drive £180.00. Also Philos monitor £80.00 elso spara drives (2) £15.00 each, Phone 081 566 6052. GVP A530 Series II Turbo hard Drive for Amige 500, 120Mb herdrive with 40Mbz accelerator & med fast Bam 40Mhz accelerator 8 meg fast Ram fitted. As new end boxed £300. Call Steve Owen on 0204 657762 (North

Steve Owen on UCAW DOT FOR LOWERST.
A2000 K Start 3.1.8 Meg RAM 2
Meg Chip Tosniba CD-Rom Seagart 5
10 Drives Complete with Electrocraft
Genlock Video Tilling Pointing Edition
Complete With Electrocraft
Genlock Video Tilling Pointing Edition
Complete With Electrocraft
Genlock Video Tilling School
CP G-Lock SYHS/COMPOSITE

GENLOCK brend new, unsused, still In sealed box, bargain at £220. Cell Mike on 081 593 5843 (8arking) Evenings/weekands.

#### PERSONAL

Astronomy disagne needs pictures/articles, free disagne for contributions used. Sand with S.A.E. to Wolfpack, 7D Ferrier Cresent, Woodside, Aberdeen, A82 2QL. Graphic ertist with experie game design and enimation needed by established programmer. Must be up to commerciel standard and willing to work 110%. Contrect is available cell (0370) 356185. Graphic artist wanted, write to Willowside, holly Roed, Uttoxeter, Steffs, ST14 7NA. Also looking for musicien. Write to ebove eddress if interested interested.

#### WANTED

Flicket Fixer for A1500 or A200. Microway of ICD etc. Reesonable price paid. contact Mick, 27 John clare Court, Kettering, Northents, NNA6 9UJ. Accelerator or hard card for Amiga 1500/200. Extra memory elso. Must be perfect fair price please, 0272 620 176.

UZ17 DZU 176. Is thee anyone who can transfer my spectrum disks onto my Amiga 3.5 disks.

4Mb GVP Simm-32 for A530 or A1230. Willi pay£105. Call 0292 570373.

Complete 101 package.

57/0373. Call 0292 Complete 'C' package for Amiga 1200 must be a full package which Includes set. Anything considered but limited funds - Phona darren on 0440 61925.

61925.
4000 030 10Mb 120 HD FPU 1084s monitor opision HCB+ SCSI card Olivetti P120 printer. Pic £5 of card Olivetti P120 printer P120 print 000 030 10Mb 120 HD FPU

especially morse tutor. Inter will run n 500+, also required for pensionar, miracta plana as cheaply as possible, phone 0244 831553 avenings or weekends. Flekcer fixer for A1500 or A2000. Microway or ICD etc. Reasonable

price peid. Contect Mick 27 John Clare Court, Kettering, Northents, NN16 9NJ. Money waiting. Flicker Fixer wanted for A2000 will pay reasonable price for good condition. contact Mick 27 John condition, contact Mick 27 John Clare Clourt, Frambelside, kettering, Northants, NN16 9UJ. DNB 2532 with er without RAM for Commodora 2530 will pay fair price. Telephone (043) 77651.8. The price of th

to find out more.

to find our more. Looking for Amiga Format Issue 53, complete with "Imagine" disk. Please state price including p.p. Contact N. Rowe, 13 Fatherless Barn Crescent, Halesowen, West Midlends B63 2ET. Imagine 3 users wanted worldwide. I'm elso looking for computeramins puddens, Write to Michael Skinner. on videos. Write to: Micheel Skinner, 8onhoeffestr 11, 07747 Jene,

Sonnoerrestr 11, 07/47 Jene, Garmany, Editor for Amiga Shopper magaz Must be obedient, flexible end lik coverdisks. Cell Steve on 01225 442244.

Wanted : Good home for Ex-Amiga Shopper Editor. Housetrelned, likes pets. Capable of carrying out besic tasks (with assistance). Answers to the name of "Richerd" or "8aggers".

#### BB5s

Forget the rest and call one of the best, 24hours 16.BK HST D/S, BNI (0229) 431590. (0229) 431590. Creepys BBS call 091/386/9177, loads if Amiga files end message ereas, helpful sysop. Online 10pm -7am ell week. Cell Nowl 7am ell week. Cell Now Amiga Phantom B85: (0332) 679073 online 7pm-7ām Mor-Fri 12 noon-7ām weekends 15:1 rated hundreds of files on line end a friendly sysop worth a cell at least. Ethos B85 24 hours no ratio's "it's a way of life", (10924) 437258. Pics, enims, ert, fidonet, amiganet and cattat it capnil lithed; nign pow and catnet (soon) linked - ring now

and cathet (soon) linked -ring now (op24) 43725E88. BBS. The ethereal cereal BBS. The ethereal cereal BBS. Hot ethereal cereal BBS. Hot ethereal cereal BBS. Hot ethereal cereal Coron, 1970, 19

## Sell vour used hardware and software in Amiga Shopper... for FREE!

The editor reserves the right to refuse or amend ads. We accept no service. Trade ads will not be accepted, this responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use including PD advertising.

| Name  | İssue 4   | 6 |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Address (not for publication)   |   |   |  |  |
| Addition publication,   |   |   |  |  |
|   |   |   |  |  |
| Postcoda  | ate   | • |  |  |
| T-I   | ate   |   |  |  |
| I CI  |   |   |  |  |
| Tick to show required Use one space for each heading                  | word. Only the words in this section will be printed. |   |  |  |
| For sale  | Return to:  |   |  |  |
|   | Reader Ads,   |   |  |  |
| Wanted  |   |   |  |  |
|   | Amiga Shopper,  |   |  |  |
| Personal  | 30 Monmouth   |   |  |  |
|   | Street,   |   |  |  |
| Fanzines  | Bath,   |   |  |  |
|   | Avon BA1 2BW.   |   |  |  |
| Unfortunately we cannot guarantee insertion in a particular issue.    |   |   |  |  |
| I have read and understood the conditions for the inclusion of my ad. |   |   |  |  |
| Signature   |   |   |  |  |

#### CONTENTS AT-A-GLANCE

| A1200 expansions      | 50  |
|-----------------------|-----|
| CD32                  | 50  |
| CMD                   | 50  |
| Colour maps           | 51  |
| Compugraphic fonts    | 54  |
| Filter maps           | 51  |
| Fontmanager           | 54  |
| Freelance Videograph  | ıy5 |
| GVP Accelerators      | 50  |
| Imagine 3.0           | 51  |
| Microvitec 1438       | 51  |
| MPEG                  | 50  |
| PC printing           | 50  |
| Postscript fonts      | 54  |
| ProPage 4.1           | 54  |
| Son of Spong!         | 51  |
| Transparent Spheres   | 51  |
| Zappo drives          | 51  |
| 24 bit graphics cards | 50  |
|                       |     |

#### What is Amiga **Answers?**

Do you have a problem with your Amiga? Is something on your Amiga not working the way it should?In this section of Amiga Shopper we answer questions posed by you, our readers. All you need to do is to fill out the form on page 48 and we'll set our team of experts onto the case...

#### **OUR EXPERTS HAVE THE ANSWERS TO YOUR AMIGA QUESTIONS**



#### **USING THE ICONS TO** FIND WHAT A **QUESTION'S ABOUT**



questions problems.





related to publishing.



displeys.



relating to problems.



asking for eny eree.



problems.





using your



sampling,





relating to



Greeme knows It all... neerly!

ello end walcome once again, to the erea of Amige Shopper where you can turn to find all the enswers to questions concerning your Amiga. It's my privilage, as Amiga Shopper's technical writer, to meke aure thet not ona of your problems is left unsolved. Don't worry, we can help - no matter how simple or complex thay mey be. At Amiga Shopper wa want you to get the very best out of your Amige. That's why we devote more spece than env other magazine to this Indispenseble service, so please meke the most of it end keep your questiona coming in. Wa'll do my very beat to find e adution to ell your problems.

Don't worry if you come across any unfamiliar terms, just turn to one of our jargon-busting boxes to receive an explanation. The problems are put in a wide context for everybody's benefit. The index on the previous page is your guide to the topics covered this month.

8y now, you are probably familiar with our team of Amiga experts. Mark Smiddy knows all there is to know about AmigaDOS and floppy drives. Jeff Walker is our desktop publishing, fonts and printer correspondent. Gary Whitaley, is a trusted expert on video applications and graphics. If you have a query about comms, we'll set our communications guru Dave Winder on the case. Toby Simpaon is our code clinician. If you've got problems with anything from C to assembler, try taxing his little grey cells. Finally, we've got a man you can rely on when it comes to operating systems programming - Paul Overae.

#### PRINT TO PC



My dacision to upgrade to Wordworth 3 depends on your reply. I went to be eble to use pictures and Compugrephic fonts in e document. PRINTERS While this is no problem, printing out

on my dot-matrix printer gives poor quality and wears the printer ribbon out. I have access to a laser printer et college on e network of PCs.

is there a way of transferring the document exectly es prepared in Wordworth to the PC which I can then print on the laser?

> **Thomes Clifford** University of Greenwich

Very simple. In the Wordworth Print Setup requester select a printer driver that is compatible with the college's laser printer, which will probably be HP\_LaserJet but you'll have to check. Then double-click the Workbench CMD command, which you'll find in your Tools drawer, and print your document. This will write a file to RAM: named CMD\_File. It contains all the necessary printer codes to image the document on the printer and is totally platform independent.

Copy this file from RAM: on to a MS-DOS formatted disk. If the file is too large to fit on a disk then you will have to print the document in pages and copy the files to several disks. Check out page 10-14 of your Workbench manual for full instructions on how to use CMD, and Chapter 7 for instructions on using CrossDos to prepare MS-DOS formatted disks. (You didn't say, but as you are interested in Wordworth 3 I am assuming you are using Workbench 3.)

Take the files to college and send them directly to the laser printer via the PC's parallel port. Keep in mind that you don't want to print the file on the PC in the normal way, it must be sent directly to the printer via the parallel port, bypassing any PC printer drivers. Jeff

#### **TELL ME MORE**



I currently own an Amiga 1200 with 2+8Mb RAM, 120Mb IDE drive and a GVP SOMHz '030/882 accelerator. I am mainly interested in 3D VIDEO enimations so I have soma relevant

questions for you to answer which heve been niggling me for some time. 1. If you set up e CD32 with en SX-1 module,

8Mb RAM, large IDE drive, FMV certridge, keyboerd, mouse, disk drive etc would it be possible to generate hundreds of fremes of animation in, say, Lightweve or imagine in 24-bit hires lace overscan PAL and than convert all the framea to one MPEG file, spool that file off the hard disk through the FMV certridge end watch the animation in all its glory at full freme rate? Would it elso be possible to record it in S-Video from the outputs on the CD32?

2. Can you recommend a good velue for money 24-bit grephics card? I am mainly Interested in aithar the Picasso II or the EGS Spectrum because of their cost end apparent compatibility with Workbench applications. Could you please shed some light on the capabilities of these types of card? For instance the EGS Spectrum claima to be abla to move 80 million pixels per second in 8-bit. Does this masn thet it will move epproximately 25 million pixels per second in 24-bit? If so, is it possible to actually ahow animetions through theae cards or is it aciely to do with faster screen updete? I em pretty much in the dark es far as 24-bit cards go, never heving saen one in action, but I am convinced that they must do more than display 24-bit pictures to justify thair cost, especially when I see that e 24-bit graphics card for the PC can be ea cheap es £60.

3. Do you know if anyone la planning e Bodega Bay / A1\$00-type expansion kit for the A1200? If so, could you tell me If the alots would be 32-bit wide Zorro III and perform es an A4000

I would greetly eppreciate as much information as you cen give me on the above subjacts es I am tired of being limited to a certain aize of enimation on my A1200. Anything over 320 x 2S6 in HAM8 and it starts to

> Robert Atkinson Dewsbury, W.Yorks

Curious chap aren't you, Robert? I'll do what I can to help, though I think that most of your questions come as a result of expecting to get more out of your A1200 than it could reasonably be expected to provide. Every machine has its limits, and it looks like your Amiga has reached them.

I'll answer your third question first, as the answer to your second question depends on whether such an expansion box exists or not, since there are no 24-bit cards which will fit directly into an A1200, all requiring either a Zorro slot or video slot to operate - hence your need for big box specification from your small box Amiga.

There is, apparently, a company in Germany which makes tower-style expansion cases for the A1200 (and all other Amigas except the A1000) but its slots are ZII, not ZIII. It seems that the case contains four ZII slots and two 16-bit PC ISA slots (though these overlap the ZII slots so it's one or the other if you've got PC-stuff to add as well), but no video slot. I've heard that the cost is around £320, by the way.

More details from: Manfred Kotulla Micronik Computer Service, Bruckenstrada. \$1379 Leverkusan, Germany. **= 010-49-2171-28-386/387/388** Fex: 010-49-2171-28-389

(Thanks to shiuk@cix for making these details public).

Which moves us on nicely to your second question, regarding 24-bit cards. In this case ones which will fit into Zorro II slots, as both your chosen options (EGS Spectrum and Picasso II) certainly do. Both cards will allow most programs to be displayed on a 256 colour workbench-style screen at higher resolutions than a standard Amiga RGB video output can produce, but to reap the full benefit of these potentially pin-sharp images you'll need to employ the services of a multisync monitor.

However, you'll still be able to display all your programs (and images, including 24-bit files) on a standard RGB monitor, though you won't get the benefits of the flickerless higher sync rates.

As for animation playback, sure these cards can employ software to enable this, but don't get your hopes up that you'll have an Instant broadcast TV box if you fit a 24-bit card to your Amiga, no matter what pixel-shifting speeds the cards claim per second. Just stop to think a moment. A 768 x 576 pixel 24-bit image (that's full PAL overscan) contains 442368 pixels.

Twenty-five of these images make up one second of PAL animation, so that's over 11 million pixels per second that have to be shifted. OK, so the card might be able to handle it, but can your Amiga hardware load image data at such a high rate - which will probably be 15-25Mb (or more) per second? Of course not. So there has to be a compromise - and that's to either reduce the amount of colours or to reduce the size of the animated Image.

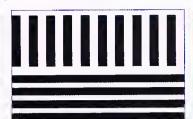


Hare'a the Colour Map Image...

To give you an example - I have an OpalVision card in my 40MHz '030 Amiga 2000, along with 360Mb of SCSI hard drives and 12Mb of memory. OpalVision has an excellent 24-bit animation compiler, but it is limited to lo-res overscan maximum and for good reason. The OpalVision just cannot shift data fast enough, even from RAM, to provide real-time playback of anything even approaching this size. So I usually do 160 x 128 tests and then record the full images to PAR or video tape. I suspect the same is probably true of other cards.

Unlike cheap PC cards, Amiga 24-bit cards allow direct access for painting or other graphics functions. The bottom-end PC cards are for display only, meaning that you can't directly see what you're painting at it's full quality, rather like doing a 24-bit background with Art Department and only being able to display it in 16 colours on a WB2 Amiga.

in any case, either of your chosen 24-bit cards would be fine, provided that you had somewhere to plug them into, of course, though I've seen more positive feedback on the Picasso than I have on the Spectrum.



And here's the corrasponding Filter Map imaga...

And finally, to your first question. In theory what you propose should be possible, though you won't need the 8Mb of RAM as the FMV module will run quite happily with a standard CD32. You will, however, need a way to MPEG encode the huge amount of data you are proposing to generate, and a place to store the data before you encode it - like a humongously-large (let's say several Gb) hard drive.

Currently the only seriously worthwhile Amiga hardware method for MPEGing is via the Peggy card, though there are several PC MPEG coders available. You'll also need to have plenty of patience whilst the MPEG file is crunched and saved! Gary

#### BETTER LATE THAN NEVER!



Using either imagina 2.0 or imegine 2.9 I cannot seem to achieve a fully transparent aphara. If I render a white sphera against a blue VIDEO background and set tha

sphera's colour filter settings to full valua (2SS,255,2SS) I cannot sae the background through the sphere, in practice I can sea into



Put 'am on your sphera, rendar, and Hay Presto a sae-through pattern!

the sphera but not out of it.

What I'm raally trying to do is to make a rotating globa somewhat reminiscant of the old BBC1 world, but substituting clouds for tha land masees. However, I can't saam to get it working at ell right. Can you help?

Michael Harvay Southwold, Suffolk

What you need to do here is use a Filter map as well as a Colour map on the surface of your sphere. Setting the colour filter only makes the sphere itself transparent - it doesn't affect how a mapped image filters light.

I've provided three example images to give you a better idea. The first is just to demonstrate how the mapping works (in your case it would be your clouds image). Only the coloured areas will remain visible on the surface of the sphere, made possible by using a modified version of this image as a Filter map.

I used Deluxe Paint to make the images, first the colour map version (in 16 colour 640 x 512) and then, by reducing the palette to two colours, I made all the parts I wanted to be transparent full white and the rest solid black. This two colour

#### THE SPONG ANSWERS

Amiga Shopper now has a section on Son of Spongl, the Future Publishing Amlga bulletin board. From here, you can ask technical questions of a real bunch of experts - the readers of Amiga Shopper, Here's a selection of a few of the latest questions and answers which have popped up on the bulletin board:

Can anyona help ma? I need to know whether the new Zappo drive from ZCL works with the Viper accelerator from Power, various peopla heve told ma various things and I em getting very confused. Any kind of rasponse would be a bonus. Merk Gash

em thinking of purchasing e Zappo (Ovardrive) CD Rom but want to know If thara are any compatibility problems with tha abova Blizzard board (I've got 4 Megs of Fest RAM). I'va haard of some other boards having problems with CD ROM drives, but I think it'e only the onas based around tha 68020 procassor and the problam llas with the memory addressing and the way the Amiga auto

configures Itself. Am I telking nonsanse? Answers on e postcerd plaase... Kevin Morgan

For loading end pleying games on the Zappo Drive fast memory needs to be switched off and tha software included with the drive allowa you to do this on boot up so the drive ehould work with no problama.

Stewart McCullouch

I have e Blizzerd 40MHz '030 + FPU end Archos CD-ROM drive (tha same as Zappo) end I can vouch for tha fact

thet they work togathar. However, my CD-ROM drive has broken a wira where the leed connacts to the PCMCIA card and I em having to return it to the daalar :

**Darek Sharp** 

I want to edd a hard drive vie tha SCSI Intarface on my AS90 which aa far es I know is a SCSI-1 Interface. Can this Interfaca aupport enyone other than a SCSI-1 device? So far advice from deelers

and echomall has been conflicting, ranging from NO to YES, with maybe in betwaen! I would lika to use a SCSI-2 disk ao that I cen usa It whan I upgrade my Amiga from and A500.

Stuart Munro

I heva an AS90 end can vouch for the fact that it will work with SCSI drives. I also believa it will work with SCS12, almply ignoring tha axtre features/apead.

Derek Sharp

Wall I'va got my answer about the Blizzard board & a CD Rom drive, I think I'll push my luck end ask another...

I'm looking to buy tha abova monitor (or aomathing similar) coz I'va only got a Commodora 10B4S and I want the extre ecreen modes. However I've heard a few people mention thet you can get horizontal bending of the picture when using certain screen modes with the Microvitac.

Is this trua? If so, which monitor could you racommend?

What is the Microvitec lika? (I know It'e

hed good raviaws, but what do the owners think of It?)

Kevin Morgan

I've had mina for e coupla of months and have had no probs. The picture is crisp and clear. You could do much worse.

Andy Smell

Well, I've got the 1440, but yours should be similar, I find the screen quelity to be very good, although tha DBLPAL mode is a bit of e strain on the avas (that'e why I use multisceni). Workbench has to be seen in R00x600 before you can eay it looks nowhera naar as good as Windoze. I think it's a great monitor, and would definitely advise you to buy ona (and I've got no problems with bending!)

Ignecy Sawicki The Amiga Shopper section of the Metnet Bulletin board can be contacted by modem on 01482 473871/01482 442251.

Alternatively, you can E-Mail your queries to 2:2502/129.1 (Fidonet) or Answers@Amshop.demon.co.uk (Internet).



# new genlocks 101a

Y/C (Hi 8,S) & composite

custom designed chip broadcast bandwidth RGB throughport chroma key input

designed and made in the UK

com posite



and

## IN-DEPTH COVERAGE OF THE AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY SCENE



· Regular major reviews of commercial software and hardware. No skimming, no pulled punches.

• In-depth reviews of the latest shareware, often many months before you read about them elsewhere.

· All shareware reviewed available to subscribers direct from JAM.

· The livliest Amiga letters pages you've ever read. · Professionally produced

totally on Amigas!



If you are yearning for an Amiga magazine that doesn't continually pander to the low-end, yearn no more. Just Amiga Monthly is THE magazine for Amiga professionals and hard core enthusiasts.

So why is JAM only available by subscription? Simply because it is a specialist magazine that is aimed at power users and real enthusiasts rather than the general masses. Amiga users subscribe to JAM because they want to, and once they subscribe, more than 80 per cent of them resubscribe again and again.

Every month we receive letters saying "I've seen your advert many times and I really wish I'd subscribed earlier" or similar. We've just celebrated our golden anniversary

with issue number 50. The troubles at Commodore will not affect us in the slightest; indeed, now more than ever do true Amiga enthusiasts and professionals need the kind of support provided by Just Amiga Monthly. Why not take out an introductory trial subscription? There are no strings attached, absolutely no commitments; and no junk mail!

|   | INTRODUCTORY 6 ISSUE TRIAL(3 back issues + 3 issue subscription) |     |              |
|---|--|-----|--------------|
| ] | 6 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION(Starting with the current issue)            | £1S | (Europe £20) |
| ] | 12 ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION(Starting with the current issue)           | £25 | (Europe £35) |

STUDIO V2 PROFESSIONAL £49.9 Featuring the first ever Colour Management System for the Amiga. Requires Klckstart/Workbench 2 or later. Full support (drivers and enhanced preferences programs) for all DeskJets (inc all colour models); LaserJets (full PCL-5 and 600 dpi support); Epson Stylus Colour (full 720 dpi support); Fargo Primera (enhanced dye sub support); Ricoh LP1200 (full 400 dpi support), and most Epson compatible 24/48-pins. Includes 24-bit output software.

CANON STUDIO .....£25 (Europe £30 Registered shareware version of the Canon Amiga printer .....£25 (Europe £30) drivers and software. Supports all Canon bubble jets (inc BJC-600 and BJC-4000 colour models) and all Canon LBP laser printers. (Price includes intro 6-issue trial to JAM.)

ORDER FORM 48 **BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE** 

| I enclose a cheque/mone | y order for £ |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| NAME                    |               |

ADDRESS

DATE \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_ POSTCODE Cheques and money orders Send your order to: made payable to:

**Just Amiga Monthly** JAM 75 Greatfields Drive Voice/Fax 01895 274449 Uxbridge, UB8 3QN Photocopy or use a separate piece of paper if you don't want to cut your magazine 54

Image will be the Filter map.

Back in Imagine, load your sphere and first add the full colour image as a colour brush map, wrapped on both the X and Z axes. Then add the second image, again as an X and Z wrapped brush map, but this time make sure that the Filter box is checked.

Save the object, set up your scene in the Stage and Action Editors (I've added a graduated background for effect) and render at the size of your choice. And you should get results similar to those you can see here - at least in terms of transparency. Gary

#### **EXPANDED HORIZONS**



In 1992 I purchased an Amiga 2000 whilst at Liverpool University through a etudent loan schema on the advice of e lecturer who recommended the BUYING computer for my mein subject of

However, since purchasing the Amiga I have had many problems both in finding local Amige dealers end in gelning informetion regarding the Amige itself. I have written to various companies but have received no replies.

Since greduating last May I have been offered a freelance job with a local compeny. This would entall me working with videos/photos of individual musicians and bands end dasigning posters, leaflets etc for promotional purposes.

The only software I have (in eddition to the AmigaDOS 1.3 systam software which came with the Amiga) is Kindwords 3, which I cannot use My Amige is only e 1Mb machine and I've hardly used it since buying it es my marketing option was terminated soon after I started Iti

I basicelly need some edvice of what I need to buy to gat my Amiga working to its full potentiel insteed of just gathering dust es it has been for the last two years.

Could you elso tell me how i go ebout subscribing to Amige Shopper.

> Simon Conner Bootle, Meraevside

I hope you're sitting comfortably, Simon, because you might be rather shocked when you work out the cost of all the things you're going to need to get your Amiga dream off the ground! In fact, once you've read what I have to say you might be better off considering buying another computer altogether because in the long run it may well suit you better, but here goes anyway....

Since you mention both videos and photos then the first thing you're going to need is a way of capturing and converting images from either of these sources into a form which can be used by your computer. To capture photos the best choice is a flat-bed scanner, such as those produced by Epson or Sharp. Typically, a good scanner will cost more than £500, and you'll also need to add more for software capable of driving the scanner.

To grab video images you'll need a real-time video digitiser or framegrabber, such as Rombo's Vidi-Amiga 24RT or Macro System's VLab card. You'll also need a video source suitable for playing back the band's videotapes.

To handle such images your Amiga is going to require both increased disk capacity and memory, so you'll need a large(ish) hard drive, hard drive controller card and plenty of memory (at least 8Mb would be best). Also, an accelerated Amiga would speed up many of the production processes enormously. Fortunately it is possible to combine a SCSI hard drive controller, memory and accelerator all into one card, but expect to pay £700 or more for the privilege.

To transfer high quality Images from your Amiga to a print bureau you'll probably need a PCcompatible high-density disk drive, such as those supplied by Power Computing. This will enable the bureau to load and print images you've prepared on your Amiga from their Macs or PCs. I'd also recommend that you upgrade your Workbench and Kickstart to version 3 (cost around £90).

To complete the hardware side you should have an RGB monitor to provide a good quality display. A 24-bit display card (such as Picasso, Opalvision or Retina) would also help, but isn't an absolute necessity unless you plan on doing a lot of fiddly image compositing.

So how about the software? The first thing you'll need is an image processing program like ImageFX or Art Department which will allow you to load your grabbed or scanned images and crop, scale and convert them into something suited to your needs, as well as output them to disk in a format suitable for a print bureau to use. Both Image FX and AOPro can be used to add text to an Image, though you'll need to supply the fonts yourself. For laying out text or manipulating images by hand you could use a paint program such as Brilliance (though ImageFX also includes a range of paint tools) but for heavy-duty paint work at the highest quality then only a 24-bit display and paint program like TVPaint, OpalPaint or Photogenics will do the business. I guess we've spent over a couple of thousand pounds alreadyl

You'll probably also require a desktop publishing program, so that you can combine your text and images together more stylishly. Unfortunately, whilst there are several suitable programs for the Amiga, there's not much progress going on with them except for Soft Logik's PageStream3 software. Older programs like Gold Oisk's Professional Page will get the job done, but Gold Disk are no longer supporting the Amiga, so don't expect any help when things go wrong.

If you are to be producing promotional material then we should assume that it has to be top-class, glossy quality. A simple dot-matrix printout isn't going to impress potential audiences and clients much, unless such a design is actually suitable for the job in hand.

Therefore, as far as quality printing goes, you may well be better off getting your materials printed out professionally. Most of your local copy shops (for example KallKwlk or Jiffy Print) will be able to supply quotes for this, though it may take a bit of persuasion for you to supply elements of your artwork on PC disks for them.

You'll have to enquire as to the image formats they'll require for compatibility with their equipment. For proofing a good inkjet printer (such as a Canon BJ or Hewlett Packard Deskjet) or a laser printer will do the job, and you'll even be able to use some of the printed output directly, though prints from grabs and scans aren't usually very successful with such printers, particularly lasers.

To be honest it might be an idea to consider having a look at PCs and Macs as well. Don't expect to save much money though - PC and Mac hardware might come in cheaper than an equivalent Amiga but some of the software is far more expensive. In the end it's swings and roundabouts, but if it's DTP you want, and you're not too worried about whether It's on an Amiga or not. I'd take a look at the other machines too, and . then make your choice. I wish you the best of luck

as a freelance, but don't expect for a minute that it will be easy!

You can subscribe to Amiga Shopper by writing to the subscriptions dept at Amiga Shopper subscriptions, Future Publishing, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR or calling them on 0225 822511. A year's subscription costs £30.

#### PROPAGE POSERS



I hava e few questione regarding ProPage 4.1, ProSpool end Compugrephic fonts. Firstly, even though I have en 030 accelerator DTP fitted to my ASOO (running Kickstart

2.04 end Workbench 2.1), each page takes about seven minutas to print on my Cenon BJC-600 using the best quality print setting from ProPage. Why, and how can I speed it up?

I recently upgraded from ProPage 2 to 4.1. I only got e manuel for ProPege 2, with a version 4 supplement menual. Is this correct? I reed in this update manual that I should be able to redirect printing to e file, which ProSpool should print. I cannot find e requester in the file print section to rediract output to a fila. How do I do this? Will it be env guicker?

I heve a CD-ROM full of Compugrephic fonts. To make them work with ProPege I heve to manuelly change the filename extensions from fontnema.DAT to fontname.dat, fontname.LIB to fontnema.ilb, and so on. Cen you help me with a script to do thie automatically?

What is the difference between Workbench Compugraphic fonts end the fonts used by ProPage? Can you make each type work with each program?

How does the FontManager progrem work? Cen I get it to change all my Compugrephic filee to the 030 version, or is it only for Adobe fonts?

Finelly, how cen I get ProPege to recognise e eeparate directory for decoretive fonts, emell fonts end lerge fonts? It really is e pein weiting for it to read e directory of 100 fonts.

St Lawrence, Jeraev

Seven minutes for an A4 colour print-out at top resolution is about par for the course for a 68030 CPU. The only way to make it happen significantly faster is to throw a more powerful CPU at the problem. This has got stuff all to do with the Amiga or ProPage, it is simply how long it takes to print graphics on this type of printer.

First, four strips of the 360 dpi page must be created in memory (one strip each for the cyan, magenta, yellow and black colours), then that data must be sent to the printer down the parallel port eight bits at a time, then the printer has to print it. Then the next strip is imaged and sent to the printer, then the next strip.... and so on until the page is completely printed. What takes the most time is the initial imaging of each strip in memory, and how quickly this happens is dictated by the speed of the CPU.

ProSpool is for use with PostScript printers only. If you want to spool your preferences printer output you can use the CMO command and then Copy the resulting file to the PAR: device (not PRT:). See page 10-15 of your Workbench 2.1 manual for simple instructions on how to use CMD. Alternatively, if you want a fancy user Interface for this job, get hold of the excellent PrintManager 2 shareware program. Any PO library should be able to help you there. Printing In this

way will not speed up printouts by very much (perhaps a few seconds), but it does produce better printouts, particularly on inkjet (bubble jet, DeskJet) printers.

Your renaming problem can also be solved by a PO program. The standard AmigaDos Rename command doesn't allow wildcards, so a chap called Marc Mendez wrote a program called Aren that does. I downloaded it from Aminet (util/cil/Aren.lha) but any decent PD library should again be able to help you if you don't have access to Internet. With Aren in your C: directory, this would be the script to execute:

cd CGFonts:
aran DAT dat #?DAT
aren LIB lib #?LIB
aren METRIC metric #?METRIC

However, having provided that solution, I'm rather puzzled by what you want to do because ProPage doesn't care whether the font filename extensions are in upper case, lower case or in a mixture of cases. Perhaps you are just assuming they need to be in lower case because the others already are? Or perhaps you just want to be neat? Anyway, whatever the reason, Aren is the simple solution.

The Workbench Compugraphic font system is a little limited for professional desktop publishing use, so some programs employ their own, separate systems for dealing with Compugraphic fonts. The fonts themselves are exactly the same, it is the way the programs handle them that is different – things like kerning and character widths and spacing, which are not important to most users but very important to desktop publishers. The upshot is that ProPage cannot use Compugraphic fonts that have been installed for use by Workbench.

However, you can use Compugraphic fonts that have been installed for ProPage (in CGFonts: that las) with other Workbench programs. To do this you need to use the Workbench Intellifont or Fountain program. After running Intellifont or Fountain, press the Help key and you will be given full instructions on how to use it. Just make your CGFonts: directory the Outline Font Source and follow the instructions on the Help key.

ProPage's FontManager is used solely for converting PostScript Type 1 fonts into Compugraphic fonts for use with ProPage, ProDraw and PageSetter. There is no such thing as an 030 version of a Compugraphic font and I am not sure where you've got this idea from. To use FontManager you simply select the Type 1 fontname.PFB file(s) in the left window, set it off, and it converts them to Compugraphic and puts them in the directory listed in the right window, which by default is the CGFonts: directory.

All ProPage's Compugraphic fonts must be in the one CGFonts: directory. Sadly, there is no way at all to sort your fonts into directories and have ProPage read all those directories. Even if you did, can you see that it would still have to read your 100 fonts, except they'd be in different directories?

The way I work is by having a storage directory of fonts, inside which all my fonts are sorted into different categories in different directories. Before running ProPage I decide which fonts I am going to use, then I copy those into CGFonts: (joining the small bunch of fonts I use regularly), run the CG\_Update program to update the fonts list, then run ProPage and get on with my work.

When I've finished with the new fonts i delete them from CGFonts: and run CG\_Update again. Remember that these fonts will always have to be in CGFonts: (and the fonts list updated) whenever the document that uses them is loaded. I always attach a Post-It note to the first page of my documents listing all the fonts used in that document. Then I check the list in the Type/Typeface submenu — if any fonts on my Post-It note are missing from that list I know that I have forgotten to copy them into CGFonts: and/or run CG\_Update to update the fonts list.

By the way, if you never use bitmapped fonts, make sure your ProPage icon ToolType FONTS is set to just CG (FONTS=CG rather than FONTS=ALL). This will prevent ProPage trundling off to read your FONTS: directory, which can take some time if it contains many fonts. Jeff (AS)

#### FILL IN AND GET US TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS

| f you send in a question for the Amiga Answers experts, please fili in and include the form below (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine). If you have severel questions in different fleids thet should be addressed to more than one of our experts, please send in your queries on seperate forms.  Send your form and question to: Amiga Answers, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.  Name: | Hard disk:Mb es DH: Menufacturer  Extre RAM fitted – type, elze in Mb end manufacturer  Details of any other herdwere which could help us to answer your question: |
|--|--|
| Addrese:   |  |
|  |  |
| V  | Now, use this space to describe your problem, including as much relevant information es possible. Pleese continue on e eeperete sheet if necessary.                |
| Your mechine: A500 □ A500 Plus □ A600 □ A1000 □ A1200  |  |
| A500   A500 Plus   A600   A1000   A1200  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Approximete age of mechine:<br>Kickstart version (displeyed at the "insert Workbench" prompt)  |  |
| 1.2 1.3 2,x 3,x 3  |  |
|  |  |
| Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk) 1.2 □ 1.3 □ 1.3.2 □ 2.04/2.05 □ 2.1 □ 3.0 □   |  |
|  |  |
| PCB revision (if known). Do not teke your machine apart just to look   |  |
| for this!  |  |
| Total memory fitted (see AVAIL in Shell for Workbench 1.3)   |  |
| Chip memory available (see AVAIL in Shell)   |  |
| Agnus chip (If known)  |  |
| Extra drive #1 (3.5in/5.25in) as DF_: Manufacturer   |  |
| Extra drive #2 (3.5in/5.25in) es DF_: Manufacturer   | AS 46  |

# GET ON LINE!

you are here...

...but there's a whole world out there to explore!

This NEW book from Amiga Format will be your guide . . .

with money-saving vouchers in

- How to find your way around Internet, CIX, Compuserve and other major networks
- Bulletin boards: what are they, who runs them, what do they do and how do you set up your own?
- You've got an Amiga, you've got a modem now how do you make them talk to each other?
- Make new contacts, obtain technical support, download software, join special interest groups and much more!

#### **SAVE fffs**

Over £160 to be saved on network registration, software, hardware and on-line services – see vouchers inside the book!

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
01225 822511

#### **Future Books Priority Order Form**

| Your nome  |
|--|
| Your oddress   |
| Postcode   |
| Your signature   |
| Please send me copies of Internet, Modems, and the Whole Comms Thing at £19.95 (Make cheques poyoble to Future Publishing Ltd.) Order no: FLB122A  |
| Method of poyment : VISA ACCESS CHEQUE POSTAL ORDER CARD NUMBER Spiry dote:  |
| Tick if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies □  |
| Send this form and your payment to:  Future Book Orders, Future Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST (BS4900),  Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR.  You will not need a stamp when you post this order and postoge and pocking are free.  Allow 28 doys for delivery.  ASH/MB/1294 |

## PROTEXT 6.5 at new Low Price £74.95

Professional Word Processing for your Amiga

#### Now with Auto-Correct and Preview

- \* Learn from your typing errors and next time correct them automatically
- \* Abbreviations expanded as you type \* Capitalises sentences and proper nouns

#### Preview

- \* Shows a full page just as it will appear \* Works in any screen mode
- \* Shows different size fonts, bold, italic, underline, sub/superscript and graphics

#### Features

Value

- \* Unrivalled printer support including PostScript (over 400 printers listed)
- \* Fast spelling checker and thesaurus \* Graphics import and viewer \* Flexible find and replace function works across multiple files \* Hyphenation
- \* Styles with scalable font and colour support (printer permitting)
- \* Index/contents \* footnotes \* indent tabs \* file sort/conversion \* add column
- \* Multi-column printing \* up to 36 documents open \* programmable mail merge
- \* Workbench New Look throughout, Public screen support, ARexx

\* Last year Protext cost £152.75. Today, though it is better than ever, it can be yours for just £74.95. Price includes two months' free technical support.

#### "Unbeatable for speed and text editing options" AMIGA SHOPPER, Jul 1994

"An excellent tool ... fast and easy to use"

AMIGA FORMAT, Mar 1994

Protext 6.5

For any Amiga with at least 1Mb and Kickstart 2.04 or later. (Also Atari, PC)

Do you have an earlier version of Protext to upgrade? Perhaps you originally tried a cover disk and now have version 4.3. You can take advantage now of the lowest ever upgrade prices. For these prices you get the full program and benefits as described above. Call 01733 68909.

Protext 6.5 Upgrades: From 6.1 £29.95 5.5 or 5.0 £39.95 4.3 or earlier £49.95

#### Exfile, the Magazine for Protext users

Exfile is now the essential read for all Protext owners. Relaunched and being edited by Arnor, Exfile includes

- \* Authoritative articles
- programmers of Protext
- Contributions by knowledgable Protext enthusiasts
- \* Readers technical gueries answered \* Protext discussion forum
- \* Hints and tips about using Protext
- \* Programs and macros
- \* Ideas to help you make the most of your printer

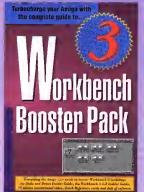
6 issue subscription costs only £16. Back issues £3 each.

#### "The Protext Companion"

New Protext tutorial book by Alan Bradley (Sigma Press) £15.95.

Arnor Ltd (AS), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 01733 68909. Fax: 01733 67299 All prices include VAT, postage within U.K. (Europe add £5, elsewhere add £10). Access/Visa accepted. Cheques payable to Arnor Ltd.

Got as far as you think you can go? Push back your boundaries with these great books from BSB!



Amiga Workbench 3 Booster Pack, £39.95, ISBN: 1-873308-41-8. Contains the two tremendous Insider Guide books Workbench 3 A to Z and Disks and Drives, the 75 minute video A1200 – a Deeper Look, plus a Workbench 3 Reference Cerd and handy video triling guide. Suitable for A1200, Aa00, and CD<sup>3</sup> owners and for Workbench 3.1 upgraders. The perfect Christmas present for every Amiga owner who wants to get full value from their computer.

Amiga A1200 Beginners Pack, £39.95, ISBN: 1-873308-30-2.

The acclaimed Amiga A1200 Beginners Pack contains the world's best-selling Amiga book, the A1200 Insider Quide, its follow-up A1200 Next Steps, Introduction to the A1200 video and four disks of fully-documented software. Get the best from your Amiga with this best-selling, great value combination.

Mastering AmigaDOS Scripts by Mark Smiddy, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-36-1.

Over 100 AmigaDOS script programs ready to run and fully documented. Take control of your Amiga for serious use by using AmigaDOS to its full. This is the best ever guide to writing programs with the Amiga's built-in programming language — no extra software needed. The book comes with a free scripts example disk. A great follow-up to Mastering AmigaDOS Tutorial.

Secrets of Frontier Elite by Tony Dilon, 29.95, ISBN: 1-873308-39-6. This is a handbook for any budding pilot who wants to become Elite, or just incredibly right For Elite newcomers and afficionados it is an Inspiring read full of strategy and tactics. Fully illustrated, it's written by magazine games editor. Tony Dillon who has both painstakingly researched the game himself and collected all the many hints and tips which have come his way.

We've got the Amiga book for you...whether you have a brand new

Available in

CREDIT CARD

Please complete the form below or alternatively call our Credit Card Hotline quoting your name and address, credit card number and its expiry date.

\*Disks supplied free only when ordered direct from BSB. First class postage for books and single video free in the UK. Postage £3 per book (Europe), £6 per book elsewhere.

| A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH | catalogue today.                    | EUGGS CHURCU EUGGS                  |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Please send to: Bruce Smith Books Ltd, FREEPOST 242, PO Box 382, St. Albans, Herts, AL2 3BR.   | Workbench 3 Booster Pack @ £39.9    | 5 (inc. VAT) plus £3 p&p            |
|  | A1200 Beginners Pack @ £39.95 (in   | c. VAT) plus £3 p&p                 |
| Alternatively charge my  | Mastering AmigaDOS Scripts @ £19.95 | Amiga A1200 Next Steps @ £14.95     |
| VIsa/Access/Mastercard Number:   | Secrets of Frontier Elite @ £9.95   | Mastering AmigaDDS3 Vol. 1 @ £21.95 |
|  | Amiga Workbench A to Z @ £14.95     | Mastering AmigaDOS3 Vol. 2 @ £21.95 |
| Name   | Amiga Disks and Drives @ £14.95     | Mastering Amiga AMOS @ £19.95       |
| Address  | Assembler Insider Gulde @ £14.95    | Mastering Amiga ARexx @ £21.95      |
| PostcodeSigned:  | Amiga A1200 Insider Guide @ £14.95  | Amiga Gamers Guide @ £14.95         |
|  |                                     |                                     |

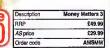
# We want you to have

the best for your Amiga, and we don't want you to break the bank to get it, so check out our Amiga Shopper readers' offers, all at low, low prices.

Call our order **HOT**line on 01225 822511

#### Money Matters 3

This excellent homs accounts program is easy to use, flexible, powerful and fest. Monay Matters 3 includaa features that enabla you to visw the deta in the form of graphs or ple charts to help you keep track of your cesh. Don't gat loat in the money mazel



#### **Blitz Basic 2**

This powerful and flexible BASIC programming languaga from

Acid Softwara has fastar compiling and coding, new commanda, and avarything from C structures to an onlina aaaemblar. Thia packaga comss with a manual, a usar guida, four issues of tha Biltz User Mag and disks full of Biltz Basic gamaa extensions, and axamplas.

| Cava | Description | Blitz Basic 2 |
|------|-------------|---------------|
| Save | RRP         | €69.95        |
| 177  | AS price    | £49.95        |
| LLL  | Order code  | AMSaas        |

#### Wordworth 2

Although it has now been overtaken by Wordworth 3, this is atill an excellent word processing program, sapecially at this price. Wordworth 2 from Digite is e powarful, fast end pecked with features such as Intellifont, which enables you to use fonts from 4 to 800 points in size, mall marging, a larga dictionary end thsaaurua, and an Indaxing systam. An axtremaly powarful, flexible program which will ault nearly svsry Amige user.

| (save) |
|--------|
| 1000   |
| IC'UNI |
| t tour |
| (000)  |

| Description | Wordworth 2 |
|-------------|-------------|
| RRP         | £129.99     |
| AS price    | £49.99      |
| Order code  | AMS266      |

#### Wordworth



The third incarnation of this excellent Amiga word proceasor adda a compendious ranga of new featurea, including editable pop up gedgets, font senaltiva requesters end a usar editable tool bar which can be placed alther along the top of the screen or the aida.

| Description | Wordworth 3 |
|-------------|-------------|
| RRP         | £149.99     |
| AS price    | £99.99      |
| Order code  | AMSWW3      |

#### Megalosound

Entar the exciting world of aound aampling with MicroDaal's brilliant Megalosound aampler. Megslosound enablaa you to grab your own samplas, edit them to sult your requirsmanta, and then masa them up again with Megalosound'a many fun affects.

| VA  | Description | Megalosound |
|-----|-------------|-------------|
| ואי | RRP         | £34.95      |
| ш   | AS price    | £24.95      |
| V   | Order code  | ASMEGA      |

#### Midi interface

Push your Amige's musicel

cepeblities to its limits with tha fully-faatured ProMIDI Interface which snables you to connect aynthaslaers and drum machines to your Amias end then use the samples with Amiga Format's Music-X and OctaMED Coverdisks.

| Description | Midl Interface |
|-------------|----------------|
| RRP         | £24.95         |
| AS price    | £19.95         |
| Order code  | ASMID          |

#### **AS** binder

if your mags live in lerge piles on tha floor, and you can never find the one you want, than keep your AS collection neat end tidy with these prectical, yat styllah, whita AS bindars



| Description | One binder  |
|-------------|-------------|
| AS price    | £5.99       |
| Order code  | AS108       |
| Description | Two binders |
| AS price    | £9.99       |
| Order code  | AS108       |

#### Technosound

Turbo 2 Lika tha originai ીમ

Technosound Turbo, version two of fhis aamplar from New Dimansions anables you to greb digitieed sounds and sequance fhem into compositions. But if aleo feeturee many Improvements end naw functione, including direct-tohard disk recording, snd s bulit-in tracker. Tha package contains a digitieer and e set of audio ieads.

| Description | Technosound Turbo 2 |
|-------------|---------------------|
| RRP         | £39.99              |
| AS price    | £29.99              |
| Order code  | AMSTT2              |

#### VISTA PRO LITE



This smazing fractal landscape program from Meridian enables you to build your own scenery on your Amiga. Then you can enimata it to creata stunning fly-bys, or use if as backgrounds in your own games, pictures or 3D renders. And it even works on standard A1200a.

| save  |  |
|-------|--|
| COU   |  |
| (LZU) |  |

| Description | Vista Pro Lite |
|-------------|----------------|
| RRP         | £59.95         |
| AS price    | £39.95         |
| Order code  | AMSVIST        |

#### Music-X 2



Thie sequancer psckags is ons of the most groundbreaking releasee since the original Music-X mada such a huge impact in 1989. Music-X 2 is a full MiDi sequencing psckags for controlling synfhesissrs, drum machines and other MIDI squipment, or you can use it with internal Amiga samplaa.

| (SAVE |
|-------|
| 1000  |
| ıcən  |
| (4.70 |
| (200  |

| Description | Music-X 2       |
|-------------|-----------------|
| RRP         | £149            |
| AS price    | £119            |
| Order code  | AMSMX2          |
|             | RRP<br>AS price |

#### Anim Workshop v2



Fancy being abla to combine animations? How ebout sdding sound to your latesf epic infergalactic spece bettla animation? Anim workshop can do ell of thie, and mors. If siso boaata a comprehensive ARexx interfaca, so you can avan writa your own ecripte to process animations.

| Description | Anim Workshop V2 |
|-------------|------------------|
| RRP         | \$159.95         |
| AS price    | 299.99           |
| Order code  | ASHANIM          |

#### WaveLink



Fency doubling the speed of your LightWave rendere? If you have two Video Toaeter equipped Amigss, thie product will allow you to cut your rendering fimes in half by aplitting each frema between tha two machines. All you need to do is click on the "Render" button!

| Description | WaveLink |
|-------------|----------|
| RRP         | \$159.95 |
| AS price    | £99.99   |
| Order code  | ASHWAVE  |

#### Pixel 3D Pro V2



if you ere e 3D ertist, fhan you will find this axcallant 3D object manipulation program quite mindnumbingiy ussfui. Not only can you convert objects from ona 3D format (such ae Imegina) to enother (euch es LightWeve), but Pixal Pro V2 siso has a wida selection of modsiling tools.



| Pixel Pro V2 |  |
|--------------|--|
| £199         |  |
| £129         |  |
| ASHP3D2      |  |
|              |  |

PO

Chequa

| <b>AMIGA</b> | SHOPPER | READER | <b>OFFER</b> | <b>FORM</b> |
|--------------|---------|--------|--------------|-------------|
|              |         |        |              |             |

| Nams         |           |            |
|--------------|-----------|------------|
| Address      |           |            |
|              |           |            |
|              | Post Code |            |
| Phons Number |           |            |
| Description  | Price     | Order Code |
|              |           |            |
|              |           |            |
|              |           |            |
|              |           |            |
| Total order  |           |            |

| letho | d of | paymen  | t (please   | circle) | Accese     | visa    |  |
|-------|------|---------|-------------|---------|------------|---------|--|
| leese | meke | cheques | payable to: | Future  | Publishing | Limited |  |

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTING, PACKING AND VAT Credit Card no

Expiry Dete ..... SEND THIS FORM TO: Amiga Shopper,

Future Publishing Limited, FREEPOST (BS4900), Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR

DD NDT SEND CASH, USE METHOD OF PAYMENTS LISTED ABOVE

EEC customers registered for VAT, pleese quots your registretion number:

Cuetomers outsids the UK add £4.00 for overease delivery

AMS/46

Tick here if you don't want to receive speciel offers from other specially-selected compan

# White Knight Technology



THE PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SPECIALISTS SUPPORTING SERIOUS USERS

**T** 01920-822321

9.30am - 6pm Monday - Friday





A "PAL" Alternative To The Video Toaster Has Finally Arrived In The U.K. White Knight Technology Are Pleased To Announce That We Are Distributing All OpalVision Products With Immediate Effect. We Have A System On Permanent Demo Call For Latest Details

#### A 1200 ACCELERATORS

#### **BLIZZARD 1230-II TURBO**

Two Standard SIMM Slots, Clock, Optional 68882 FPU And SCSI Port, No RAM fitted WITH 50MHz 68030 and MMU £ 269 50MHz 68030 & 50MHz FPU £ 359 BLIZZARD SCSI-II I/F for 1230-II £ 79

For Blizzard Memory, See Memory Simms Box

#### GVP A1230 Performance Series II

Two SIMM Slots (GVP's 4 or 16Mb only). Clock, Optional 68882 FPU And SCSI Port

WITH 40MHz EC030,4Mb RAM £ 299 40MHz EC030.4Mb RAM and 40MHz 68882 FPU £ 399 50MHz 030,4Mb RAM £ 449 50MHz 030, 4Mb RAM and 50MHz 68882 FPU £ 549 GVP A1291 SCSI I/F for A1230 II £ 59

#### A4000 ACCELERATORS

For GVP Memory, See Memory Simms Box

WARP ENGINE 28 / 33 / 40MHz 68040 4 x 72Pin SIMM Slots for upto 128Mb RAM Built in FAST SCSI-II DMA Interface 28MHz Version (With 68040/25) 33MHz Version (With 68040/33) £ 949

40MHz Version (With 68040/40)

BLIZZARD 4030 TURBO 50MHz 68030 + MMU, Opt. FPU (For A3000/4000) £ 239 Available with 50MHz 68882 FPU for £ 329 COMMODORE A3640 Card, 25MHz 68040 (As Fitted In Amiga 4000-040) S/H £ 499 CYBERSTORM 040/40MHz 68040 + 32-Bit RAM, Opt. SCSI-II (For A4000 range) £ 899 GVP G-FORCE 40MHz 68040 + 4Mb 32Bit RAM (Exp. 128Mb), Optional SCSI-II DMA Controller (For A3000/4000)

#### *MONITORS*

PHILIPS CM8833-II 14" PAL RGB, Y/C & Composite Input (0.38 dot pitch, Stereo) £ 239

MICROVITEC CUB-SCAN 1438 14" £ 295 (Multi-sync, 0.28 dot pitch, No Sound)

#### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

## AMIGA 4000

ALL AMIGA 4000 MODELS ARE N VERY SHORT SUPPLY - PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILBLITY

#### SUNRIZE AD516 STUDIO 16

8 Track Stereo 16-Bit Better than CD Quality Direct to Disk Recording Editing & Playback Can be used in conjunction with Bars & Pipes Professional, the DPS Personal Animation Recorder (PAR), and also the new Broadcaster Flife from Applied Magic. Inc. (see opposite).

NOW £ 999 Inc. VAT

Please Call For A Full Brochure

#### LIGHTWAVE 3D v3.5

Official PAL Version FROM NEWTEK Still Only

RENDERING ENGINE
For LIGHTWAVE 3D

128Mb RAM, ScreamerNet Software, Ethernet Eard, Installation & Support Configurations From £ 12.900 Plus VAT

WORKBENCH & KICKSTART Manual set with 6 disks, ROM(s), and instructions

A500/500+/1500/2000£89.95 £ 99.95 A3000/3000T/4000

#### HARD DRIVES Bare SCSI

350 MB SCSI 3.5" £ 199 535 MB SCSI2 3.5" £ 299 1.0 GB SCSI2 3.5" £ 699 2.1 GB SCSI2 3.5" £1199 9 GB SCSI2 5.25" £3499

#### BARRACUDA

The Fastest SCSI-2 Drive (5.8 Mb/s Sustained) 2.1Gb £ 1299 4.3Gb £ 2469

#### A4000 IDE

340 MB IDE 3.5" € 199 420 MB IDE 3.5" £ 225 540 MB IDE 3.5" £ 269 730 MB IDE 3.5" £ 389 1.1 GB IDE 3.5" £ 539

#### HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

#### FASTLANE Z3

SCSI-II + Upto 256Mb 32-Bit RAM For the A4000 Now Only £ 299

#### AMIGA 1200

A1200+ 85 MB HD £ 445 A1200+127MB HD £ 489 A1200+200MB HD £ 519 A1200+340MB HD £ 689

#### MEMORY SIMM'S

32MB SIMM-32 £ 1099 16MB SIMM-32 £ 625 8MB SIMM-32 £ 315 £ 150 4MB SIMM-32 2MB SIMM-32 £ 85 1MB SIMM-32 £ 29 GVP SIMM-32's

4MB £ 195 **16MB** £ 985

#### VIDEO EDIT CONTROLLER - The KRP "TES20"

Amiga Based System Using "Burned In" Timecode, Controls Upto 4 Machines, RCTC compatible, SMPTE read & write. GPI Trigger. LANC / Panasonic / RS232 etc. Shot Lists, Vision Mixer control, Audio cues, unlimited scene capacity, synchronised audio dubbing. Upgradable to upto 8 parallel control industrial machines, RS422 and VITC. Prices From £ 499

Please Call For Full Specifications Of This System

#### REMOVABLE DRIVES

"THE BOX 150" BERNOULLI BY IOMEGA 150MB SCSI-2 INTERNAL DRIVE £ 485 150MB SCSI-2 EXTERNAL DRIVE £ 555 150MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE £ 95

#### SYQUEST DRIVES

105MB SCSI INT. 3.5" x 1" DRIVE £ 295
105MB SCSI EXTERNAL DRIVE £ 415
105MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE £ 55
270MB SCSI INT. 3.5" x 1" DRIVE £ 449
270MB SCSI EXTERNAL DRIVE £ 589
270MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE £ 65

All Bernoulli And Syquest Drives are supplied with one FREE Cartridge

#### MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES

FUJITSU 128MB SCSI INTERNAL £ 649
FUJITSU 128MB SCSI EXTERNAL £ 749
FUJITSU 230MB SCSI INTERNAL £ 899
BOX OF 5 128MB MO DISKS £ 149
BOX OF 5 230MB MO DISKS £ 249

#### DAT TAPE BACKUP

CONNOR SCSI DAT - 2Gb, Ext. £1029 CONNOR SCSI DAT - 8Gb, Ext. £1109

#### CD ROM DRIVES

TOSHIBA XM4101B SCSI-2 (Int.), Twin Speed, Multi-Session (Tray Load) £ 210 TOSHIBA XM4101B SCSI-2 (Ext.), Twin Speed, Multi-Session (Tray Load) £ 275 TOSHIBA XM3401B SCSI-2 T/Speed Int., MS, Fast Access (Caddy Load) £ 275 TOSHIBA XM3401B SCSI-2 T/Speed Ext., MS, Fast Access (Caddy Load) £ 409

#### **SOFTWARE**

VISTA PRO 3.1, DISTANT SUNS V5.0, TERRAFORM & MAKEPATH Bundle £ 65 LIGHTWAVE 3D V3.5 (PAL) € 449 ART DEPT. PRO. V2.5 € 149 REAL 3D V2 New Price £ 339 BARS & PIPES PRO V2.5 £ 215 MEDIA POINT £ 229 V3.28 TVPAINT 2 (Picasso / Retina / Harlequin / EGS) £ 179 SCALA MULTIMEDIA 210 (AGA) £ 145 SCALA MULTIMEDIA 300 (AGA) £ 299 £ 389 SCALA MM 300 + ECHO 100 SCALA ECHO 100 Edit Controller £ 139 € 65 (For ADPRO) PRO CONTROL PHOTOWORX PhotoCD Loader £ 69 MORPH PLUS £ 149 QUARTERBACK TOOLS DELUXE £ 79 Other Professional Software Available On Request

#### CPU'S & FPU'S

|   | 68881 20MHz PGA £ 29 68882 25MHz PGA    | £ | 49  |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   | 68882 33MHz PGA £ 75 68882 50MHz PGA    | £ | 89  |
|   | 68882 25MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.   | £ | 69  |
|   | 68882 33MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.   | £ | 79  |
|   | 68882 40MHz PLCC - For A4000/030 etc.   | £ | 119 |
|   | 68040 25MHz - For Upgrading A4000-LC040 | £ | 165 |
|   | 68030 25MHz with MMU (PGA Style)        | £ | 59  |
|   | 68030 33MHz with MMU (PGA Style)        | £ | 89  |
| ı | 68030 50MHz with MMU (PGA Style)        | £ | 109 |

#### Value de l'Arto de la S

## BROADCASTER ELITE

This Zorro III card performs the major functions of a Broadcast Quality, On-Line, Non-Linear, Digital Video edit suite (CCIR601 720 x 576 resolution). It provides REAL-TIME, FULL MOTION JPEG (50 fields / second) Capture & Compression, direct to hard disk. The video can then be edited and subsequently played back in REAL-TIME, at 50 fields/sec in upto broadcast quality - direct to video tape etc. The board has full LTC and VITC timecoding, both read & write (on all connectors - Composite, Y/C and YUV). It also interfaces with the AD516-Studio 16, 8 track stereo audio card from Sunrize Industries to enable simultaneous audio and video editing. It requires an Amiga 4000 with full 68040 processor, a large SCSI-2 hard drive, and a fast SCSI-2 hard drive controller.

miga 4000-030 (2 +8Mb, L0Gb HD) Broadcaster Elite (Zorro III Card) Producer (Editing Software) Warp Engine 28MHz 040 with SCSI II. 2.1Gb Fast SCSI-2 3.5 HD (For Video) Sunrize AD516 / Studio 16 (Audio Card)-Cub-Scan 1438 Monitor (For Amiga) Sharp 14" TV / Monitor (For Video) Image Processing Software (ADPRO)-System Configuration & Testing

GIVING FULL. BROADCAST (Beta SP) QUALITY ON-LINE. NON LINEAR. VIDEO EDITING! FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL

TOP THE PLUS THE card with transcoding PAL SECAM/NTSC etc. £ 685

SVP G-LOCK External Composite & SVHS / Hill unit. SVW Controlled £ 265

VI.ab Motion Real time JPEG Compression & Playback Video & Animation card £1039
VI.ab V/C Real-time Hi8 digitiser card £ 349
RETINA Z3 24Bit Zorro III card. 1Mb £ 469
RETINA Z3 24Bit Zorro III card. 4Mb £ 619
RETINA DISPLAY CARD 2Mb £ 375
RETINA DISPLAY CARD 4Mb £ 485

PICCOLO 5D64 ALPINE 64-BIT RTG Card
2Mb, Zarra 17 Anno 5 Arbing £ 339
4Mb, Version of Free Colo 5D64 £ 389

PICA550 // with Workbench & Kickstart 3.1.
Upgrade (A2000) £ 379 (A3000/2000) £ 389

PAR Personal Animation Recorder
Output Your 24-Bit Rendered Animations To
Video Tape - At Broadcast Quality £ 1849
Video Capture Card - For PAR £ 999

#### EMPLANT MAC / PC EMILATOR.

Basic Version £ 245
SCSI or AppleTalk Version £ 295
Deluxe Version (SCSI & Appletalk) £ 339
NEW "5966" PC Emulation Option £ 119

#### LOOK

UPGRADE YOUR A4000-EC030 TO AN A4000-040

With The COMMODORE A3640 Card. 25MHz Full 68040 With FPU & MMU

FOR CHLY £ 499

#### **SCANNERS**

EPSON GT-6500 A4, 24-Bit Colour with ASDG Software & Cable £ 699

#### MICROBOTICS

SX - 1

Expansion for CD32 £ 195

#### SYSTEM BUILDING

WE HAVE THE EXPERTISE TO BUILD A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLICATION - PLEASE CALL TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

#### **SPECIALISTS**

AVAILABLE

WE KNOW ABOUT THE PRODUCTS THAT WE SELL, AND ARE MORE THAN HAPPY TO ADVISE YOU.

#### SERVICE

FOR A PERSONAL SERVICE, AND AFTER-SALES BACKUP THAT IS SECOND TO NONE,

#### **DEMONSTRATIONS**

DEMONSTRATIONS OF OUR HIGH END SYSTEMS CAN BE MADE BY PRIOR ARRANGEMENT.

## DELIVERY CHARGES Express Small £ 6 Medium £ 7

For large items, please call.

#### SURCHARGE

If ordering with ACCESS or VISA there is a 2.5% surcharge. No surcharge for DELTA, CONNECT or SWITCH.

#### **HOW TO ORDER**

HAVE YOUR CARD DETAILS READY, AND CALL:-

#### 01920 822321

9.30 - 6 Monday - Friday **BY POST**:-

CALL FIRST TO VERIFY PRICE AND AVAILBILITY, BEFORE SENDING YOUR ORDER TO:-

"WHITE KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY", P.O. BOX 38, WARE, HERTS. SG11 1TX



Learn how to write your own chess program in C or AMOS. Cliff Ramshaw introduces the first fully working version. his is it – aftar following this month's instalment you'll finally be able to play a game of chass against your Amiga. There's only one more function that we need to implement – everything also is already in place. That function is bestmove(), the most important and also the tricklast of the program's functions. Let's gat cracking....

If we wanted the computer to play like an imbecile, then we could use the simple strategy of finding a move, making it, evaluating it and taking it back, for each legal move available to the computer in a given position.

The moves could be found with calls to findmove() for each of the computer's pieces and each possible direction, and each move could be assigned a score by a call to evaluate() after it had been made. After each move had been tested we would then pick the one with the highest score.

The problem here is that the computer can't see the consequences of the moves — it will simply take the most valuable piece in its path, without the intelligence to even maneuver itself into positions to do so or to avoid the most elementary sacrificial ploys on behalf of the human.

It needs to be able to look ahead, to guess what the player's response to its move might be, to see how it would best respond to that, how the player would respond again, and so on. The further ahead it looks, the better it plays.

The number of moves a chess program looks ahead is known as the number of ply. Strictly speaking, one ply corresponds to a half move – a move by either black or white. A full move consists of a play by white and response from black.

Searching through these moves produces what is known as a 'tree'. Each of the moves available to the computer can be represented diagrammatically as branches emanating from a single route. Each move leaves the human with a number of possible responses, and these are

represented as further branches spreading from the computer-move branches. The diagram extends for as many ply as are being searched. As you can see, the number of possibilities dramatically increases at every new level of ply.

In theory, we could get a program to look and until the end of the game, evaluating every move and every consequence until checkmate or stalemate. It would be unbeatable. At current levels of computing power, the sun will have long shrunk to a white dwarf before a program can do this, so compromise is in order.

On my numble A1200, I find 3-ply look ahead (that's one move for the computer, the player's response and the computer's response to that) plays at an acceptable speed. If you've got a 68040-based machine, you can probably push it up to 5-ply. If you've got a 68000-based machine, you'll have to be patient, because the game isn't really worth playing below 3-ply.

So how do we get the function to look ahead? If you've been observant, you'll have noticed that the findmove() function operates on both black and white pieces.

In other words, it can find legal moves for both the computer and the human player (we've already made use of this facility in the humanmove() function). With findmove()'s help, the computer can make moves on behalf of the player as well as itself.

The basic strategy, then, is to make each legal move in turn. Instead of evaluating this move, we look at the human's possible responses to it. This is searching at 2-blv.

Instead of evaluating any of these responses, the computer again considers its own position and looks at the responses it can give to each of the player's responses. This is 3-ply.

This process continues until the maximum ply, as specified by the player at the beginning of the game, is reached, at which point the board

```
C CODE LISTING
                                                                                                        taken=makemove(current); /* make the current mova */
/* best move creates each move in turn and avaluates it */
struct move hastmove(int player, int level, int maxply)
                                                                                                       opponents=hestmove(-pleyer,level+1,maxply); /* find *
                                                                                         opponant's hast rasponse */
                                                                                                       arasemove(current, teksn); /* taka back move */
     struct movs current;
     struct mova bestsofar;
                                                                                                        current.score=-opponents.score;
                                                                                                        if (current.scors>bestsofar.scors) {
     struct movs opponents;
                                                                means do not type
     int x, y, maxdist, rotation, piece, teken;
                                                                                                             /* this movs yialds hast score so far */
                                                                                                             bestsofar=current; /* store move end its score */
     if (lsysl-maxply)
    /* recursive search
   hastsofar.scors =- 99999;
   for (x=0:x<8:x++)
         for (y=0; y<8; y++)
       /* work through each board position in
                                                      turn */
       pisca=boerd[x][y];
       if (pisce*pleysr>0)
                                                                                             /* reached bottom of recursion */
            /* if piece belongs to current player, movs it */
for (rotation=0;rotation<8;rotetion++) {</pre>
                                                                                             bestsofar.scors=-99999;
                                                                                             for (x=0:x<8:x++)
           /* try each direction */
                                                                                                  for (y=0:y<8:y++) {
          current=findmove(pisce, x, y, rotation);
           maxdist=current.dietance;
                                                                                                /* work through aach board position in turn */
          if (maxdist>0) {
                                                                                                place=boerd[x][y];
               for
                                                                                                if (piece*player>0) {
(current.distance=1)current.distance<=maxdis;;current.distance++) (
/* work in this direction for ab long es it is legel */
/* avoid checking a king moving two places to the laft */
if ((plece=6 !! places=-6) & rotetion==6 &&
                                                                                                      /* if place belongs to current player, move it */
                                                                                                      for (rotation=0;rotetion<8;rotetion++) {
                                                                                                    /* try each diraction */
                                                                                                    current=findmova(pieca, x, y, rotation);
current.distancs==2)
                   current.distance=maxdist;
                                                                                                    maxdist=current.distanca;
                                                                                                    if (maxdist>0) {
```

is evaluated.

At the start of the game, there are 20 moves open to the computer (eight pawns can move one or two squares, and each of the knights can move in one of two directions). None of these moves restricts the human's freedom of movement, so each of the computers moves has 20 possible responses.

So a 2-ply check at the beginning of the game involves looking at 400 moves. The number of possible moves goes down as pieces are taken, but increases as queens, bishops and rooks gain freedom of movement, since these have many possible directions and distances open to them. As a very rough approximation, you could say that the speed of the game slows down by a factor of 20 for every extra ply searched.

Because of its repetitive nature, the bestmove() algorithm lends itself to the technique of recursion. The same function that searches for a move can be used to find a response to that move, and so on. To do this, bestmove() needs a parameter indicating on whose side it is playing.

Initially, this is 1, indicating the computer, but when it recursively calls itself this is multiplied by -1 to indicate that the function should search for the human's moves. Another recursive call results in the parameter being multiplied by -1 again, switching back to looking at moves available to the computer.

Recursive functions break down into two segments: the recursive part and the base case (see box-out). The recursive part here is the bit that makes each legal move in turn and then calls itself to find the responses.

Another of bestmove()'s parameters is the integer variable level, which begins at 1 and is increased by 1 every time the function is called recursively. Once the value of level reaches the maximum ply (specified by the integer parameter maxply), then the base case comes into operation.

The base case terminates the recursion and provides a means for the function to come back down to earth. Like its recursive counterpart, it makes each legal move for whichever side is specified by its player parameter. But instead of recursively calling itself once it has made the move, it calls evaluate() to find a score.

After it has checked all the possible moves at this level, it returns the one that yields the best score. In C this is done by returning a structure. In AMOS, which can't deal with structure types, the values of the BESTSOFAR array (equivalent to the bestsofar structure) are copied into the CURRENTMOVE array, which is globally available and can be seen by the calling program.

The base case works just the same as if the computer were only looking one ply ahead, by simply choosing the move that gives it the most material gain. Nice and simple. Notice, though, that it can operate just as well on behalf of the human player (which will only occur if you specify an even number of ply).

Let's return to the recursive case, and see how it deals with the score passed back to it. The first thing it does is to take back the move it has made. This is necessary because the board is global and we don't want it to be altered permanently until the computer has finally chosen a move

It then assigns a score to the move it is considering by multiplying the score returned to it by 1. It's easiest if you think of the thing in two-ply. Imagine that the computer has just made the first of its available moves. It has then recursively called bestmove() which, now at the base case (level=2=maxply), picks the human's response that gives the best material advantage. The score of this is then returned to the recursive case (level=1).

This is where the minimax algorithm gets its name. The computer doesn't want to pick the

highest scoring move (since that is the move that gives the opponent the loss advantage), but rather the lowest scoring one it picks the move that produces the weakest response from the opponent, even though the opponent is making the best response possible to that move. It is minimising the player's maximum response.

This is done by multiplying the score of the best response by 1, and assigning that score to the move currently under consideration. Once all the moves have been checked, the function then picks the one with the highest score (the lowest score, so far as the opponent is concerned), and returns that

As you can see, the function can be called recursively many times. At each level, except the top, it picks the move that provides the opponent with the poorest opportunity to respond. The matter facilities that is finally returned to the calling function is the one that results in the best material advantage for the computer in a given number of moves time. It's interesting to note that the algorithm assumes that the human player is thinking the same way — ie, also employing the minimax algorithm.

If you look closely at this month's code you'll notice that the recursive part of the program is interested only in the score of the response to any of the moves it tries, not the locations moved from or to or the type of piece moved. It's only when the recursion finishes and the best move is returned to the calling program that its details are needed.

Aside from the points mentioned above, you should have no difficulty in following bestmove()'s code.

The code for the recursive and base cases is very similar. The structure bestsofar (array BESTSOFAR in AMOS) is used to hold the details of the best move discovered so far.

The currentmove structure (array CURRENTMOVE) holds in turn the details of every

```
BESTSOFAR(5)=-99999
(current.dietance=1;current.dietance<=maxdiet;current.dietance++) {
                                                                                 For X=0 To 7
            /* work in thie direction for ae long as it ie legal */
                                                                                    For Y=0 To 7
            /* avoid checking a king moving two places to the left */
                                                                                         work through each hoard position in turn
            if ((piece==6 || piece==-6) && rotation==6 && ●
                                                                                        FIECE=BOARD(X,Y)
current.dietance==2)
                                                                                        If PIECE*SIDE>0
                current.dietance=maxdiet;
                                                                                           ' if piece helonge to
                                                                                                                  current eide, then move it
                                                                                           For ROTATION=0 To 7
                                                                                               ' try each directi
            taken=makemove(current): /* make the current move */
                                                                                              FINDMOVE[FIECE, X, Y ROTATION]
DISTMAX=CURRENTMOVE(4)
            current.acore=evaluate(player); /* get a score for this
move */
                                                                                              If DISTMAX>0
            erasemove(current,taken); /* take move hack */
                                                                                                  For DIST=1 To HISTMAX
            if (current.score>heeteofar.ecore) {
                                                                                                     work in this direction for as long as it
                 /* thie move yielde heet ecore so far */
                 heeteofar=current;
                                                                             ie legal
                                                                                                     avoid checking for a king moving two
                                                                             placee to the left
             }
                                                                                                     If (PIECE=6 or PIECE=-6) and ROTATION=6 and
                                                                             DIST=2
                                                                                                         DIST DISTMAX
                                                                                                     End I
                                                                                                     CURRENTMOVE (4) = DIST
                                                                                                     MAKEMOVI
                                                                                                     ' make the current move
    return heeteofar:
                                                                                                     'temporarily store parametere of move
For I=0 To 6
TEMP(I)=CURRENTMOVE(I)
AMOS CODE
                                                                                                     Next I
 BESTMOVE creates each move in turn and evaluatee it
                                                                                                     BESTMOVE[-SIDE, LEVEL+1, FLYMAX]
Frocedure BESTMOVE[SIDE, LEVEL, FLYMAX]
                                                                                                      ' find opponent's hest response
Shared CURRENTMOVE()
                                                                                                     ' update
                                                                                                                 RRENTMOVE to hold the move
Dim TEMP(7)
                                                                             previouely under coneideration
Dim BESTSOFAR(7)
                                                                                                      ' hut retaining the opponent'e move'e ecore
If LEVEL<FLYMAX
                                                                                                     SCORE=CURRENTMOVE(5)
    recureive search
                                                                                                     For I=0 To 6
```

move checked by the function. When currentmove is assigned a score, this score is compared with that of bestsofar. If it is bigger, then bestsofar is given the values of currentmove, thereby

remembering a new best move.

When all the moves have been checked, bestsofar holds the details of the overall best. The structure called opponents (array TEMP in AMOS) is a temporary one used in the recursive case to hold the value returned by the recursive call to bestmove().

In both the recursive and base cases x and y loops are set un to search through every square on the board. A square is ignored unless the function finds a piece of the correct. It betermines this by testing that the contents of the board square multiplied by the parameter player are greater than zero.

If a piece has been found, then another loop is entered, this time cycling through the eight possible directions. Calls to findnovel) reveal how far, if at all, the piece can move in each of these directions. If the distange is greater than zero, then another loop is entered, this time counting between one and the maximum number of squares the piece can move along. Notice that the program avoids the special case of the king moving two squares to the left. This can occur if the king can castle to the left, when its maximum distance will be set to three. The nonsense value of two must be skipped when this happens.

Otherwise, the move is made and the value of the piece taken by it, if any, is stored in the variable taken. In the recursive case, a call is then made to bestmoyet), with the result being placed in opponents (TEMP in AMOS). In the base case, the move is instead given a score by a call to evaluate. In both cases, the move is then taken back and its score compared to that of bestmove. If it is higher, bestmove is updated accordingly and the various loops close. Both cases end by

#### WHAT IS RECURSION?

y recursion I mean recursion is one of those techniques that often frightens unseesoned programmers. They assume it's horribly complicated, whereas in fact it's beautifully simple and damn useful.

Recursion, like the more familiar technique of Iteration, is a means of carrying out the same or a similar task many times over.

Often you can use a straightforward iterative loop instead, but in some cases recursion provides the easiest way to code a solution. If you don't believe me, try re-writing this month's bestmove() procedure without it.

A recursive function is one that includes a function call to itself, which is the way that the repetition is generated.

it's possible for a function to do this without creating a horrible mess because the variables within a function are local to it.

If a function has a parameter n, then the value of

n is quite independent of any variables called n outside of the function. Similarly, if that function calls itself, passing a different value for n, then the n in the recursively called function will be quite independent of the n in the calling function, and will not modify it in any way.

Once the recursively called function finishes, then control Is returned to the calling function, just after the line that did the calling.

To prevent this resulting in an infinite loop, there needs to be a terminating condition that, when met, stops the recursion and causes the function to finish. With this in mind, it's easy to divide recursive functions into two parts – the recursive case and the base case.

The classic example (and who am I to break with tradition?) is that of the factorial. The factorial of a positive integer is defined as the result of multiplying all the Integers between 1 and the number in question together.

The factorial of 1 is 1, of 2 is 2, of 3 is 6, of 4 is 24, and so on.

Notice that the factorial of a number bigger than 1 is the same as that number multiplied by the factorial of 1 less than that number, le the factorial of 4 is the same as 4 times the factorial of 3

Here's how you would write a recursive function to do this in C: int factorial(int n)

if (n==1) return n;

The if (n==1) bit is checking for the base case.

return n\*fectoriel(n-

If it's true, then there's no need for a recursive call and we return a value of 1 (the factorial of 1 is 1). Otherwise, we're in the recursive case.

The value returned is n multiplied by the factorial of n-1, which involves calling the function again, with a value of n-1 as parameter.

And that's all there is to it.

returning bestsofar to whatever called them.
Notice that in AMOS this involves the copying of
the local BESTSOFAR array to the global
CURRENTMOVE array.

And that's it. Enjoy your first game, and I'll be back next month to add some finishing touches to make the program's playing a bit more challenging.

```
CURRENTMOVE(I) = TEMP(I)
                                                                               DIST=2
                                                                                                          DIST=DISTMAX
                        Next I
                                                                                                       End If
                        BLANKMOVE [TAKEN]
                        ' take back move
CURRENTMOVE(5)=-SCORE
If CURRENTMOVE(5)>BESTSOFAR(5)
                                                                                                       CHICA PRIMINING (4) - DT OT
                                                                                                       ' work in this direction for as long es it
                                                                               is least
                                                                                                       MAKEMOVE
                           For I=0 To 6
                              BESTSOFAR(I)=CURRENTMOVE(I)
                                                                                                         make the current mova
                           Next A
                                                                                                       TAKEN=Param
                                                                                                       EVALUATE [SIDE]
                             stora move and its score
                                                                                                       get e score for this move
                        End If
               Naxt DIST
                                                                                                       CURRENTMOVE(5)=Peram
                                                                                                       BLANKMOVE [TAKEN]
                                                                                                       ' teka mova hack
             Next ROTATION
                                                                                                       If CURRENTMOVE(5)>BESTSOFAR(5)
         End If
                                                                                                           ' this move yielde hest score so far
      Next Y
                                                                                                           For I=0 To 6
                                                                                                              BESTSOFAR(I)=CURRENTMOVE(I)
                                                                                                          Next I
                                                                                                       End If
    reached bottom of recursion
   BESTSOFAR(5)=-99999
                                                                                                   Next DIST
                                                                                                End If
   For X=0 To 7
      For Y=0 To 7
                                                                                            Next ROTATION
            work through eech board position
                                                                                         End If
          PIECE=BOARD(X, Y)
                                                                                     Next. Y
          TE PIECE*SIDE>0
                                                                                  Next X
             ' if place belongs to current player then move it For ROTATION=0 To 7
                                                                               End If
                                                                                    Wa muet presarva BESTSOFAR eo
                   try each direction
                                                                                  ' that it can ha paesad back to the celling program. To do this,
                 FINDMOVE[PIECE, X, Y, ROTATION]
                                                                                   ' ha copiad into the shered array CURRENTMOVE
                 DISTMAX=CURRENTMOVE(4)
                 If DISTMAX>0
                                                                                  For I=0 To 6
                    For DIST=1 To DISTMAX
                          work in this direction for es long as it
                                                                                     CURRENTMOVE(I) = BESTSOFAR(I)
is legal
                        ' avoid checking for e king moving two pleces
                                                                               End Proc
to the left
                        If (PIECE=6 or PIECE=-6) and ROTATION=6 end
```





DESIGN and INNOVATION

## VIPER 68030 SERIES



#### VIPER FEATURES

RAM Upgradable to 128MB\*

- Full Kickstart remapping\*\*
- Optional SCSI-II adaptor
- 68882 Maths Co-processor
- On-board battery backed clock
- Instruction & Data burst modes
- Much faster than an Amiga 4000/040\*\*\*



\*Only on Viper 33/40 \*\*Only on Viper 28/40 \*\*\*Only on Viper 33/40

#### VIPER 28

EC 030 at 28MHz, FPU upto 50MHz

BARE BOARD £109.95 4MB VIPER BOARD £239.95 8MB VIPER BOARD £399.95

VIPER 28 MMU

Full 030 with MMU at 28MHz. FPU upto 50MHz

| BARE BOARD      | £129.95 |
|-----------------|---------|
| 4MB VIPER BOARD | £269.95 |
| 8MB VIPER BOARD | £429.95 |



#### VIPER 40

Full 030 at 33MHz (clocked to 42MHz), FPU

| BAR   | EBOAR | D     | £179.95 |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| 4 M B | VIPER | BOARD | £319.95 |
| 9 M B | VIDED | BOARD | £470 0E |

#### CO-PROCESSORS

| 28MHz FPU       | £25     |
|-----------------|---------|
| 33MHz FPU       | £60     |
| 40MHz FPU       | £80     |
| 50MHz FPU       | £110    |
| SCSI-II ADAPTOR | £79     |
| 4MB SIMM        | £139.95 |
| 8MB SIMM        | £299.95 |

## HIGH SPEC, LOW COST



#### XL DRIVE 1.76MB

The new XL Drive 1.76MB now comes in a brand new metal casing which is half the height of a standard external floppy drive. The XL Drive allows you to store a massive 1.76MB on a high density disk. The A4000 internal drive fits perfectly underneath the original drive, no case cutting required.

XL DRIVE 1.76MB £59.95 XL DRIVE INTERNAL £55.95 XL DRIVE A4000 INT. £55.95



#### SUPER XL DRIVE

The Super XL Drive is the only kind of floppy drive of its kind on the Amiga market! The innovative drive can store a massive 3.5MB on one high density floppy disk. (without compressing the file!). This drive is available from late November/early December.



SUPER XL DRIVE 3.5MB £99.95 SUPER XL DRIVE INT. £95.95



#### INTERNAL DRIVES

We use the same drive mechanisms as Commodore to ensure complete compatibility.

PC881 A500 INTERNAL £30.95 PC882 A2000 INTERNAL £30.95 PC883 A600/1200 INT. £35.95

#### ECONOMY DRIVE

The Economy drive comes with anti-click.

PC880E ECONOMY



#### POWER DRIVES

The Power Drive is most impressive drive of its kind on the market and now includes Blitz Amiga and Floppy Expander. Floppy Expander allows you to compress files only on floppy disks by up to 50%. Other features include: Anti-click, Anti-Virus, Isolation Switch, 2 Year Guarantee. Thru'port, Cyclone Compatible Chip, Built-in Backup Hardware and Blitz Compatible.

POWER DRIVE £49.95

#### AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW



telephone 0234 273000 facsimile 0234 352207 Cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

Address

ostcode

.

System owned

Description

Expiry date

Telephone

Cheque/PO for £

allow upto 7 days to clear

Sign

prices include VAT Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice, all trademarks are authorwiedged. Prices are valid month of publication only. E.&. OE. Delivery next day 45 ° 23 days 42.50 Saturday 410 Deliveries are subject to stock availability.

GAMES

394 SUPER BATTLE ZONE - Clone of the classic 3D Battle Zon

ercade game of the 80's G395 NELICOPTER MISSION - Superb Caseri strike clone. Three different bellocaters exich with their own missions. Werning, all text

is within in Garmon.
33569 PRING 2. Zib your Penguin buddy through the loe cave
mazes aguashing the baddies. Great fun.
3357-3398 (2. DISKS) MTERNATIONAL WRESTLING
CNAMPIONSHIP: Faitissto wirefulling paine for one or two
players. Stame, ponches, shoulder blocks, aboves, jump's off the
fing pool and badds of birth poor convolutions. Jump's off the
fing pool and pool of the pool of the pool of the pool
stame of the pool of the pool of the pool
stame of the pool of the pool
stame of the pool of the pool
stame of t

i-em-up with e choice of different characters with thes and special moves. One amazing game, WB \$.0+ UIRES AT LEAST ONE MEG OF EXTRA FAST RAM

to 4 player addictive arcada action, NoI to be missed. \$400-G40S (6 DISKS) THE ART OF BREAKING NEADS

TO RUIN PROPERTY.

6406 COLONIAL CONQUEST II - Takes elements from Microprose's Civilization and implements them into this inte tary strategy germs of evolution and survivas. NOT WB 1.3. RECURRS 2 MEG.

RÉCURES 2 MEG.
6407 X-MEN CARDS - Cardsel lor Klondike Deluze, A1200 ONLY,
6408 TEAM TETRIS - New Totris variation that is played by two
blyages at the same lime. Requires cooperation between players,
6409 AMBASSADOR FRUIT MACHINE V2.9 - Superb fruit
machine game with all the belts and whistely you'll see in a modern

GROW AMBRASHMENT AND AMBRASHME

amazing game play

G412 SWIMBUIT CARDS - Cardsel for Klandlike Deluxe II and III.

G413 STAR WARS CARDS - Cardsel for Klandlike Deluxe II at III.

G414 EMPIRE STRIKES BACK CARDS - Cardset for Klandlike

Dejuxe II & III.
G416 DR WHO CARDS - Cardsel for Klandike Dejuxe II and III.
Due the size of the cardset it has been archived with LHA. You will

Due the size of the ductory rules been increase was the rule. To we have to sent this out for yourself.

6417 FAST CARS CARDS - Cardset for Klondike Dolluxe II i.8. III.

6418 PINGWYNNE - Arcade Penguin game with digitised speech samples of Graemme Taylorillillill.

6300 VCHESS v3.1 - One of the strongest computer Chass games around, with more axis leatures than most commercial cross. NOT

WB 13.2
4819-G420 (2 DISKS) STARWOIDS - Inspired by the game Thrust
and the Star Wors fifth inlogy, this is a real hot bolong shartwers
game Recently reviewed (end highly read) in As. WB 39.5 CMLY.
G421 TOP HAT WILLY. Remember Jel Sel Willy on the old 8 bit
computers, well this platform genus is based on Intel Salakfash sybrid
G322 AUTO MOBILES VI.1 - New release of this Sixte Markfash sybriding games. All or the sixty of the sixt

ing game. More tracks, improved car centrol and loads of other scovements. Brilliant graphics. 66 ELLE MCPNERSON CARDSET - Cards for Klondike Deluxe

G371 SUPER OBLITERATION - Amazing Pang clone. Top game

Recently reviewed in Arriga Formal G361-G364 (4 DISKS) SPECTRUM CAMES 1-4 - Games for the

G373-G378 (6 DISKS) SPECTRUM GAMES 6-10 · More game to

G373-G376 to transform the Spectrum smulator G283-G285 (3 DISKS) KLONDIKE DELUXE AGA · Card game in G26 colours Sunarb. Look out for the great cardsets.

Senz Twa - Linear Sci in space public drocks on province mouthfull). Very good. NOT Wa 13
G387 MONOPOLY v1.1 -Great computer conversion of the board

game.
G383 ROCKETZ - 1 or 2 player splt screen Trust spln off. Utilises raytraced graphics for he ships. Wow. WB 3.3- ONLY.
G344 SHEPHERD - Based on Populas, the classic God game.

ooks amazing. NOT WB 1.3 6304 DELUXE GALAGA - The finest PD shoot-em-up of them alf.

U453 FURNITURE OBJECTS · Tables, chairs, cabinets, U454 HOUSEHOLD OBJECTS · Items you may well find

U471 DINOSUAR OBJECTS - Venices de la sert U470 INSECT OBJECTS - Creepy crawlies. U471 DINOSUAR OBJECTS - Prehistoric beasts. U472 ANIMAL OBJECTS - Many types of mammals.

MAGINE

IMAGINE OBJECTS

454 HOUSEHOLD OBJECTS - Items you may well find around the home. 460-U461 (2 DISKS) AIRCRAFT OBJECTS - From Wond War Ona biplenes he modern day Staatth fighters, elecraft of many types. U482-U463 (2 DISKS) SCIENCE FICTION OBJECTS - Tron Light cycles and nks, space stallons and space ships, etc... 464-U466 (3 DISKS) ARCHITECHURE OBJECTS - Houses, skyscraper

U479 IMAGINE MISCELLANEOUS TEXTURES - Textures for finegine.
U480 U482 (3 DISKS) IMAGINE STONE TEXTURES - Textures for Imagine.
U483 IMAGINE WOOD TEXTURES - Textures for Imagine.
U484 IMAGINE ORGANIC TEXTURES - Textures for Imagine.

Deluxe II and III. G4I 5 RETURN OF THE JEDI CARDS - Cardset for Klondike

## ALL TITLES ARE COMPATIL WITH ALL AMIGAS UNLE STATED OTHERWISE.

ND T WB 1.3 = Not compatible with A500's with Kickstart 1.3 B 3.0+ = Only competible with AGA amiga's with kickstart 3.0 or ab

#### UTILITIES

US12 AF CDPY V4 - Directory Opus type file manager with configurational buttons NOT WB 1.3. US13 256 CD LONG ROMS - 604 your Workbearch an extra touch of class with these superb 256 colour icons. WB 3.0+ ONLY. US14 IMAGINE 3.0 TEVTURES OUIDE For Imagine 3.0 only. US15 MU V2.2 - Due 10 popular demand, Midt User Interface. NOT

WB 1.3 US16-US17 (2 DISKS) PAGESTREAM v3C PATCH - Upgrades the earlier bug ridden version of Pagestream 3 US18 VIRTUAL MEMORY MANAGER V2.1 · Turns your hard drive

[US16 WITTUAL MEMORY MANAGER V2.1 - Tump your hard from virbull memory with will include any or ownell computer method virbull memory with will be received any of the computer method with the computer memory of the computer with the computer memory of 
Je axtra effect routines and objects, etc... US27 FONT FARM 9 · Masses of Bitmap lonts for use with Deluxe

PUTI 1 FASH.

Whetherthe 18 - More lovely bitmap lants

PARD DRIWE OAME INSTALLERS. Games installers for

PARD DRIWE OAME INSTALLERS. Games installers for

PRICE STALLERS. Games Installers. To Bread AGA. Assassin SE, Body Blows, Body Blows 2 ECS,

I, Ishur 2, Lummingo 2, Ruff and Tumble, Super Starduni, Su,

Z. doz 4 ECS, Wester. Allen Bread 2 Tower Assural, Aladdin

LDesert Strike, Mortal Kombel 2, Elmania, Bubble And Sque-

NOT WB 1.3. US10 PANALSYER 4.2 Shareware wage slip database. Limited shareware varient. NOT WB 1.3. US30 AUTO STEREOGRAM V2.d - Generales those amazir random dol stereogram pictures. NOT WB 1.3. random dol stereogram pictures NOT WB 1.3, US31 ACTION REPLAY PRO - Soltware Action Replay. Rip graph-los, music, train garnes etc... WB 3.0 - CNLY. US32 MORE 256 COLOUR I CONS - Loada more greel loons plus in ACA Long reture, WB 3.0 - CNLY.

on AGA loon editor WB 3.04 ONLY. US33 ACCOUNT MASTER v3c · Shareware personal accounts manager. Very professional with many leatures. United Sharew

PECTRUM EMULATOR v2.9 · New version of the Spectrum L45I SPECTRUM EMULATION VA.

monulatin, Includes some game, and the second of the seco

Impactises with see:

U.443 AMIGA DOS GUIDE v1.0 - Provides useful help on what he DOS commends are and what they do. Plus many of the common Dos error codes explained in English, etc...

U.437 AMOS EXTENSIONS - Saven great Amos/Amos Portensions adding more commands to both language.

U.449 ZXAM SPECTRUM EMULATOR AGA v1.3 
Optimized Space's emulation to un games as fast es

Optimised Speccy emulator to run games as fast es possible. Includes games. WB 3.0- ONLY. US81 MBDOS FDR AMIGADOS v2.3 - Adds MSDOS commands in AmigeDOS. For users forn between two computers. Hard drive only

upports CrossDOS. NOT WB 1.3. 342 SUPERLEAGUE 3.51 - Football league database and

USAG SUPERILEMANE AND 1 COMMUNITATION OF THE STATE OF THE

Jselul for hard drives with faulty tracks. JS82-US83 (2 DISKS) EAOLE PLAYER v1.53f - Powerful music nodule player, Suports just about every Amiga formal known.

module player. Suports just about every Amigs formal known. Hard drine only NJV 198 1.3. Search hilded in Into Eucliquand of your Worksheet. Can compress data up to 50%, doubling the cusport of your Worksheet. Can compress data up to 50%, doubling the cusport of your buff offers. NDT WB 1, 105 NO. 2009. 1051 D.O.DOY 3.1 - 10sk copier. A bit like X-Copy 105 NO. 2009. 1051 D.O.DOY 3.1 - 10sk copier. A bit like X-Copy 105 NO. 2009. 1051 D.O.DOY 3.1 - 10sk copier. A bit like X-Copy 105 NO. 2009. 1051 D.O.DOY 3.1 - 10sk copier. A bit like X-Copy 105 NO. 2009. 1052 REND24 1.5s - Powerful Image convention programme. The module memory he better. NDT WB 1.3 - 10sk copier.

J580 LOTTERY WINNER - Take the indecision out of selecting your National Lottery numbers, and use this programme instead. We 3.0+ ONL

#### CHOOSE ONE FREE EXTRA PD DISK FOR EVERY 10 PD DISKS PURCHASED. OFFER ONLY APPLIES TO PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS AT £1.00 PER DISK.

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL AMIGA SHOPPER READERS

DEMOS

D228 BEAUTY PACK 1 - Collection of the best intro's around ntro's are mini demos. 1929 BEAUTY PACK 2 - More grael intro's for demo collectors 1930 BEAUTY PACK 3 - Another well presented pack of intro's 1931 BEAUTY PACK 4 - The last in the series of intro's from the

D282B AD ZOOM - Rubbish visuals bul lunky music track, I like Itil D233 TRACKERS 242 - Groel follow up to the original ground orealest. If you only have 2 map, disable all external drives (inc. ND3, WB 3 or ONLY

ND's), WB'3 0+ ONLY D234 VITAL - From up and coming coding group, Mystic, WB 3.0+

ONLY
D235-D237 (3 DISKS) MAXIMUM OVERDRIVE II - One
Impressive RAGE production. II you remember Maximum O
you'll have an idea of what to expect. This is 100 times bett 10+ ONLY 1238 BAZZA & RUNT - A must gej demo. Real cool. WB 3 0+

flects. WB 3 0+ ONLY 221-D222 (2 DISKS) LETHAL DOSE 2 - Don't miss this amazing emo, WB 3 0 - ONLY 223-D224 (2 DISKS) SWITCNBACK - From Rebels, Some mazing routines, especially the roller coaster. WB 3.0+ ONLY 226 GIMME ALCONOL - Whel we call in the trade a dentro, e-emplifter combination, WB 3 0+ ONLY. lemo/intro combination 227 JAMMIN - Good i, WB 3 0+ ONLT. ives at the AGA in producing colourful atern effects, WB 3 0+ ONLY 188-D189 (2 DISKS)BIG TIME SENULALITY · Still popular.WB

D174-D175 (2 DISKS) NINE FINGERS - Spaceball's

#### SLIDESHOWS

S158-S158 (3 DISKS) BODY SHOP 8 · Glamour alideshow.

S183-5193 (3 Disho) ELLE MOFTERDOVIT STATES OF THE MOREY AND THE MOREY STATES OF THE M

S149-S150 (2 DIBKS) FANATICS GUIDE TO COMPUTERS.

Commissibles abovering you wish happens when obsessive users

5151 LINGERIE 1 - Models in lingers, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5152 LINGERIE 2 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5153 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5153 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - More of the same, WB 3.0 - ONLY,

5154 LINGERIE 3 - MORE STATE ST

3.0.4 ONLY.
21 BEACH BABES 1 - Swim suits and bikinis.WB 3.0+ ONLY.
22 BEACH BABES 2 - More of the same WB 3.0+ ONLY.
23 BEACH BABES 3 - More of the same. WB 3.0+ ONLY.
25 BEACH BABES 3 - More of the same. WB 3.0+ ONLY. S125 BEACH BABES 5 - More of the same, WB 3.0+ ONLY S119 ERIKA ELENIAK - Ex - Bay Watch beauty, WB 3.0+ ONLY S120 UNPLEASANT WAYS TO DIE - Unexpected ways to top

#### ANIMATIONS

A179-A185 (6 DISKS) TRIP IN A VEIN - Microcosm style flight through a vein with a specia craft. 71 amazing frames of animati Reviewed in the Navember issue of Amiga Format. 6 magabytes of memory required. WB 3.0+ ONLY

#### ROMS

mentu sutervite CLIPANT
Over 25,000 Amigs and PC compatible clipart files, Bitmap IFFs,
Coloured IFFs, Proclips, Pagestream and Pagesetter, EPS & IMG.
PRICE: 29 55 + 21.00 P&P.
ASSASSINS GAMES VEIRD SCIENCE CLIPARY

PRICE: 1938 5 - 1100 792.

PRICE: 1938 5 - 1100 792.

The complete Assaarins games disk from 1 200. This comes to 650- great games. PRICE: 117.95 - 11.00 P8P

This entire range of official Amor. PD colleven rities. 1,800 peutres
The entire range of official Amor. PD colleven rities. 1,800 peutres
The entire range of official Amor. PD colleven rities. 1,800 peutres
The entire range of official Amor. PD colleven rities. 1,800 peutres
Amoust 1.400 peutres
The latest Mayor demos. 1,900 peutres
The latest Mayor demos. 1,900 peutres
Amoust 1.400 peutres
The latest Mayor demos. 1,900 peutres
Amoust 1.400 peutres
The latest Mayor demos. 1,900 peutres
The latest Mayo

The labeloue Field Fish collection on 2 CD's Over 1000 disks full of earloss and lesure titles. PRICE: 225.95 + 21.00 PAP LOCK AND LOAD. About 1000 classic Public Domain games. Hours, days, weeks, monthes of pure entertainment. PRICE: 217.95 + 21.00 PAP PRIO CIFS

PRO OIFS
258 colour scannod Gils, Covere subjects like abstrect art, birds, 
partioons, Irogs and young women in swimsults. Over 5000 
Images.PRICE: £17.95 + £1.00 P&P

Images/PriOS-17.56 + Ct 00 Year

SOUNDS TERRIFY

2 Imar packed CD's lid of great asound samples and modules,

Warbo SULTING VIEW OF

300 describes containing 15,300 (files Billings) fonts,

700 describes containing 15,300 (files Billings) fonts,

PriOS-100 Additional Containing 15,300 (files Billings) fonts,

PRIOS-100 Additional Containing 15,300 (files Billings) fonts,

PRIOS-100 Additional Containing 15,000 (files Billings) fonts,

100 A

#### COMMS CONNECTED A mighty collection of comms programmes for new users on 8 disks:

HARD DISK TOOLS V2
Compiled by the NALUGA
The vary best Hard Disk tools:
Clickable menus. Repairers,
Installars, Beckup programmas, and
moro. CONTAINS:
HD Click v2.60. MR Beckup.
ABackup v4.06. HD Mem v1.0.
Superlock. HD Installer
v1.04. AF Copy. AND MANY OTHERS!
DISK REF; U501-U503 ca bisks)

NOT WB 1.3 COMPATIBLE

POST YOUR ORDERS TO:

GROUND ZERO SOFTWARE (AS) 4 CHANDOS ROAD REDLAND BRISTOL. BS6 6PE **ENGLAND** 

TELEPHONE: 0272 741462 (9am-6.00pm MONDAY TO FRIDAY)

TITEN CLEARLY) and your order details. Eg. Disks code number title names. Remember that prices are per disk and not per title. Tak cular notice with multiple disk titles. UK Postage and packing a any order size. For detailed programme d thousands of more PD titles, check out our catalogue disks.

SORRY WE DO NOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN PRICE LIST PRICE PER PD DISK ......£1.00

CATALOGUE DISK VOL.1 ... £0.75 CATALOGUE DISK VOL.2 ... £0.75 POSTAGE & PACKING ...... £0.75

Overseas orders. Use the above prices, then add 20% of that total, to cover the extra postage costs. Thank you.

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES/POST GROUND ZERO SOFTWARE

#### MISCELLANEOUS

176 THE CNARTS ISSUE #13 - The done charts and gen magazine with many articles. Very well presented. 177-178 (2 DISKS) MD VIE GUIDE (1994) V2.04 - Massive database on movies for film buffs. Hard drive installation or NOT WB 1.3.

T79 T80 (2 DISKS) CNEAT LISTER v3.05 · The largest compliance of the world probably ever find, 800 games

71 DEADLOCK 9 - The SCENE disk magazine. Kewl. 72 UPSTREAM 9 - Another lop Scene magazine with loads of up

T81 ALIENS CONFIDENTIAL 2 · Compiled by us. The long awaited follow up, Fascina-ting true to life UFO related material.

#### EDUCATION

E97 NIGHT MATH ATTACK. Shool-em-up meths game. E98 KIDS DISK 5 - Educational games for kids by D Moran Ber KIDS DISK 6 - More excelled games for juriors. E90 CYMAMIC SKIES - Powerful actionomy programma-TC HILDRESS PAYOURITES 1. Number yrimmae grant programmae 
EGO COME MUNICUS\* - Teats your Inginitery ucose
SEG STAWNER NO. Both she positions of the store and planets.
EGO PRO ASTROLOGY - An aid for horoscope predictions.
EGO PRO ASTROLOGY - An aid for horoscope predictions.
EGO PRO ASTROLOGY - An aid for horoscope predictions.
EGO PROPERTY - Teather of the state of the sta

eign languaga etc..
E74 EASY SPELL II · Spelling game. NOT WB1,3

#### BITMAP CHPART

U534-U536 (3 DISKS) AIRCRAFT CLIPART. U537-U539 (3 DISKS) WEDDING CLIPART. U540-U542 (3 DISKS) SPORTS CLIPART. U543-U547 (5 DISKS) CHRISTMAS CLIPART. U543-U549 (2 DISKS) WOMEN CLIPART.

US91 MEN CLEPART.
USSE USS 10 SINS) CARTOON CLIPART.
USSE LYOWERS & PLANTS CLIPART.
USSE PLOWERS & PLANTS CLIPART.
USS ANNIAL ANTOS CLIPART.
USS MONSTERS CLIPART.
USS AND CLIPART.
USS AND CLIPART.
US7 AND CLIPART.
US7 AND CLIPART.
US7 AND CLIPART.
US7 AND CLIPART.
CLIPART.
US7 AND CLIPART.
US80-USSS TO USSES WILLLIFE CLIPART.
US80-USSS TO USSES WILLLIFE CLIPART.

U584 SCENARY CLIPART. U585 YOURIST LOCATIONS CLIPART. U586 PROFESSIONS CLIPART. U587 SCIENCE FICTION/SPACE CLIPA ACE CLIPAR









#### HARD DISK TOOLS V2

8 disks: Ncomm v3.0, Tarminus 3.0d. Term 4.1a. Guide To Comms. Internet Guide. Trapdoor. And much more. DISK REFS; U572-578. NOT WE 1,3 COMPATIBLE

Compiled by the NAUG All the best and best virus killers on 2 disks. Contains: Virus Checker v6.43. Boot X v5.23B (with latest v2.18 Brain file). Virus Workehop v3.90. DISK REFS: U499-U500. NOT WB 1.3 COMPATIBLE

## MIST /2 DISKS) AIRCRAFT OBJECTS

U455-U456 (2 DISKS) STAR THE From the orginal and new series

DISK REFERENCE: 1476-11477 (2 DISKS)

IMAGINE BUDDY

SYSTEM

U452 BABYLON 5 OBJECTS- Loads of ship from the top TV series









#### ESTABLISHED 16 YEARS: We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.

- PART OF A 250M A YEAR COMPANY: With over 300 staff We are solid and reliable.
- EXPERIENCED STAFF:
  All are 'Customer Care' trained and at your service.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: FREE help and advice from a team of expert
- A FULL PRODUCT RANGE:
   All your computer requirements from one supplier.
- PRICE MATCH:
   We malch on a "Same product Same price" basis.
- FREE CATALOGUES:
  With special offers and product news
- · PAVMENT
- We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque of monthly terms (APR 28.8% water quotes on request). VOLUME OISCOUNTS AVAILABLE: 8usiness, Education and Government. Tel: 081-308 0888.
- MAIL ORDER:
  FREE DELIVERY IN UK Mainland on orders over 240-vvr. Small administration charge (£2 50-vvr) on orders under £40-vvr.

#### MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111

| DILIC T     | ECHNICAL AND HEAD                         |             |
|-------------|---|-------------|
|             | HOUSE, HATHERLEY ROAD, SIDCUP, K          |             |
|             | PLUS BRANCHES AT:                         |             |
| BRISTOL     | Débenhams (200 nour) St James Barton      |             |
| CARDIFF     | Debenhams - (1st Root), St. David's Way   | 0222 34157  |
| CHELMSFORD  | Debenhams - (2nd Root), 27 High Street    | 0245 35551  |
| CROYDON     | Debenhams . (2nd Floor), 11-31 North End  | 081-688 445 |
| GLASGOW     | Debenhams - (sin Roor), 97 Argyle Street  | D41-221 D08 |
| GUILDFORD   | Dabenhams - (3rd Rook) Millibrook         | 0483 3013D  |
| HARROW      | Debenhams - (and Roor), Station Road      | 081-427 430 |
| HULL        | Debenhams - (2nd Floor). Prospect Street  | D482 2515   |
| IPSWICH     | Debenhams - (2nd Roor), Westgate Street   | 0473 22131  |
| LONDON      | Silica · 52 Tottenham Court Road          | 071-580 400 |
| LDNDON      | Debenhams - (3rd Rood), 334 Oxford St     | 071-580 300 |
| LUTON       | Debenhams - (1st Floor), Arndale Centre   | 0582 2120   |
| MANCHESTER  | Debenhams - (and Roor), Market Street     | 061-832 866 |
| PLYMOUTH    | Debenhams - (and Floor), Royal Parade     | 0752 26666  |
| ROMFORD     | Debenhams - (2rd Floor), Market Place     | 0708 76606  |
| SHEFFIELD   | Debenhams - (2rd Ploor), The Moor         | 0742 76861  |
| SHEFFIELD   | Debenhams - (L. Ground), Meadlowhall Ctre | 0742 56977  |
| SIDCUP      | Silica - Silica House, Hatheriey Rd       | 081-302 881 |
| SOUTHAMPTON | Debenhams - (1st Rott), Dueensway         | 0703 22388  |
| SOUTHEND    | Kerldies - (2nd Floor) High Street        | D702 45242  |

| ESTABLISHED 16 YEARS:     /   | THAIL ODDED AND SA                                  | 0 4444   | To: Silica, AMSHP-0295-231, Silica House, Hatherley Rd, Sidoug, Kent, DA14 4DX                             |
|---|---|--|--|
| We have a proven track record in professional                                   | MAIL ORDER 081-30                                   | 9 1111 112   | DI CLOS OCUP INCORNAZION ON ANNO ARM   |
| computer sales.   | PLUS TECHNICAL AND HEAD                             | DEFICE   | PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON AMIGA CD <sup>22</sup>  |
| PART OF A £50M A YEAR COMPANY:  | SILICA, SILIGA HOUSE, HATHERLEY ROAD, SIDOUP, KEN   | or DA14 4DX  |  |
| With over 300 staff - We are solid and reliable.                                | PLUS BRANCHES AT:                                   | The state of the s | Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials:  |
| EXPERIENCED STAFF:  |   | 0212 691021  | WII/IVII a/Wrida/IVIIa.  |
| All are "Customer Care" trained and at your service.                            |   | 0222 341576  | Surname:   |
| TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:   | CHELMSFORD Debenhams - (2nd Roor), 27 High Street 6 | 0245 355511  | ourname,   |
| FREE help and advice from a team of experts.                                    | CROYDON Debenhams - (2nd Floor), 11-31 North End I  | 081-688 4455   | Company (Il applicable):   |
| A FULL PRODUCT RANGE:   | GLASGOW Debenhams - (5th Roor), 97 Argyle Street I  | D41-221 D088   | Outspacing to aspectation.   |
| All your computer requirements from one supplier.                               | GUILDFORD Dabenhams - (3rd Rose) Millibrook E       | 0483 3013DD  | Address:   |
| • PRICE MATCH:  | HARROW Debenhams - (2nd Roon), Station Road I       | 081-427 4300   |  |
| We malch on a "Same product - Same price" basis.                                | HULL Debenhams - (2nd floor). Prospect Street       | 0482 25151   |  |
| FREE CATALOGUES:  | IPSWICH Debenhams - (2nd Roor), Westgate Street &   | 0473 221313  |  |
| With special offers and product news.   | LONDON Silica - 52 Tottenham Court Road I           | 071-580 4000   |  |
| PAYMENT:  | LONDON Debenhams - (3rd Rood, 334 Oxford St. I      | 071-580 3000   |  |
| We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or                              | LUTON Debenhams - (1st Floor), Arridale Centre      | 0582 21201   |  |
| monthly terms (APR 28.8% - written quotes on request).                          | MANCHESTER Debenhams - (2rd Floor), Market Street I | 061-832 8666   |  |
| VOLUME OISCOUNTS AVAILABLE:   | PLYMOUTH Debenhams - (3rd Roor), Royal Parade       | 0752 266666  | Postcode:  |
| 8usiness, Education and Government.<br>Tel: 081-308 0888.                       | ROMFORD Debenhams - (3rd Ficor), Market Place E     | 0708 766066  | T-1 (11)>  |
|   | SHEFFIELD Debenhams - (2nd Rook). The Moor 1        | 0742 768611  | Tel (Home):  |
| <ul> <li>MAIL ORDER:<br/>FREE DELIVERY in UK Malnland on orders over</li> </ul> | SHEFFIELD Debenhams · (L.Ground), Meadowhall Ctre & | 0742 569779  | Tot /Mark/:  |
| 240-yar, Small administration charge (£2 50-yar)                                | SIDCUP Silica - Silica House, Hatheriev Rd (        | 081-302-8811   | Tel (Work):  |
| on orders under £40,var.  | SOUTHAMPTON Debenhams - (1st Floor). Dueensway      | 0703 223888  | Which computer(s), if any, do you own?   |
| STORES NATIONWIDE:  |   | 0702 462426  | rinen sompeterior, a way, ou you unit  |
| 21 stores including 1B in branches of Debenhams.                                |   | 07D8 863587  | 231B   |
|   |   |  | SOE - Advirtised proces and specifications may chance - Please mism the coupon for the latest information  |
|   |   | Le   | SUIC - ADVERTISED PROIS AND SPECIFICATIONS May GRAINGE - Prease mum joil coupon for the latest information |





International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to despetch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice end support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Aithough our prices are not alweys the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service

All prices/specifications ere correct et copy date 1/12/94 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

You can order by mall Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

Postal delivery is evellable on small Items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on meinlend UK subject to stock (£20 for Seturday delivery)

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm, Ladbroke Computing Ltd treding as Ladbroke Computing International.

Fax: (0772) 561071 Tel: 9am-5.30pm (5 Lines) 0772) 203166

#### Printers



Star LC100 Colour £119.99 Star LC24/100 Mono £169.00 Star LC24/30 Colour £209.99 Built in 55 sheet feeder

 24 Pin Colour Stariet SJ48 Bubblejet £210.00

Star SJ144 £299.99 Thermal max transfer colour

- printer 144 element head
- Glossy colour output
- 360 dpi resolution

Citizen Swift 240 Colour £250.00 Citizen ABC 24 pin Col. £179.99

Hewlett Packard HP Deskjet 520 £259.99 HP Deskjet 320 £239.99

Lasers Ricoh LP1200 £549.99 Panasonic KX-P4400

Laser £499.99 Seikosha OP104 £479 99

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £7 for next working day courier delivery.

## GVP II Hard Drives



- Quantum SCSI Hard drive
- Ultra fast 11ms access
- Up to 8Mb RAM on board

#### SPECIAL OFFER

260MB NO RAM £299.99

2 x 1Mb Simm's 4 x 1Mb Simm's

£42.99 £82.99

## GVP 286 Emulator

- 16MHz 286 PC Emulator
- Norton rating 15
- Plugs into GVP II HD

GVP PC-286 Emulator £89.00

## GVP Genlock

- Video processor provides real time software control of brightness. contrast, saturation, hue, sharpness, filtering, gain etc.
- Audio processor with two audio inputs, software switchable or mixable, with software control of Volume, Bass and Treble effects.

G-Lock Genlock £284.00 Rendale 8802 Genlock £149.99



- 14,400 Baud
- Fully BT approved
- 5 years warranty

ONLY £139.99



A600 HD Epic Pack £229.99

A1200 Race & Chase £279.99 Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM. Trolls and Nigel Mansell

A1200 Computer Combat Pack £349.99 Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM, Digita Wordworth, Digita Print Manager, Personal Paint 4, Total Carnage, Zool 2, Brian The Lion.

Amiga CD32 2Mb RAM. Dual Speed CD ROM. Multi session, plays music CD's, 256000 colours on screen, includes 2 games Oscar and Diggers.



## Amiga Mouse

- 290dpi resolution
- 2 Microswitched buttons
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism
- Switchable between Amiga/ST Direct Mouse Replacement

£8.99

## Floppy Drives

- 880K formatted capacity
- Double sided, Double density
- Through port **Zydec Drive**

£54.99 A500/600 Internal Drives Phone



#### "SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER"

A500 512K upgrade £10.99

A500+ 1Mb upgrade £14.99

A600 1Mb no clock £24.99

Plugs straight into A600 trap door compatible with A600, A600HD



- 40MHz 68030 accelerator
- Makes your Amiga 1200 run
  - over 7 times quicker. Allows up to 32Mb RAM
- Optional FPU

A1230/4Mb/No FPU £429 nn A1230/4Mb/68882 FPU £529.00





Microvitec 1438 £289.99 The Microvitec 1438 is a multisync monitor compatible with A500/A600/A1200/A4000.

.31 DP Colour SVGA £199 99

Colour SVGA Monitor £209 99 High quality Colour SVGA Monitor .28 dot pitch.

A1200 VGA adaptor £9.99 Falcon VGA Adaptor £9.99 Philips SCART to Amiga £9.99 8833 MKIi to Amiga £9.99

## Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter, 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM. Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette
- 8 Channel, 16 bit, high quality Stereo sound sampling

FALCON 1Mb No HD FALCON 4Mb No HD FALCON 4Mb 64Mb HD FALCON 4Mb 127Mb HD FALCON 4Mb 209Mb HD Falcon Screen Blaster Phone for availability

## Repair Services

Our Service department can repair Amiga's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge. Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, parts are extra.

**Quotation service** £15.00 Min repair charge £35.25 Courier Pickup £11.00 Courier Return £7.00 Same day service £15.00

## **C PROGRAMMING**

## Toby Simpson is back and it's time to start working on your C programming skills again.

e've had a littla break from C Programming, but wa are now back aftar tha Christmas break, broke, and wanting somathing chaap to do with our evanings. Amazingly, this is just how programming your Amiga can help you. If you'va been following tha past few instalments, you'll know that we'ra currently in tha procass of knocking up a raally useful utility to allow you to find files on disks, or hard disks. You know how it is, aftar a year of using your hard disk, thara are thousands of files all ovar tha place, and you'ra looking for one and you can't quite remember its name. But you remember bits of It. You could delve into the complex syntax of tha CLI program "SEARCH", or alternativaly you can usa our shiny GUI based Finder with ARexx. OK, so we haven't implemented the ARexx yat - that's for next month.

Last time, we put a basic GUI (Graphic User Interface) into the Finder. It wasn't much of a user interface, there were three buttons which you

could not press, and one list-view gadget which showed all the matches that popped up. Our goal this month is to make all those buttons work, and add a couple of string gadgets so that the user can type in the search directory and match pattern.

As with last month, this program is designed to make use of the features which Commodore added to the operating system from Kickstart 2. If you have Kickstart 1.3 or below, then to be honest, you should upgrade to at least 2.1, preferably 3.1. These new features have over halved the size this Finder program would have had to have been otherwise.

#### **NEW THINGS**

The major new thing which has gone into the program is the Event Handler. The Event Handler is a central point in our program which controls all the other bits. In our case, it is receiving information about which buttons have been

pressed on the window, and then calling the appropriate functions to make the required action happen.

On the Amiga, when you open a window, you can specify a list of events which are of particular interest to you, such as when the user clicks on the close gadget of the window, for example. These are called IDCMP events. There are a whole bunch of them, ranging from the Closewindow one, to "A disk has been inserted", or "The user resized your window".

We are interested in a couple, in particular. We want to know when the user presses on one of our buttons, or clicks on the close gadget. If you specify a list of IDCMP events when a window is opened, intuition creates a message port for you. When one of the events you have asked to hear about actually occurs, intuition delivers a message at the port. You can then pick this up, look at what it is and act accordingly. Let's have a look at the basic event handler in the Finder program:

```
while (|quit_program)
{
    /*
    ** Wait for Massaga to Arriva:
    */
    Wait(|L << findsr_window->UssrFort-
    **
>mp_SlgBit);
    /*
    ** Loop through processing svents:
    */
    whils (imsg = OT_GatIMsg(finder_ **
```

#### HOW TO USE THE LISTINGS

Only certain parts of the original program have changed, functions which have changed dramatically are re-listed. Replace the copies of the appropriate functions you have with the new ones, and you should be in business. As well as a couple of replacements, there is an all-new function for handling window events, and some other minor changes.

If you get into a pickle, next month we have the whole listing, and the current listing is also available in the amigashopper conference on CIX.

```
The replacement main() function:
** void main(void)
** Main program entry function.
 void main(int argc, char *argv[])
  char search_dir[64];
  char ssarch_string[64];
  **Title us and parse arguments:
 printf("%s\n", FINDER_VERSION);
    if (argc |= 3)
    printf( "Argument count incorrsct:\n"
             "Usage: FINDER path =
matchpattsrn\n");
    return:
    strcpy(ssarch_dir, *++argv);
  strcpy(search_string, *++argv);
  **Open any libraries we might want:
  if (|(IntuitionBase = =
OpenLihrary("intuition.library", 37L)))
    printf("Can't opan intuition library =
```

clsanexit(RETURN FAIL);

```
if (!(GadToolsBass =
OpsnLibrary("gadtools.library", 37L)))
    printf("Can't open gadtools.library "
    cleanexit (RETURN_FAIL);
    if (!(OpsnGUI(ssarch_dir, =
search string)))
    printf("Unabla to open window\n");
    cleansxit(RETURN_FAIL);
  ** Call window Event Handler:
  EventLoop(ssarch_dir, search_string);
                         /* Exit with no™
    cleansxit(0);
error coda */
  The replacement OpenGUI() function:
** BOOL OpenGUI (char *in_Drawer, char
*in Search)
** Opens the GUI components for our program.
This means opening the
** window with gadgets on it. Returns TRUE -
for success, FALSE for a
** failure.
*/
  SOOL OpenGUI (char *in Drawer, char*
*in_Search)
  struct Screen*screen;
  void
  long
        gadget_count = 0;
  long
        win_width, win_height, win_x, win_y;
        button width, hutton height,
  long
hutton_stsrt;
        list width, list height, list start;
  long
  long
                 string_start, string_width;
                 window_top, window_innsr;
  long
                   count = 0;
  struct NewGadget ng:
  ** Get public scrssn information and **
visual info:
```

```
if (!(scrssn = LockPubScreen(NULL)))
    printf("Unable to lock default public .
scresn. \n");
    rsturn FALSE;
  if (I(vi = GetVisualInfo(screen, #
TAG DONE)))
    printf("Unable to get visual "
information\n");
    return FALSE;
  ** Knock up soms sensible window dimensions:
  win_width = scrssn->Width / 3;
  win_height = screen->Hsight / 2;
  if (win_width < MIN_WIDTH) win_width = **
MIN WIDTH;
  if (win height < MIN HRIGHT) win height #
  MIN HEIGHT:
    win_x = (screen->Width / 2) -
(win_width / 2);
  win_y = (screan->Bsight / 2) - *
(win height / 2);
  **Open the window we are going to use:
  if (!(finder_window = OpenWindowTags(NULL,
                       "Finder",
       WA Title,
      WA_Lsft,
                     win_x,
      WA_Top,
                       win y
       wa width.
                       win width.
                     win height,
      WA Height,
       WA_RMBTrap,
       WA_NewLookMenus, TRUE,
       WA_Activste, TRUE,
      WA CloseGadget,
                       TRITE
       WA DepthGadget.
                       TRUE.
      WA DragSar,
                       TRUE.
       WA_IDCMP,
                        IDCMP REFRESHWINDOW |
                        IDCMP_CLOSEWINDOW |
                       LISTVIEWIDCMP |
                       IDCMP GADGETUP |
                       SUTTONIDCMP |
                       IDCMP_VANILLAKEY |
                       IDCMP_RAWKEY,
        TAG END)))
```

```
window->UserPort))
        gsd = (struct Gsdgst *)imsg-**
>IAddress;
           switch (imsq->Class)
            ** Window Refresh Case:
           case IDCMP REFRESHWINDOW:
              GT ReginRefresh(finder window):
              GT EndRefresh (finder window,
TRUE);
              hrsak:
            ** User clicked on close gadget:
           cass IDCMP CLOSEWINDOW:
              guit program = TRUE;
              hreak:
            ** Ussr pressed a button:
           case IDCMP GADGETUP:
              hreak;
            GT ReplyIMsq(imsq);
        1
     }
```

So what does all this do then? It's easier than it looks. Firstly, there is no 'C' there which we have not used before. Let's quickly look through the steps for waiting for, and acting on intuition messages:

1. Wait for a message to arrive.

```
2. Get the message.
```

- 3. Check to see if it is one we are interested in, and if so, process it.
  - Reply to the message.
- 5. Go to step 2 if there are any more messages, or step 1 if there are not.

Step 4 is VITAL. You MUST reply to any message that you get. If you don't, then your Amiga will slowly run out of memory. Also note that in step 5, we are going back to step 2 if there are any more messages. This is a common trap for beginners on the Amiga: When you know that a message has arrived at your message port, it's important to read that as "one OR MORE message(s) have arrived at your message port." Several could arrive at once, like busses.

Here is how we wait for a message:
Wait(1L << finder\_window->UssrPort>mp SigBit);

This is probably the most cryptic line of C we've used yet! It deserves a brief explanation. More often than not, your program will have several windows, and each of these will have a message port. Worse still, if you are also processing ARexx stuff, you'll be wanting to wait for messages to arrive at the ARexx message port in your program also, so that you know when an ARexx command has been issued. This begins to look rather depressing, as you have to wait on a whole bunch of message ports at once, which is of

course not possible.

The Amiga provides a solution to this little puzzler, in the way of signals. Each message port can have a unique signal number. Each task on the Amiga can have up to 1.6 signals (There are ways around that limitation, but that's another storyl). You can create a special mask of signals from all of your message ports, and then use the exec.library Walt() function, which will exit when any of the signal bits indicates a message has arrived. You can then check the result of Walt() and determine which signal triggered, and process the messages accordingly.

In this month's listing, however, we are only using one port, and one signal, so we're not interested in the result of Walt(). The stuff inside the brackets on our Walt() line gets the signal number out of the message port structure and uses that as the mask. Now our signal has arrived, we need to loop around getting messages: while (imag = GT\_GetIMeg(finder\_window-yterPort))

```
{
    /* PROCESS MESSAGES HERE */
    /* ALL DONE, NOW REPLY TO THE MESSAGE
    */
    CT_ReplyIMsg(imsg);
}
```

There is an exec.library function for getting messages, GetMsg(), but we don't use that here because we are using gadtools.library, which

```
** Now create our huttons:
                                                                                                          ng.ng_GadgetID = ng.ng_GadgetID + 1;
           printf("Unable to open window!\n");
           return FALSE:
                                                    ng.ng LsftEdgs = string start;
                                                                                                        **Fall over if gadgets were not created
                                                    ng.ng_TopEdge = button_start;
ng.ng_Height = button_height;
                                                                                                     right:
  **Crsats contsxt gadgst:
                                                     ng.ng_GadgetID = ng.ng_GadgstID + 1;
                                                    ng.ng_Width = string_width;
                                                                                                        if (first gadget == NULL) return FALSE;
  first gadget = NULL:
  context_gsdget = -
                                                     ** Put a string gsdgst in:
                                                                                                        ** Add our huttons to the window:
CrsateContext(&first_gadget);
                                                                                                        AddGList(finder window, first gadget, 0. .
                                                     ng.ng_GadgstText = "_Drawer";
  **Set up defaults:
                                                       gsdgst_list[gadget_count] =
                                                                                                      ~0. NULL):
                                                  CreateGadget(STRING_KIND, prsvious_gadget,
                                                                                                        RefreshGList(first_gadget, finder_window, ...
 memset(&ng, 0, sizeof(struct NewGadget));
                                                                                                     NULL, ~0);
  ng.ng_VisualInfo = vi;
                                                       GTST_MaxChars, 255,
                                                                                                          GT_RsfrsshWindow(finder_window, NULL);
  ng.ng_Flags = 0;
                                                       GTST_String, in_Drawer,
                                                                                                          return TRUE;
                                                       GT Underscore, '_', TAG DONE);
  ng.ng_UssrData = NULL;
                                                       sg_Drawsr = gadgst_list[gadget_count];
                                                                                                       The new EventLoop() function:
  ng.ng TsxtAttr = scrsen->Font;
 ng.ng_GsdgetID = 0;
                                                       previous_gadget = -
                                                  gsdget_list[gadget_count];
  previous gadget = context gadget;
    window_top = finder_window->BordsrTop +
                                                    gadgst count++;
                                                                                                     ** void EventLoop(char *in_Drawsr, char
BORDER;
                                                       ng.ng_GsdgstID = ng.ng_GadgetID + 1;
                                                                                                     *in_Search)
                                                     ng.ng_TopEdge += hutton_height;
  window_inner = win_height - (window_top) -
                                                       ng.ng_GadgstText = "_Search";
                                                                                                      ** Main Event Handler
  (findsr_window->EorderEottom + EORDER); -
    list_width = win_width - (EORDER * 2);
                                                       gadget list[gadget count] =
  hutton_width = (list_width / 3) - EORDER;
                                                  CrsateGadgst(STRING_KIND, previous_gsdget,
                                                                                                        void EventLoop(char *in_Drawer, char *
    hutton_hsight = scrssn->Font->ta_YSizs +
                                                                                                      *in Ssarch)
                                                  &ng,
EORDER:
                                                       GTST_MaxChars, 255,
  list_height = window_inner - -
                                                       GTST_String, in_Search
                                                                                                        char ssarch_dir[64];
(hutton_height * 3) - (EORDER * 2);
                                                       GT_Undsrscore, '_', TAG_DONE);
sg_Search = gadget_list[gsdget_count];
                                                                                                        char sssrch_string[64];
                                                                                                        char search_pattern[128];
/* CHG */
                                                                                                          char work_string[128];
    list start = window top;
                                                       previous gadget =
  button_stsrt = window_top + list_height +#
                                                  gadget_list(gadget_count);
                                                                                                          struct Node
EORDER:
                                                     gadget count++:
                                                                                                        struct IntuiMsssage *imsg;
    string_width = (hutton_width * 2) + =
                                                       ng.ng_GadgetID = ng.ng_GadgetID + 1;
                                                                                                        struct Gadget
                                                                                                                           *gad;
BORDER:
                                                       ng.ng_LsftEdgs = BORDER;
                                                                                                        BDOL quit_program = FALSE;
                                                     ng.ng_TopEdge += (hutton_hsight + EORDER);
  string_start = button_width + (EORDER * 2);
                                                     ng.ng_Width = button_width;
                                                                                                        ** Initialise our list:
  **Crsats list-view first:
                                                       count = 0;
                                                     whils (button_tsxt[count++])
                                                                                                        NewList(&find list):
  ng.ng_TopEdge
                   = list start:
                                                       ng.ng_GadgstText = button_text[count - -
                                                                                                        ** Process syents:
  ng.ng_LsftEdgs
                  = EORDER;
  ng.ng_Width
                  = list width:
                                                                                                        while (| quit program)
  ng.ng_Height
                   = list_height;
                                                         gadget list[gadget count] =
                                                  CreatsGadgst(EUTTON_KIND, prsvious_gadgst,
  gsdgst_list[gadgst_count] =
                                                          ang, GT_Underscore, '_', TAG_DONE);
CrsateGsdget(LISTVIEW_KIND, previous_gsdgst,
                                                         prsvious_gadget =
                                                                                                          **Wait for Message to Arrivs:
    ang, GT_Underscors, '_', TAG_DONE);
                                                  gadget_list[gadget_count];
    previous_gadget =
                                                       gadget_count++;
                                                                                                          Wait(lL << findsr window->UserPort-#
                                                                                                     >mp SigBit):
gadgst_list[gadgst_count];
  gsdgst_count++;
                                                       ng.ng_LsftEdge += (hutton_width +
                                                                                                          **Loop through processing syents:
                                                  FORDER):
```

contains special replacement functions for GetMsg() and ReplyMsg() which deal with the gadtools.library functions.

That's pretty much all there is to it. The listing is pretty self explanatory after you know this. We're looking for three message types, IDCMP\_CLOSEWINDOW, IDCMP\_GADGETUP and IDCMP\_REFRESHWINDOW, the latter of which is simple to deal with in our case – we just call a couple of functions in the gadtools.library to perform the refresh operation for us.

You'll note that we have moved the search code from the main() function into the EventLoop. The program still requires an initial path and search string to be passed in from the CLI, and those are used to set the initial two values in our new string gadgets. Pressing the FIND button on the window will cause the search code to be run.

We've also moved the listview handling stuff into the EventLoop, so that we can clear and restart the list if the user wishes to do more than one search. Note how straight forward it was to add new gadgets to our window. If we were feeling particularly clever, we could do all of our gadget creation in one loop and have a shorter, easier to maintain array of simple information for the gadgets we wanted (eg, type, width, height, and so forth), but for windows of the complexity we are using, it is not necessary to go the additional work of writing such a routine. (If there's enough

demand, we could knock up a decent requester generator in a future C programming article as a programming exercise, write to me at the AS address if you're interested.)

We certainly have not covered everything, you'll note that none of the keyboard short-cuts are working this month. To act on these, we need to receive and process an additional IDCMP message, IDCMP\_VANILLAKEY – which gives us access to the ASCII codes of any key which is pressed by the user while our window was selected. We'll add that one in next month, and finally remove the dependency on the CLI for good (but certainly retain the option).

You'll see that because we kept the program nice and neat and modularised, we have been able to use one of the functions for something it was never intended to be used for:

sprintf(work\_string, "Searching '%s'
for '%s'", search\_dir, search\_string);
NotifyFind(work\_string);

Our NotifyFind() function is used to show the user each match we have found for their search in the listview gadget. Since this simply takes a string parameter and adds it to the screen list, we can use it to output other stuff. In the above case, we prepare a string showing what is been searched for, and where, and use NotifyFind() to put that on the display. We also add a line to the end showing how many matches were found. This

way the list is neater, as the user can see what was been searched for, and get a count of matches at the of the list.

#### **USING THE LISTING**

The listing has been tested under both SAS/C and DICE. In order to use the listing with DICE you will need a reasonably recent version, such as that which is provided with Amiga Shopper's "Complete Amiga C" book. In addition to a compiler, you'll need the source code from last time around. The listing is getting pretty large now, so we're not able to print the whole thing and fit an article in as well this month! Next month, however, the complete current listing will be on the coverdisks.

As well as a full current listing for our finder program, we will be looking into ARexx, and how we can add it into our application. The idea is, to allow ARexx to set the search directory and match pattern for us. This provides us with some really cool options, for example: An ARexx script to get a list of all drives and then search every one of your hard disk partitions for a match, would only be a few lines long.

This is what makes ARexx so useful to us, it allows users to self-expand application programs you have written to do the jobs they want it to. Well, with that to mull over, I'm off, but tune in next month for the next thrilling, gripping installment of The C programming Coursel

```
while (imsg = GT GetIMsg(finder window-
>UssrPort))
       gad = (struct Gadget *)imsg->IAddress;
         switch(imsg->Class)
         **Window Rsfrssh Case:
         case IDCMP REFRESHWINDOW:
           GT_BsginRsfresh(findsr_window);
           GT_EndRefresh(finder_window, TRUE);
           hreak;
         ** Uasr clicked on close gadget:
         cass IDCMP CLOSEWINDOW:
           quit_program = TRUE;
           hreak:
         **Button Press:
         cass IDCMP GADGETUP:
           switch(gad->GadgetID)
             cass GID OUIT:
               quit_program = TRUE;
               hrsak;
              cass GID_FIND:
               **Re-Initialiss List:
               whils (nods = **
RemHead(&find list))
                 free(node->ln Name);
                 frss (node);
               NawList(&find list):
GT_SetGadgetAttrs(gadget_list[GID_LIST],
finder_window, NULL,
                 GTLV_Lahels, NULL,
                   TAG DONE);
               files_matched = 0;
```

\*\*Pull out search strings:

NotifyFind("");

```
NotifyFind("-
                strcpy(search_dir, ((struct=
StringInfo *)sg Drawsr->SpecialInfo)->Buffer);
              strcpy(search_string,((struct
StringInfo *)sg_Search->SpecialInfo)->Buffer);
              sprintf(work_string,
"Searching '%s' for '%s'", search_dir,
ssarch_string);
              NotifyFind(work string);
              **Pre-Parse the AmigaDOS
search pattern:
ParssPatternNoCase(search string,
search pattern, 127);
              **Start the search:
              if (!(SearchDir(search_dir,
ssarch_pattern)))
                NotifyFind("- Operation =
not totally successful.");
              else
                 sprintf(work_atring, - "-
%ld matches found", files_matched);
                NotifyFind(work_string);
                hreak;
            1
          hreak,
        GT ReplvIMsq(imsq):
    }
  **Clear out list if anything in it:
  while (nods = RemHead(&find list))
    free(node->1n_Name);
    free (node);
  ** Program exit:
  return;
  Rsplace the definitions from under the last
```

#include line up to just hefore the Lihrary

```
The symbol
Bases part with this:
                                 means do not type
                                 > a return - keep typing
                                 to the end of the next means type
** Defines:
                                     a space, then keep
#define TOTAL_GADGETS
                                     typing to the end of
#define BORDER
#define MIN HEIGHT
                         130
                                        the next line.
#define MIN WIDTH
                         320
#dsfine GID LIST
                         0
#defins GID_DRAWER
#defins GID SEARCH
#dsfine GID_QUIT
#dsfine GID FIND
#dsfine GID_CANCEL
** Function prototypes:
BOOL SearchDir(char *directory, char *
*pattern);
BOOL NotifyFind(char *file):
void cleanexit(int returnvalus);
BOOL OpenGUI(char *in Drawer, char=
*in_Search);
void EventLoop(char *in_Drawer, char*
*in_Search);
void ClossGUI (void);
** Global variables:
long files_matched = 0; /* Total files *
found */
char *VERSION
                  = "\0$VER:"FINDER_VERSION;
  struct Gadget *first_gadget,
*context_gadget, *prsvious_gadgst;
struct Gadget *sg_Ssarch, *sg_Drawer;
struct Gadget *gadget_liat[TOTAL_GADGETS];
struct Window *finder_window = NULL;
  char *hutton_text[] =
   "_Quit", "_Find", "_Cancel", NULL
  ٦:
Remove these lines from cleanexit():
  ** Free our list:
  while (node = RemHead(&find list))
     free (nods->ln_Nams);
     fres (node);
```

# Accessible

It's time the Amiga got an accessible 12-bit sound sampling system. Is Aura the answer to the Amiga musician's dreams? Tim Tucker finds out.

empling sounds on the Amiga has been possibla for soma tima, but in the past that sound quality has been limited by the fact that most samplars available ara of only 8-bit quality. There ara both 12 and 16-bit samplars available for the Amiga, but thay'ra often expensive and hava traditionally only been mada to fit in the extra card slots on the Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000 ranga of computers. Owners of Amiga 600s and 1200s hava thus been unable to shara in the joys of high resolution sound digitising (apart from HiSoft's own Clarity 16, which didn't really hit tha merk).

That's all about to change with the release of HiSoft's Aura sampling package. Aura consists of a hardware sampling cartridge plus sampling software, and is capable of recording and playing back sounds in both 8-bit and 12-bit resolutions. The twist is that the sampling cartridge fits into the PCMCIA slot on Amiga 600 and 1200 computers (sorry 500 owners, you're still out of the picture when it comes to high quality sampling), and does not plug into the parallel port at the back of the Amiga as is usually the case.

Setting up the Aura sampling system is a piece of cake. The hardware slots neatly into the PCMCIA slot, and rubber feet are provided (but not stuck on bizarrely, you have to do that yourself) to ensure that the unit stays level with the computer and doesn't put unnecessary strain on the PCMCIA port. Loading the software is equally trouble free, and as you'd expect it's simplicity itself to install the program onto your hard drive if you have one.

Probably the most complicated thing about setting up is connecting the hardware to external sources. The hardware itself has more than the usual number of input and output plugs, and all

the sockets are standard stereo phonos, just like those found on home hi-fl systems. First up are the left and right input sockets. This is where you plug in the leads from external audio equipment for sampling on the Amiga. You can use almost any standard sound producing source – a hi-fl amp, tape recorder or CD player are the most usual pieces of equipment to sample sounds from.

Say for example you wanted to sample some music from the new Stone Roses album on CD. You'd put the CD in your portable CD player (for example), then take the phono leads from the headphone socket of the CD player to the stereo input sockets on the Aura hardware. In this particular case you'd need a lead with 3.5mm jack on one end and stereo phono on the other these are easy to get hold of from any high street Dixons store).

Next to the input sockets are two similar



Aura is a MiDi compatibla sampla playar, meaning that you can assign samples to keys on e MiDi keyboard and play tham in real time.

phono plugs for stereo output. Without these you wouldn't be able to hear or monitor the samples that you want to take. These are best connected to the amp of your hi-fi or to the input of a mixing desk. You could, for example, plug the stereo phono lead from the output of the Aura cartridge to the Aux port on the amp of your hi-fi, and then listen to your sampling work through your home hi-fi speakers.

There is yet another pair of inputs next to the outputs, but this time they actually connect to the Amiga's audio phono jacks. This may seem a bit weird when the cartridge is already attached to the Amiga via the PCMCIA slot, but it is necessary to make this connection if you want to hear the 8-bit samples that your Amiga is capable of, as well as the 12-bit samples that the Aura can handle. Feeding the output from the Amiga effectively mixes the two outputs and plays them both



Tha range of editing facilities in Aura is ramarkabla. You can alter the volume, trebie, bass and even the compression of any sample.

#### **USING THE SAMPLES**

A part from being compatible with OctaMED 5.5 when it arrives, there are ways of playing high quality 12-bit samples from within Aura Itself. Click on the MIDI/SEQ button and you're taken to a part of the program which allows you to determine how you want to control the samples.

First of all, you can string separate samples together using the basic sample sequencer.

You give each item in the sequence list a sample to play, out of the windows in memory, as well as a name and a loop setting.

For example, you could take a one bar drum beat

sample and make it loop four times, then immediately follow it with another one bar drum beat that loops twice.

Although inherently limited (you can only play one sample at a time), it is a very handy way of checking whether drum breaks work well next to each other.

It could also be used to fay down sampled drum beats onto tape, because as long as you have edited the samples carefully, you can make the loop accurate without having to fiddle around with tempo settings, like you would if you were triggering the sample from a MIDI sequencer

The other play option is to trigger the samples from an

external MIDI keyboard. You can after which MIDI channel Aura responds to, and allocate different samples to separate keys or sets of keys on the MIDI keyboard.

Samples are mapped across the keyboard so that you can change the nitch of a sample by playing different pitches on the keyboard but there is also an Octave Shift setting if you want the sample to play at the original pitch

You can save the MID! maps to disk for later use. If you haven't got a MID! keyboard, you can always choose to map samples to keys on the Amiga keyboard.

#### HARD DISK RECORDING

A swell as sampling sounds into memory, Aura can also sample directly to hard disk. This is a very useful option, as the amount of space on a hard disk is much larger than RAM, and therefore can store huge samples. In fact, with enough hard disk space you could record an entire song digitally

With hard disk recording, the sample never gost into memory Instead it is stored directly onto hard disk. When playing back, the sample information is dragged straight off the hard drive and played out of the audio out. If you want to take advantage of this feature (for example to make master digital-recordings of your musich, it's important that you have a hard discounter that the properties of the prope

If your hard drive is slow at accessing, you can improve the situation by freeing up space on the hard drive, as the drive heads don't have to skip around the disk surface so much to store the sample data.



Click on the FX button end the bottom penel changes to reveal ell the effects you could possibly went. And they're real high quality too.

through the sampling hardware.

Once you've got the mess of leads spawned by the connection process out of the way, it's time to start recording some samples, and it's a simple double click on the program icon to get started. The disk comes with a few example samples that you can load straight away and start messing around with, and the manual outlines a tutorial to get you going, which is handy if it's your first attempt at working with

sampled sounds.

spor more experienced sampler users, the software is incredibly intuitive. All the controls are well laid out, there is none of the clutter or garishness that can be found in so many sampling programs, and it's incredibly easy to feel your way around the program and discover things for yourself (which is what I started by doing).

The program defaults repetitive loops, suc to sampler mode, and shows two little windows (if you're working in stereo) which indicate the levels of the incoming audio. If you're new to sampling,

this stage may be the most baffling, as at this point you can't hear any sounds that you're feeding into Aura, you can only see their wave forms on the screen.

To actually hear the sounds you simply click on the Monitor button. Two large windows appear to show you the waveforms of the incoming sounds, and the audio is heard through wherever you've routed the output of the sampling hardware. The processing power required to render the sample in real time leaves the Amiga poweriess to do anything else, even moving the mouse pointer, so the monitor option is purely for determining the level of the desired sound, and to check whether it is either too loud, which results in distortion and clipping, or too soft, which lacks the quality of a higher volume sample due to the less favourable signal to noise ratio.

When you've adjusted all the output volumes to the correct levels, it's time to actually take a sample yourself. The first thing that you have to do is open a New Window, in which the sample can be recorded. The program allows up to 9 windows to be resident in memory at any given time, as long as you have enough RAM to cope with them all. You only see the window you're currently working on at any given time, but you can easily go

to another window by pulling down the Windows menu at the top right of the title screen and choosing the window you want to view. This is a great system, because it means that you can keep track of all the samples you're doing without having to keep loading them from floppy or hard drive. It also vastly improves the edit options, as you can easily cut or copy a piece of the sample from one window and paste it into another.

When you open a new window, you get a dialogue box in which you specify the kind of sample you want to create, whether it be mono or



You cen sequence the semples from within Aura, which is hendy if you went to lay down repetitive loops, such as drum breaks.



The two windows et the bottom display the incoming sound weves. The recorded sample is displayed in the main window above,



You want filters? You got 'em. There is a vast errey of filter options available which can rid your samples of any unwented frequencies.

stereo, and 8-bit or 16-bit (the 16-bit option creates a 12-bit sample—see the separate box entitled HOW MANY BITS? for an explanation). You also can determine what frequency you want the sample recorded at, and the length of the sample in terms of the maximum possible size that your memory permits.

After you've OKed the kind of sample you want to record, the next step is to click on Record just before the sound you wish to sample. It helps if at this point you have a way of monitoring the source, so that you can time the Record enable right. This is no problem, you just have to run your CD player (or whatever) through the hi-fi as well as out of the headphone sockets and into Aura. If, however, the only output you have on the source is the headphone socket (as is the case with a Walkman for instance) then you'll have to use a bit of guess work to get it right.

Some sampling programs feature a way to get round this by allowing you to trigger the recording process whenever the incoming sound goes above a certain pre-determined level. It's a shame that Aura doesn't support this feature, as it can be a great time saver, especially when the sample is preceded by silence, as is the case with many sampling CDs. Still, it's not an insurmountable problem, and only takes a little more care when actually setting up the sound.

I think you'll be extremely surprised by the results in Aura. The sound quality of 12-bit samples is quite incredible, and easily usable in the most professional situations. You'll need a lot of memory and hard disk storage space to get the most out of the package, but if you're serious

### **HOW MANY BITS?**

A ithough we've said thet the Aura is a 12-bit sampler, samples can only be saved es 8-bit or 16-bit samples. Why? The thing is that, although the Aura hardwere is a 12-bit sempling system, the software holds sounds internally end stores them on disk in either 8-bit or 16-bit format.

When saving a sample file, you have three options. You can save it as an IFF file, which is the standard sample format used by most other Amiga programs that support sample files. The IFF standard can only be used to save 8-bit samples, but although the sound quality is Inferior to 12-bit samples, it allows you to use samples in MIDI sequencers, with other externally sequenced sounds.

If your file is a 12-bit sample (stored as a 16-bit file in memory), you can save it onto disk as an AIFF file, which is a more adaptable form of the IFF standard. You can't load AIFF samples into other programs, but it does produce better quality samples, and the manual recommends that you use it as often as possible.

It also says that third party developers are starting to integrate support of AIFF samples into their software, for example the forthcoming OctaMED 5.5 will be able to take full advantage of these files. This is great news, as for the first time you'll be able to use the high quality samples that the Amiga is capable of in wider contexts, such as trackers and sequencers.

The final option is to save the file in RAW format. This is of little use, because it doesn't contain any information about the sound, not even whether it's 8-bit or 12-bit! If you want to load a RAW sample back into Aura, you have to open a window with all the right parameters (e.g. resolution and fereurency) already in place.

If you save in RAW format, it's wise to give the sample a name which reminds you what kind of sample it is. What's the point of it? Well it allows you to load files into public domain tracker programs, many of which can only accept sounds in this format. It's also very handy for programmers who don't want to go through the nigmarole of interpreting the IFF or AIFF sound formats.

about making high quality digital recordings, it's worth upgrading your Amiga to cope with It. 1200 owners are the best off, because the 2 Megs of RAM is really the minimum requirement if you want to take advantage of the superior quality of the Aura. Of course, you could always save a lot of memory by sampling in mono 8-bit, but that really defeats the object of buying a 12-bit sampler in the first place

The power of Aura doesn't stop at recording high quality samples though. Click on the Edit button and you get a whole new panel at the bottom of the screen which provides plenty of editing operations for you to perform on the sample. It's worth mentioning at this point that the user interface (horrible expression that, but you know what I mean) is extremely well thought out. All the controls are accessed by buttons on the main screen, meaning you don't have to constantly swap between different screens and windows of the program.

Also, instead of trying to cram the screen with all the controls at once, you only ever see the buttons that correspond to the mode that you're in. So all the edit operations, such as Cut, Copy and Paste, are only ever on screen when you're in edit mode. It's all extremely intuitive, and even the first time user should find it far less confusing than the majority of sampling programs. Better still, if you're a dedicated menu person, all the controls can be found in pull down menus, in many cases with corresponding keyboard controls marked. The whole program gives you a lot of options, and it makes accessing them as painless as possible. while still being flexible enough to allow you to use



Any good software deserves a comprehensive preferences menu, and Aura doesn't disappoint. There's plenty to mess about with here.



A pull down menu can be used to select one of the 8 sample windows in memory. Great for cutting and pasting segments of samples.

### EFFECTIVELY SPEAKING

s If there wasn't enough on offer In Aura, there's also an entire section dedicated to adding effects to your sampled sounds. The effects available are:

Pitch Bend Madulate Metallic Reverse Multi Pitch X-Phaser Phaser Вописе Ramp Pitch Shift Echo Multi Echo Reverb Tube Each effect gives you control

instance the Reverb allows you to alter the depth and delay settings. You can apply the effects to the sounds in Aura in real

parameters to adjust, for

time, which alters sounds

as they are actually played into the Amiga, effectively treating Aura as an outboard effects unit.

Alternatively (and far more usefully) you can edit existing samples so that the effect is built into the sample itself, and there's a very handy preview function to check whether the effect will work, plus the essential Undo if it all goes horribly wrong.

The quality of effects is, in line with the sound quality in general, extremely high, far surpassing those of any other samplers I've heard on the Amiga, In fact, until now, I've always treated the effects section of a sampling program

as something of a novelty. Not so with Aura. The Echo, Reverb, Metallic and Phaser deserve a special mention for their ability to bring even a drab sound to psychedelic life.

The Aura goes even one stage further and provides a completely separate Mixed effects section, which provides pre-set combinations of all the different effects, with a whole scrolling list on tap, providing such things as Phaser Reverb and Metallic Echo.

Again, this is an astoundingly useful addition which broadens the sonic possibilities infinitely. It just oozes professionalism.

your own preferred method. Full marks! Editing is very comprehensive. As well as the usual cut, copy, insert and paste, there are also options for volume, compression, fade, treble lift, bass lift and reverse. This gives you all options you need to subtly shape the sound if it's not

quite the way you want it. You can apply edits to the entire sample or to an area of it that you mark off with the mouse, called the range. There's a separate section of the software entirely dedicated to providing special audio effects to your digitally recorded sounds. See the box named EFFECTIVELY SPEAKING for details.

As well as all the effects and editing options, you can also use an extremely comprehensive array of filtering options, allowing you to manipulate the frequency content of a sample to your heart's content. There are enough options in here to keep even the most avid sound engineer amused. You can selectively cut or boost userdefinable bands of frequencies, either Finite Impulse Response (FIR) or Infinite Impulse Response (IIR). These terms describe the way that the filters work on the sounds. FIR filters are more accurate (you can determine the upper and lower bands of the frequency), but they can only cut the specified frequencies. IIR filters, on the other hand, are easier to use, and also allow you to boost as well as cut.

There are various displays which help you to pinpoint the exact part of the sound that you want to apply filters to, including a spectrum analyser, which indicates graphically the presence of a whole range of frequencies in the sound, and a 3D frequency display known as the 3D FFT screen.

All in all, the Aura is a quite astounding piece of kit for the Amiga, and at an absolutely incredible price. It requires a fairly powerful Amiga system to make the most of it, with 1200 owners (obviously) being the best served. Despite this, the results are quite simply astonishing. The sound quality is unbelievably good, and it's true to say that this wouldn't be out of place in a top professional studio. Add to this the extremely sexy effects section, and you've got an aural treat.

Even more impressive is the lovely way the program's been put together. Every single option that you could possibly want has been catered for, and yet the program never feels difficult to use. Everything's logically laid out, and it appears



WHAT Aura sampling package - £99.9\$ WHO HISoft WHERE **HISoft** The Old School Greenfield Redford MK4S SDF **☎ 1525 718181** 

obvious that the people responsible for Aura are musicians first and foremost. If you're looking for a seriously powerful sampling package for your Amiga 600 or 1200, there really is no other choice. I'd go so far as to say this is the best audio product of the year on the Amiga. AS

### CHECKOUT AURA

Features:

94%

There's all that you could dream of in a sampler, and a lot more besides.

Ease of Use: 95% Quite simply one of the best designed bits of software

I've ever seen on the Amiga. Documentation:

A clearly written manual that provides a good tutorial for beginners, as well as making all the important Information accessible to old hands.

97%

Value for Money: An amazing price. How did they manage it?

Overall Rating:

96% It's rare that we see a product that excites us on the music front, but Aura has done just that.

This deserves to go down as an Amiga classic. Buy it if you're at all serious about sampling on your Amiga.

# **Know what I mean?**

Discover what the top industry figures really think.

Dale Larson on future communications

nce upon a time, most computer users were addicts who spent most of their waking hours alone with a machine, having no contact with others. The relationship between man and machine was all about the machine. In the mid to late eighties, revolutions in user interfaces made computers usable even by those who would not join an electronic monastery.

These revolutions made it easy for people and computers to connect. Still, using a computer was a solitary activity. With personal computers, the connection was between a single man and a single machine, alone together for whatever work or play they had to share.

Larger computers might have several people connected to one machine, but it was all still mostly about what the machines, not the people. The revolution of the nineties is in connecting man and machine to other machines and to other men. It is the revolution of communications. Gone are the days when Mhz and Mb define the power of a computer (and thereby the coolness of their owner).

Today, bragging rights are measured in bps (Bits Per Second). Whatever the speed, it

is no longer about what machines do, but about what people do. As modems and LANs increase in popularity and local BBSs are replaced by global networks, people are communicating in new ways, doing things never before possible. The most noticeable widespread impact so far has been email.

Almost as cheap as the snall mail and almost as fast as the phone, it is the best of both. Everyone who is anyone has an email address. I send email to my customers in Japan and Germany, to my political representatives in Washington, D.C., and to my friends where ever they may be. I often respond to email within minutes of its sending. Sometimes an email conversation consisting of several rounds back and forth takes place during a single afternoon.

I pay a low flat rate monthly fee for the privilege of sending unlimited email. I read (or Ignore) my email as I choose, unlike the blasted phone which insists on bothering me at its convenience. Though email may be the most common new communications technology, cooler things are out there. The World Wide Web allows hypertext documents to transparently link to other documents on computers across

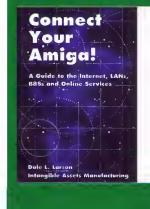
the globe so that you can browse (or "net surf") from movie reviews to Hubble telescope photos to online shopping malls.

In these documents you can even hear sound samples and view pictures. Everything is constantly updated, and most documents point to dozens of other interesting documents.

With a little patience and knowledge, you could set up an AGA Amiga and a fast modem to start surfing the experientially growing Web today. The future holds more brilliance. Last week, the Rolling Stones broadcast twenty minutes of a live concert video over the internet MBone (anyone cool enough to have a 128kbps Internet connection with an MBone feed could watch for free)

New hardware on PCs allows video conferences over a 28.8kbps standard phone link. Hey, the multimedia of the future isn't going to be on standalone machines, it is going to be across wicked new networks.

By the time that has happened, you'll just be a bystander if you haven't enjoyed at least some of the fruits of today's communications technology. The communications revolution has been building, and its time has come. Join in or be uncool!



"Hey, the multimedia of the future isn't going to be on standalone machines, it is going to be across wicked new networks."

### Richard Baguley on what makes the Amiga unique.



"When you go to a show like the World of Amiga, you really understand what makes the Amiga unique - the users." omputer shows are funny things. I mean, you go in, you wander around for a bit, chat to a couple of dealers, see what new things are on show, have a coup of tea and before you know it the security guards are about to set the dogs loose to get you out of the hall because it's time to go home.

Well, that's the way it seems to happen to me, anyway. The World of Amiga Show was certainly no exception to this. I visited it on a decidedly gloomy looking Friday afternoon, and plenty of other people made the effort as well. It wasn't the biggest computer show i've ever seen, but it was pretty damn busy. All of the dealers I spoke to certainly seemed to be pleased with the turnout, and nearly everybody I saw was carrying something that they had bought.

I spoke to several people

from Commodore UK and they felt that the show was a real shot in the arm for them. It's very easy to get disheartened, especially when you are in the kind of situation that Commodore UK are in. It's very easy to think that it doesn't really matter what happens to the Amiga. However, when you go to a show like the World of Amiga, you really understand what makes the Amiga unique — the users.

When we ran the Future Entertainment Show in October, there were three theatres: the Amiga one, the PC one and the console theatre. The biggest crowds were consistently at the Amiga theatre. Sure, there were a few crowds for the Doom challenge on the PC one and a pretty good crowd for some of the console sessions, but these quickly faded away. The Amiga sessions were consistently well

attended and there was one other big difference – people asked questions.

Instead of chasing after the latest £60 console game sensation (which everybody will be bored with by next week) or trying to shoot the editor of PC Gamer, Amiga owners were asking insightful questions and learning something new to do with their machine.

Instead of running with the crowd, Amiga owners are people who are interested in really getting something out of their computer. Instead of being swayed by the multi million dollar marketing campaigns from people who insist that you have to have "Intel Inside" to get ahead, they choose a machine which is powerful, cheap and has some of the best programs in the world on it. And who can argue with that?

elcome to PD World. This is the first edition of the year, but it's actually on the eve of something new end wonderful. Next issue will be epeciel and PD World will be playing a epecial part. Anyway I won't epoil the surprise, but let's just sey it's something big. Anyway back to the present. We heve eome excellent utilities this month. It has been quite nostelgic, es I've encountered a few of my favourite programs from timee pest. We've got the latest versions of Superview end SnoopDos. We elso have e review of an old favourite, JCGraph, by budding PD-reviewer Richard Munro (see oppoeite).

### **SUPERVIEW V4.0**

KEW=II (V1175)

When I bought my A1200 one of the first graphics utilities I found that made use of the AGA chipset was a tiny little program called SuperView. The thing that first impressed me was that while most programs only had partial support for the new modes, SuperView could display any resolution picture in any colour mode.

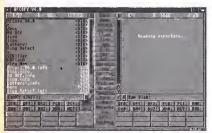
As a result of the nostalgla brought on by these fond memories, I was hoping for something special. The most obvious improvement that has been made to the program is that it now has an interface. This consists of several command buttons and lists of available file formats and grabbable screens.

If you merely wish to view a file you can click on the View File button. This will bring up a file requester that can be used to select the file for viewing. However, if you intend to convert or just save an image, you will need to load it in first, otherwise the image will be removed from memory as soon as the display is cancelled. The Image can then be saved by selecting a file format and pressing the save button.

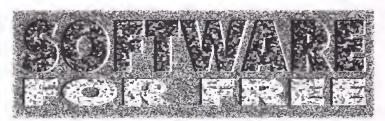
At the moment the program has support for IFF-ILBM, IFF-ACBM, PCX, GIF and BMP files. Others can be added by using SVobject files, the



The latest version SuperView supports even more file formets and en Interface.



Copy, archive, view, run, clone, listen to end displey files with AFCopy.



# This month Graeme Sandiford comes over all nostalgic on the eve of a new year and introduces PD new-comer Richard Munro.

ones included with this version are: IMG, MAC, Targa, TIFF, SunRaster and a couple C64 formats. You can also select and grab a screen from a list of currently active ones. You can choose between a disk-based file and clipboard objects by toggling the Medium button.

Oespite this broad selection of formats, I have not managed to load 24-bit IFFs or JPEGs successfully. This is obviously a great shame as these are probably the two most used formats. I also encounter difficulties in displaying HAM8 images correctly – the pictures often appeared smeared or garbled.

On a more positive note, the program does have on-line help through an AmigaGuide document – you just press the help key and then click on the offending gadget. This will take you to the node of the document that deals with that topic. Once there, you can easily navigate the rest of the document.

However, this is not enough to redeem the program's shortcomings or to relieve my disappointment. That's not to say that there is not great potential here. If the bugs are fixed this could be an indispensable tool, as it's easy to use and expandable. But at the moment it's too flaky for my liking.

Program Rating 79%

### FLUMMY UTILS #1

On-line PD

Oespite the very un-serious name, Flummy is actually a collection of serious PD programs – on the whole anyway. The disk's content is certainly varied; there are programs to make your day-to-day use of your computer easier, kill

unpleasant viruses, reduce the amount of wear and tear on your hard drive and lots of other stuff too.

● It could be you. You could win the national lottery, OK, so you may not stand much of a chance, but it could be you. However, you could try using the mighty computing power of your Amiga to increase your chances. How so? Well you could try a small program called the Lottery Number Generator.

You are probably wondering how the program works. Well, it doesn't go by mystical star signs or the birth days of cabinet members. Rather, it relies on random chance – whether or not this actually improves your chances I'm not sure. Surely a random value will still have odds of 1 out

of 50 million or whatever.

Although I'm not a statistician, I expected some fancy maths – perhaps one or two complicated equations or perhaps a variant of a chaos theory. I don't know, maybe it might improve your chances – it will at least make your Amiga feel as if it's earning its keep.

● If there is one thing that Amiga has no shortage of, it's file management utilities. I mean, you've got Oirectory Opus, SID and OirWork — we're spoilt for choice. Nevertheless the creators of AFCopy (nothing to do with the Future Publishing mag) have decided that there is room for one more, well three if you count O2O and O3O optimised versions.

The program's interface looks more than a little like the earlier versions of DirWork. There are two windows, both of which can be used as destination or source directories for copying or moving files or directories. Between these two windows you'll find a row of buttons. These can be used to perform a variety of tasks, such as viewing images, reading or editing text files, extracting or adding an archive or entering a DOS command.

The way these buttons work is quite simple, instead of including these features into the code

of the program, it relies on external programs such as text-editors or picture viewers to perform those tasks. Although the program has its default tools you can change these to the programs you have installed on your machine.

Underneath each window you'll find its Devs buttons. These are the buttons that correspond to different Dev units such as



Uh, It's Ilke e humourous icon or something – ah the wit of Amiga-users.

OFO: and OH1:.

Overall, this product is nothing remarkable, but it is a good solid program that is easy to use and relatively flexible. If you are looking for a flexible file-managing utility, but can't afford Directory Opus you would be well-advised to check AFCopy out.

- Now here's a interesting inclusion an icon. That's right, just an icon. However, it does have a little Intel outside logo on it. As if that wasn't enough, if you click on this icon it will change to a logo that reads Motorola inside. Uh, like wow... or something.
- ◆ VCKiller Is a viruskiller with but a single purpose in life – to eradicate all traces of the Commander virus. What this virus has done to

### And he's a jolly good fellow...

ongratulations to Richard Munro, prollific letter-writer and budding PD-reviewer – he is our first winner of "I want To Be Ster". He'll be getting some cash, or something, not to mention seeing his review in print. If you think you have got what it takes to become a star check the boxout on page 86.

### JCGRAPH Fish Disk 926



This program was originally released as shareware back in April 1992, but in August 1993

the author sadly decided that the Amiga market would not support him, and decided to discontinue development of JCGraph. However, this is still, as far as I know, the only Amiga-program capable of generating all manner of graphs, and, most importantly, saving them in a variety of scalable formats.

The program's biggest failing is immediately apparent on loading – the program accepts as input only

ASCII text files created by the user in a text editor, and there is no provision for entering data from within the program.

A quick delve into the above average documentation reveals the file format, and one detailed step-by-step example. The file format is actually quite simple, being really only the raw data plus a few other pieces of data. The example is an excellent way of getting to grips with "writing" your own graphs.

Dnce you have successfully loaded your data into the program you have the choice of 26 predefined graph types, which can also be added to by the user, since they are loaded in as separate modules (this file format is also included in the doc file, but is rather more involved). Some of these are rather more useful than others, but all the basic 20 & 30 styles are there.

After selecting your graph type, it is possible to rotate the quick preview of the graph through all three axes using three sliders in the control window. Dther options include varying the perspective, is changing the font size for each axis' legend independently, and altering

the palette of the finished graph.

Dnce finished, hit the render button and your graph will be generated. The time taken for this is perfectly acceptable, even the most complex graphs taking well under 3Ds on a 25MHz '03D. The program also generates the legend for the graph, although this will only be saved in EPS & 3D-GEO formats.

The program's major seiling point, however, must be its output formats. Of course it supports the ubiquitous IFFILBM bitmap format, allowing the use of JCGraph's output in virtually any Amiga program ever; more interesting are the scalable output formats. These allow the graph to be scaled to any size within the word processor or OTP package with no loss of quality, and still be output at your printers maximum resolution.

The formats supported include 3D-GED, AegisDraw2000 and both colour and b&w EPS. This comprehensive list makes scalable output compatible with many Amiga WP and DTP programs, including Final Writer, Wordworth 3, Professional Page and Pagestream.

Printing from JCGraph itself



JCGraph is an old, but still pretty cool 3D graph-drawing program.

was disappointing, since the program seemed to simply do a screen dump, thus generating jaggles that do not appear when the graph is saved as a scalable file and then printed from within Final Writer, for instance.

On the whole, JCGraph proved to be very stable, and is capable of producing excellent quality results worthy of any similar program on the PC or Mac, and unique on the Amiga. Apart from the necessity of creating data in a text editor, the program is actually very user-friendly, and the results are well worth the effort.

Program rating 90%

instill such hatred I'm not sure – maybe it killed VCKiller's family or ran off with its girlfriend – but, whatever the reason it is certainly a commendable course of action.

● WBFlash 2.1 is a tiny Wb2.0+ program that does some odd things with your Workbench screen. Don't worry, nothing too sordid; it simply cycles through a range of colours. It can either replace the backdrop or active Workbench colours with this range of colours. To be honest, it all sounded a bit daft and pointless to me at first, but it is oddly soothing especially if it is restricted to Workbench's active colour.

● Those among you who have good hearing will have noticed that hard drives keep spinning even when it is not being accessed. This probably shortens your drive's life-span and certainly ruins your sleep if you leave your Amiga rendering in your bedroom overnight. HDOff is a program that puts a stop to this needless spinning of hard drives. The program works by turning your drive off after a specified period of inactivity.



The letest incarnation SnoopOOS is just as indispensable as its predecessor.

While this collection does not contain any jaw-droppingly good programs, it does have some useful ones. However, it does have more than its fair share of useless ones and just plain odd programs. If you are looking for a file manager you might find this collection useful – if not, then you would do well to stay away from it.

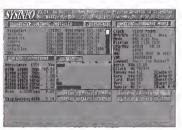
Product Rating 76%

### WB2-3 UTILS-SYSTEM

KEW=II (U1123)

There are certainly plenty of Workbench 2 and 3 utility collections floating around at the moment. These have tended, on the whole, to be collections of lots of small programs. However, this collection only has five programs – LastAlert2, SIP, SnoopOOS 3, Sysinfo and SystemGuide.

■ The are certain programs that every serious Amiga-owner has on his or her hard drive or floppy disk collection. SnoopDDS is just such a program. It's particularly useful to me when trying to review PD programs that don't work properly. SnoopDDS



Sysinfo is enother old favourite. It's particularly useful for showing off the speed of your Amiga.



Oh the mysteries of the Amiga's system files. At last there is a guide to help you.

can be used to keep track of what your Amiga is up to. It monitors all system activity, so if a program falls to run because it couldn't find a file you can find out where the file should be.

The latest version of this indispensable tool has had quite a face-lift and several new options. Earlier versions would simply open a window that displayed what calls were made by which programs to Amiga system. The same Information is display by version 3, but you can do more than simply enable or disable the program's snooping.

SnoopDDS 3.D has a full Interface you can use to hide, pause, disable or quit the program by clicking on the corresponding button. There are also buttons to open a log file, change the program's setup and its list of functions. Further options can also be set through several pull-down menus.

As with previous versions of the program you must simply have this program, if only to avoid being branded an ill-equipped Amiga-user.

Sysinfo is another long-time favourite of



LastAlert 2 is a particularly useful program - it takes note of your last guru.

### ANOTHER CHANCE TO BECOME A STAR!

If you have discovered a PD or shareware that you have become totally enamoured with, write in and tell us about. But, don't stop there if you would like to see your name in print. We want you to send in a small review of one of your favourite new PD package.

We don't care what type of program it is, as long as it's good and you can justify its excellence. But, please, please, no reviews of SwimSuit Chic 58 or similar sildeshows – just serious reviews of serious products for serious readers.

If that's not enough, we'll even pay you if it's a really well written review!

Send your review as an ASCII text document, along with a copy of the program, to:

### I WANT TO BE A STAR

Graeme 5andiford, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth St, Bath, BA1 2BW.

Amiga-users. It's a program that can tell you all sorts of interesting things about your Amiga and then compare it with other models. This is useful for more than simply giving you an excuse to poke your tongue out at a friend and say, "my Amiga is faster than yours, so there". It can be useful when you are trying to get advice or help with your machine.

As well as performing benchmarks to determine the speed of your machine, it can also provide information about which Workbench tasks are being used and the status of any expansion units that are currently in use. When calculating the speed of your machine Sysinfo only uses one benchmark, opposed to the several used by programs like AIBB. Using several benchmarks will give you a more precise idea of the speed of your setup.

Sysinfo is still a handy program to have around and is still on my hard drive after all these years. However, if you are after more accurate information on the ability of your machine you are better off getting AIBB.

● SIP, or, to give it its full name, System Information Program, might be considered a pretender to SnoopDOS' position as the premiere system monitor. Indeed, there are several similarities in the program's appearances as well as the functions they perform.

Actually, a more exact description would be a combination of SnoopDOS and ARTM. Unlike SnoopDOS, SIP can not only trace libraries and screens, it can also remove them. So you can freely remove libraries or close down program ports and screens. I guess the wisdom of this ability relies heavily on your knowledge and experience.

At first SIP seems to be an improvement on SnoopDOS, as it has quite a few more features and even has on-line help. However, after using the program for a whille, I discovered that SIP is not one of the most reliable programs around. Occasionally the program would crash the office 1200, particularly when checking which handlers are in use. If it weren't for this failing I think I would prefer SIP over SnoopDOS, as it is the program is still useful as the problem is intermittent.

● If all this talk about handlers, libraries and memory vectors has got you all excited and begging to find out more about the secret life of your Amiga, then you may find SystemGuide of interest. SystemGuide is a self-proclaimed comprehensive reference guide to Amiga software system files. It is an AmigaGuide format document, so you can easily move from topic to topic.

The contents of this guide is divided up into four main headings: Devices, Filesystems, Handlers and Libraries. Also if you get a little confused, or are unused to guide documents, you can get help or use the tutor section of the document. The guide is not so much an in-depth explanation of how libraries and devices work, rather it's more of a catalogue of known Amiga system files. This catalogue can be especially useful if you have a program that needs a particular file to run.

Clicking on any of the four main headings will take you to a list several pages long for the type of files you have selected. Clicking on an entry in a list will bring up information about that file. This information will include a general description and, if available, the name of the supplier. If there is a

similar or related file you will be able to click on a node that will take you to the corresponding entry.

The gulde really is comprehensive – it includes 67 Devices, 11 Filesystems, 72 Handlers and 403 (yes 403!) Libraries. It's certainly one of the most interesting applications of the AmigaGuide format that I've seen for some time.

If you are new to the Amiga and would like to know just which files you need on system and why, then you should definitely have a read of this document.

• If there is one thing that is guaranteed to turn even the most sane Amiga-user into an irrational, salivating wild beast it's a system crash. When this happens it's a good idea to make a note of the guru number that is flashed on screen. Unfortunately the average human is unlikely to be in a state of mind that will facilitate the execution of such a complex action. During these moments of debilitating rage you will certainly benefit from a program like LastAlert2.

LastAlert2 is a Wb2+ program that will record

the last message displayed by your machine. This will give you the opportunity to take note of this number while you are in a more... chemically balanced state-of-mind.

When I first tested the program on a 3.1 A1500, by doing 'naughty things' with SIP, I found that the program simply froze the machine when a crash occurred. However, the program worked fine on an A1200, and is definitely a program that will stay in my Wbstartup draw.

Although some of the programs' functions overlap slightly this is an extremely useful collection. This is an especially good collection for intermediate users who would like to get more out of their systems and indulge in a bit problem solving.

Product Rating 87%

### INTRODUCING WORKBENCH AND AMIGADOS

F1 Licenceware (F1-0S) £4.99



So you have just bought your first Amiga, or have just emerged from the typical two-month games playing stage. The first thing you are going to want to do, if you intend use your Amiga seriously, is

learn how to use Workbench and, if you are a little more adventurous, perhaps AmigaDOS too. Trouble is, that although the Amiga's manuals are quite good compared with other computing platforms, it is still hard work finding out exactly how the Amiga's operating system works.

Introducing Workbench and AmigaDOS is a Wb2+ two-disk licenceware package that sets out to help you get to grips with this excellent operating system. The program takes an inventive approach to this task, which is so simple and natural that I am surprised nobody thought of it before. It creates a pseudo Workbench environment, which has all the system files and menu items as Workbench. However clicking on these files will present you with an AmigaGuide document that explains what the file

or item does and how it should be used.

This is a great teaching method as you can freely learn about things you don't understand. As the training is effectively done in situ you are more likely to remember what you learn. If you want to learn about a menu item you first need to click on a small at the top of your screen and then pull-down the menu you are interested in. This is a

He one could possibly group that the Mejar's Moreheach is undercovered, aspecielly when compared to MIT system on the PC's and hits provides a nit as add a six and the compared to MIT system on the PC's and hits provides a nit as add as nethod of covering out these days to the direction of the country of

Workbench intro can tell you all you to know about Workbench and AmigaOOS.

Contents | Index | Hetp | Retrace | Shouse | Browse | Residents |

simple system that anybody, even absolute beginners, can use effectively.

Thankfully the explanations do not take a plain this-does-that-and-that-does-this approach to its explanations. Rather it gives plenty of background information and gives practical examples of how the files can be used. The text is written in a manner that is both informative and easy to read, there's also a bit of humour sprinkled around for good measure.

So what does it cover? In short, pretty much everything. The disks contain most of system files you will find on your Workbench disk as well as your Extras disk. In addition to this there is a FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) section and documents devoted to setting-up printers and adding ToolTypes.

In conclusion, this system would appear to be the ideal way to learn about the Amiga's operating system. It readily provides information for the curious and help with common problems. However, some people might feel that £5 is a bit much for a document, but a lot of research has gone into this and it is well written.

**Product Rating 90%** 

### **GENEREXXT PRO**

Ahmed Balfakih



Now this program has come a long way – I mean physically come a long way. In fact, it's come all the way from Malaysia (although I would have gladly picked it up nersonally)

This month we continue our guest to keep you up-to-date with the most

It's a shareware Arexx generator that can per form a variety of tasks. As it relies on ARexx you'll need Workbench 2 or higher and at least version 2.3 of ADPro. The registered version of the program also has support for MorphPlus' features and several functions that can be utilised by owners of the scrummy PAR card.

The programmer believes that this is the most attractive Arexx generator for ADPro, and I must agree with hlm. The program seems to have been written using CanDo and has a nice professional look to it.

The interface gives you access to all of ADPro's features and some of its own. It also has a useful on-line help facility that can be accessed as either a text help file or a point-and-click system.

**DMS Kit** 

South Yorkshire, \$63 9BY.

1 Lower Mill Close, Goldthorpe, Rotherham,

Along the bottom of the screen are the tool icons that can be used to set a variety of preferences and perform several tasks. The same functions can be accessed via pull-down menus. Above the icons you'll find the Program window which can be used to display and edit scripts. It can be used in much the same way as a text editor as it has cut and paste functions too.

Above this is the List window which contains a list of the files that you wish to operate on. You can create new lists by selecting directories that contain picture files – don't worry, the program can tell the difference between pictures and non-Image files and will only list appropriate files. You can also insert and order more than one list.

The Operators window contains a list of available operators. You can have several lists and can also toggle through them. To the right of these two windows are the Generate, Preview, Run and Exit buttons. Exit obviously quits the program. Generate will generate the script, Preview will provide you with a preview and Run will run the script.

This is a truly impressive example of what can be done with a package like CanDO on the Amiga. The program is easy to use, powerful and, for a registration fee of \$20, excellent value. If you would like to get hold of a copy of this program then look no further than this month's Subscribers' disk or contact:

Ahmed 0 Balfakih Click Grafix Klara Park 168-13/S Jalan Burhanuddin Hulmi Taman Tun Dr. Ismall 60000 Kuala Lumpur Malaysia.

TOP TEN PD CHART - IT'S THE ONLY CHART THAT COUNTS

Product Rating 91% AS

### **GET IN TOUCH**

If you have discovered, or written, any PD, shareware or licenseware that you feel Is pretty special, then please send it in for review. If you are a shareware author, please send in the registered version of the program.

Also, if you have any suggestions or comments about this section of the magazine, please write to:

Graeme Sandiford Amiga Shopper 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW

# GET TO THE TOP IN

If you run a PD library and would to tell the world about all the wonderful goodles that are simply bursting out of your disk boxes, send in a list of your top ten utilities and animations.

In every Issue we include the chart below to give our readers the opportunity to find out which products are popular with their fellow readers. If you want to tell us what your topten PD list looks like, write to:

Graeme Sandiford Amlga Shopper 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW

and disks that have been ordered from two PD libraries. It gives you a

Spectrum Emulator AGA

23 Barn Way, Cirencester, Glos, GL7 2LY

### popular PD at the moment. We give you a list of the top ten programs chance to see which programs are popular with your fellow Amiga-users. Saddle Tramps PD 2 0709 888 127 A1200 Only PD Relokick v1.41 Image Studio V1.01 AGA SnoopDOS 3 Blackboard AGA V1.0 Magic WB Adress Print V4 ST Utilitles 2 **Magic WB Extras Filthy Lucre** Morphy The Magic Man (AGA) +HD Amiga Help 3 Mand 2000D AGA Virus Workbench V4 Ben's AGA Tools Vol.2 PPShow 4.0 **DBase Collection** Aktion Replay Pro & DMS2 Viewtek V2.1

### PD HOUSES PD **HOUSES PD HOUSES**

17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2-8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WFI IDH. Telephone (0924) 366982 Fax (0924) 200943 Cetalogue .50p or free if you send a SAE. Accept phone ordars, credit cards and direct debit. Open 8am-8pm Mon-Thur, 9am-5.30pm Fri-Sat. A1200 Only PD - BJ Cowdell, 23 Bam Way, Cirencester, Gloucestershire GL7 2LY. Try to obtain all AGA PD and W83 utils etc. Catalogue Is £1.00 or send a disk and an SAE. No phone orders of credit cards. For a printed catalogue just send an SAE. Disks are £1.00 each Frequent special offersi Active Software, PO 8ox 151, Derlington, County Durham DL3 8YT. Telephone & Fax (0325) 352 260. FMall Bux8@unn.ac.uk. Specialise in professional collections, complia disk nacks, essentiel Aminet compilations and sound samples. Catalogue is 50p. No phone ordars, no credit cards or direct debit. Open 9am-9pm. Discounts to User Group members. Activity Software, 393 Doncaster Road, Rotherham, South Yorkshire S65 2UF. Telephone (0709) 377730. Catalogua 1st class stamp, Do not accept phone orders, credit cerds or direct debit. Open from 9am - 5,30pm Mon to Sat. Additional Info, also stock PC Sharewere. Crazy Joe's, 141 Effingham Street, Rotherhem.

AGA Exchange, 18 Brownshill Cromer, Norwich, Norfolk, NR27 0QA. specialist areas: AGA PD/Shareware full advice service, PD exchanges, Lasar printing service. Catalogua frea (with s.a.e. + disk). No phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Half price membership (£4.50) until 1/11/94.
AmiCom PD, 22 Church View Closa, Havercroft, Wakefield, WF4 2PH. Cetalogue .50p. Do not accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit.

Amigenuts, 3 Spring Road, Bitterne, Southampton, Hampshire, S019 2BH. Specielist ereas: Acc, Accm, Words 4, general software and titles produced • by M. Meany, Catalogue, .50p + s.a.e. Do not accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. New ownership. Anglia PD, 30 Victoria Staet, Felixstowe, IP11 7EW. Telephone (0394) 283494. Catalogue .70p. Accept phone orders, credit cards and direct debit. Open 9am - 5.30pm. Anim 1 PD, PO Box 128, West Malling, Kent, ME19 6UA. Telephone none. Specielise in Animation graphics. Cetelogue cost .60p. No: phone orders, credit cards, direct debit. Asgard Software, 20 Langdale Drive, Flanshew, Wakefield, W Yorks WF2 9EW. Telephone (0924) 363 059. Specialise in all types of Amiga PD (approx. 4,000 disks in library). Catelogue is £1.00. No phone orders no credit cards or direct debit. Open 24 hours Barkin Mad, 18 Rhyber A lanark Lanarkshire MI 11 7At Talephona (0555) 663530. Catalogue FREE when sending a s.e.e. and/or disk. Accept phone orders. Do not accept credit cards or direct debit. Open 24 hours - 7 days. We fully encouraga swapping PD as well as selling to try to spread good quality PD es far as possible. Beats Brothers PD, 6 Brownings Closa, Pennington, Lymington, Hampshire, S041 8GX. Specialist areas: Amiga gamas and utilities. Catalogue £1.00 inc P&P. Do not

accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Tha catalogua disk will be released in August 1994 Belshaw's Computers, 55 Balderton Gate, Nawark, Notts. Telephone and Fax (0636) 72503. Catalogua FREE. Accept phone orders. Do not accept credit cards or direct debit. Open 9.30am to 5.30pm. Retall outlat, customers can call at shop. BGPD, 6 Peter Steet, Whiteheven, Telephona (0392) 493 580. Catalogue Cumbria, CA28 7Q8. Specialist ereas: Is 50p. No phone orders, no credit I can supply eny title reviewed in any Amiga magazine. I elweys heve the cards. Open 9em-9pm.

accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. i cen also supply many second hend (commercial) games utilities, and I can provide a PD Biltz basic PD, 30 Riding Dane Mickley, Northumberland, NE43 7DL Specialise in Blitz Besic created PD. Catalogua is £1.50. Open 9am-5pm. Ordars processed within 48 hrs. Also produce a diskmag for Bliz users. Chris's PD. 22 Merryfields Avenue. Hockiey, Essex, SS5 5AL. Telaphone (0702) 203826. Chris's PD disk catalogue .70p, 2 dlsk Fred Fish catalogue £1 40 hoth Chris's PD & Fred Fish disk catalogues £2.00 or Free if you send s.e.e. with sufficient disks. Do not eccept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Open 6pm-8pm Weekdays, 10em-4pm Saturdays All disks are virus free & error free. All disks only .80p each.

CAM-PD. 28 Crowlend Way. North Arbury, Cembridge CB4 2NA Club 1200, 57 Europa Rd. Lowestoft Suffolk NR32 4BQ. Telaphone (0836) 328 263. Specialise in AGA and W83 only. Catalogue is £1.00. No phone orders, no credit cards or direct debit. Open 9am-7pm Mon-Fri. One disk free for avery five bought. CPU Computer PD Librery. 120 High Streat, Chatham, ME4 4BY. Tel + Fax: 0634 826 218. Catalogue cost £1.00. Open 9.30am-5pm Mon-Sat. Craig Holmes Non-Profit PD, 23 Rocester Avenue, Wednesfield, Wolverhampton, West Midlands, WV11 3AU, Telephone (0902) 305209. Specialist areas: latest virus checker Catalogue, free listing upon request. Do not accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Open, mail order only - but phone enquiries 9am-8pm, 7 days a week. Additionel Info, all discs £1.75 Inc p&p. Sulletin board available on Sunday 2pm-5pm only Cynostic, Office 01, Little Heath industrial Estate, Old Church Road Coventry, CV6 7NB. Telephone (0203) 681687, Fax (0203) 638508. Specialist areas: ail latest demos comprehensive utility section end complete coverage of the PD spectrum. Catalogue nii for paper, £1.00 for catalogue disk. Do not accept phone orders but will within 8 months. Do not accept credit cards or direct debit. Open 10am 6pm. We offer total product support, plus we can edvise on eny Amiga problam. Dead Budgle PD, 53 East Street, Ashburton, davon TQ13 7AQ, 7Op for two disks. Don't accept phone orders, nor credit cards or direct debit. They accept postal orders or cash - cash is sent at your own risk however Deck The Ripper of NFA PD, 173 revind Driva, Rushey Mead, Leicester LE4 7TR. Telephone (0533) 6B1 610. NFA productions are setting up a network of PD houses across the HK in an effort to get PD to the public es cheanly as possible cheapy es possible. Epic Marketing. Victoria Centre, 139 - 139 Victorie Road, Swindon, Wiltshire, SN2 38U. Telephone (0793) 490988, Fax (0793) 514187. Specialists areas, desktop video fonts end tutorials. Catalogue £1.00. Accept phone orders and credit cards. Open 9.30am 5.30pm Mon to Set. Essex computer systems, Freepost CL2875, Southminster, Essex, CMO 78R. Telephone (0621) 778778. Specialise in Licenceware (central Ilcencewere registar C.L.R. organiser). Catalogue FREE. Phone orders accepted. Accept credit cerds/direct debit. Open 10em - 6pm Mon to Frl. Members of the Professional standards for softwere distribution. Eurodisk PD, 71 Philimore Place, Radiett, Herts WD7 8NJ. Catalogue cost £1.00 (free if disk + SAE is ancl). F1 - Licensewere, 31 Wellington Rd, St Thomas, Exetar, Devon EX2 9DU

Specialist ereas: Sildeshows, 3D rendered Images (jpeg) serious softwara. Catalogue .70p + .40p P&P or blank disk + S.A.E. Accept phone orders. Do not accept credit cards or direct dabit. Open 24 hours. We are a non profit PD house with all proceeds going back into the PD house Five-Star PD, 48 Nemesal, Amington, Tamworth, B77 4EL, U.K. Telephone (0827) 68496. Specialist areas: education utilities, DTP gamea. Cetaiogue .70p + Free P&P. Do not accent phone orders, credit cerds or direct debit. Open 9am 0 2pm 7 days a week All disks 99n + Free disk en buy 10 or mora. GD PD. 99 Turnberry Rd. Greet Berr. Sirminghem 842 2HP. Q.V.B. - PD, 43 Badger Close Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 2TE. Telephona (0831) 649386, Fax (0628) 36020. Speciellst areas: all types. Catalogue 3 x 1st class stamps. Do not accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Open 9am to 7pm. All disks £1.00 inc p&p with a valid account number, first disk £1.50. GD PD, 99 Turnberry Rd, Great Barr, Birmlngham 842 2HP. Gothik, 7 Denmark Road, Northempton, NN1 50R, Telephone (0604) 22456. Specielist areas: Blitz Basic 2 programming + PD. Do not accept phone orders, credit cards/direct debit. Open Sat 10am to 5pm. We ware 8atty's PD Club, but are now concentrating on Biltz 8asic 2 users. Homesoft PD, C. Home, 23 Stanwell Ciose, Wincobank, Sheffield, S9 1PZ. Telephone (0742) 492950. Specialist areas: Amiga PD over 11000 disks, CD ROMS. Catalogue, Free if a s.e.a. + disk ere sent. Do not eccept phone ordars, credit cards or direct debit. Open from 9am till 6pm. ICPUG (Independent Commodore Products Usere Group), 45 Brookscroft, Lindon Glede, Croydon CRO 9NA. Telephone 081/651/5436, Fax 081/651/3428. Immediate Arts, 26 Lyndhurst Gardans, Glasgow, G20 GQY. Telephone 041/946/5798. Catalogue, cetalogue disk £1.00 (p&p inc). Do not eccept phone orders, credeit cards or direct dabit. Open 9am to 6pm. JJPD, 48 Bewick Drive, Bakersfield, Nottingham NG3 7GB. Tel: 0602 877 528. Specielise in utilities. Catalogue cost 75p Inc. P+P. Open Mon-Sun 9.30-4.30. All PD 99p. Hardware also avallable. Special members discount KEW = II Software, P.O. Box No 672, South Croydon, Surrey, CR2 9YS. Telephone 081/657/1817. Spacialist araas: utilitlas, quelity PD & Sharewere, system functions. Catalogue, introduction pack inc disk £1.00. Accept phone orders. No credit cards or direct debit. Open from 8am m. Fuil disks pick your own : 500 K=8notable 800 K=linhootable Megnotic Flaids Sharawere end
Public Domain Software, PO 8ox 118, Preston, Lancashire, PR2 2AW. Telephone and Fax, (0772) 881190. Accept phone orders, credit cards and direct debit. Open 9em to 5pm Mon to Fri. We also do PC + ST. MegaSoft, 78 Sockingham Green Basildon, Essex, SS13 1PF. Telaphone (0268) 559164. Catalogua, send two blank disks + Stampe. Accept phone orders through Megasoft mambership codes. Do not accept credit cards or direct debit. Open 9em-11pm everyday. Over 1500 disks. You name it we stock it, £1.20 per disk. Microlend Bulletin Board, PO 8ox 13, Aidershot, GU12 8YX. Telephone end Fex (0252) 25841. Specialist areas Internet. Catelogue, only aveilable online. Do not accept phone orders credit cards/direct debit. Open 24 hrs. N.B.S. 1 Chain Lane, Newport, I of W, PO30 5QA. Talephone (0983) 529594 Fax (0983) 821599. Specialist arees: PD, CLR Licenceware, Commercial

Software, Mange Video. Cataloge FREE with S.A.E. Accept phone orders, credit

cerds and direct debit. Open office

NEA-PD P Monks P.O Roy 42 Grimsby, South Humberside, DN33 1RY. Specialists areas, The PD house Is currently A1200 orientated, NON-AGA titlas are available if they work on an A1200. Catalogua disk + s.a.a. Do not eccept phone orders, cradit cerds or direct debit. Orders usuelly dispatched same day. Catalogue disk uses point end click and saves orders to disk, elso totals order with 10%off orders £10.00 or mora. Prices £1.00 per disk Inc p&p, 3 disk titles (e.g Grapevine 19) - £2.80 Nemesis PD 126 Mallerd Hill Bedford, MK41 7QT. Tel: 0234 350 854. SAE for catalogue, Also User Numero Uno. 21 Burstall Hill. 8ridlington, North Humberside, YO16 5NP. Talephone (O262) 871125. Speciellsa in a lot of A1200 stuff beginnars weicome. Catelogue costs a k disk or 1st class stamp. Phone ordars accepted buyer collects. Do not accept cradit cards/direct debit. Open 4- 10pm on Wednesdays, 9am - 1pm 6.30am - 10pm on school holid & weekends. 75p a disk, 50p p+p. **Dnilne PD**, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Telephone (0704) 834 335, Fax: (0704) 834 583 (phone voice line first) BBS: (0704) 834 583. Specialise in demos. Catalogua is 50p. They accapt phone orders and Visa, Access, Mastercerd and Eurocard. Open Mon-Sat 9am-5pm. Orion PD, Mr Modame, 14 Ouston Close, Wardley, Gateshead, NE10 8D2. Telaphone 091/438/5021. Peul Betteridge PD, 25 Cunningham Crescent, Bournemouth, Dorset BH11. 8DN. Free catalogue. Pathfinder PD, 41 Marion Street Binglay, West Yorkshire, BD16 4NQ. Telephone (0274) 565205. Catalogue, Free if a s.a.a. is sent. Do not acce phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Open 9.30am - 5pm. We have our 6,000 titles in our librery and also our PC shareware. PD Soft, 1 Bryant Avenue, Southend on-See, Essex, SS1 2YD. Telephone (0702) 466933, Fax (0702) 617123. Specialist arees: Utilities and games Catalogue Free, Accept phone orders credit cards and direct debit. Open 9am-7pm (Mon-Sat). PC+Amige + Penguin Public Domain, P.O. 8ox 179. Reading, Berkshire, RG3 3DD. Telephone none. Specialist ereas Fred Flsh and all other arees. Catalogue free but stamps appreciated. Do not accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit, Postal only, Ali machines catered for 500/500+/600/1200. Phile 'Aga' PD, 101 Grove Road. Gosport, Hempshire, P012 4JJ. Specialist ereas: 'Aga' besed Amiga only. Catalogue send S.A.E. Do not accept phone orders, credit cerds or direct debit. Open for mall order only. PD is 50n a disk Pinnecie PD, 134 Suarth-y-Capel, Ynysybwl Pontypridd, Mid Glam, CF37 3PA. Telephone (0443) 790996. Cetalogue, disk £1.00 inc p&p. Premier PD, 45 Feirfield Gardens, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5SD. Tel: 0702 520 520. Offer a broad range, especially Comms s/w. Accept phona orders, but no credit cards. Open 4pm-9pm waekdays, Rivardane PDL, 30A School Road, Tilehurst, Reeding, Serkshire, RG3 5AN, Talephone (0734) 452416, Fax (0734) 451239. Specialist ereas: Video applications, Catelogue £1.00. Accept phone orders, credit cards and direct dabit. Open 9am to 5.30pm, (24 hour enswerphone). Est. since 1987. Roberta Smith DTP, 190 Falloden Way, London, NW11 6JE. Telephone 081/455/1626. Specialist areas: utilities, education, animation. Catalogua .50p + .50p p&p or a blank disk + S.S.A.E. Accept mall order by return of post. Do not accept credit cards or direct debit. Open from 10am-6pm Mon to Fri, 9am-12.30pm Set. We heve a strong leening to desk top

madia publishing.
Saddia Tremps PD, 1 Lower Mill
Close, Goldthorpe, Rotherham, South
Yorkshire S63 98Y. Talephone (0709) 888 127. Catalogue is 50p. Accept phone orders, but no cradit cards or direct debit. Open all day, every day. New library, first catalogue disk, expanding daily. Stock small items, le. boxes, mats, iebels etc. Scribble PD, 2 Hillside Cottages, Burstall, Suffolk. Telephone (0473)652588. Cetalogua £1.00. Accept phone enquiries only. Do not accept credit cards or direct debit. Onen from 09 30am - 5 30nm Any PD/Shareware title can be ordered at no extra cost. Seasoft Computing, The Business Centre, 80 Woodlands Ave, Rustington, Sussex, BN16 3EY. Telephone (0903) 850378. Specialises in Amiga Public Domain/ Licenceware / CD ROMS/accessories etc. Catalogue free of charge with first order. Accept phone orders, credit cards and diract debit. Open 10am 7pm Mon to Fri, until 5pm on Sat. SHI Ragional Virus Centre UK, 304 Leeds Rd. Eccleshiil, Bradford, W. Yorks BD2 3LQ. Tel. + Fax; 0274 779 212, Specialise in virus killers, Open Mon-Fri 1pm-9pm. People cen phon-the free Virus Halpline on 0274 779 the ree Virus Halpline on 02/4 /19 212 during the above hours. Software Expressions, 117 Kennington Avenue, Bishopston, Bristol, 8S7 9EX. Telephone (0272) 425987, Fax is the same number. Specialist ereas: Preponderence of PD games. Catalogue Free. Accept phon-orders, credit cards and direct debit, (excapt switch). 9.30am - 5pm. State Amiga models when ordering. Startronics, 39 Lambton Road, Choriton, Manchester, M21 121. Telaphone 061/881/8994. Specialist areas: 1.3 Software. Catalogue Free to customers orders. Accept phone credit cards and direct debit Open 9.30am · 5pm.

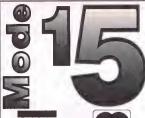
Telescan Computer Services, PO Box
1, Thronton-Cievelays, Lancs, FY5
1SH. Telephone (0253) 829292. Catalogue, disk catelogue - 3 stamps. Accept phone orders, credit cards and direct debit. Open 10em to 5pm.

The Official Amos PD Library, 17 Wick Farm Road, St Lawrenca 8ay, Southminster, Essex, CMO 7PF Telephone and Fax (0621) 778804. Specielist areas: Amos programs, source-code disks, totally Amos disk magazine. Catalogue £1.00 disk s.a.e for printed info. Do not accept phone orders, credit cards or direct debit. Open, postal only orders, queries and reasonable hour. We ere the only Amos-only PO library in the UK, with the longast running disk magazine. Vally PD, P.O. 8ox 15, Patarlee, Co Durham, SR8 1NZ, Telephone 091/587/1195, Fax 091/587/1195. Specialist areas: PD + Shareware for Amiga + PC, CD ROMS, + CLR Licenceware. Catelogue .75p Inc p&p. Accept phone orders, credit cards and direct debit. Open 9am - 6pm. We ere part of the 'UPD' group. Virus Free PD, 139 Victorie Road, Swindon, Wiltshire, SN2 38U. ephone (0793) 432178, Fax (0793) 514187. Catalogue £1.00 or 4 x 1st class stamps. Accept phone orders and credit cards. Open 9.30am -5.30pm Mon to Sat. Have beer trading for 5 years in PD. Visage Computers Public Domein Librery, 18 Station Road, Ilkaston, Derbyshire, DE7 5LD. Telephone (0602) 444501, Fax (0602) 444501. Specialist ereas: Amige hardware, software and peripharals as well as PD. Cetalogue .50p. Accept phone ordars and credit cards, but not switch. Open 9am - 5pm Mon to Sat. Your Choice PD, 39 Lambton Road, Charlton - cum - Hardy, Manchester, M21 OZJ. Telaphone 061/881/8994. Specialist areas: Ilcencewere. Cetalogue FREE with order. Accept phone orders, credit cards and direct debit. Open 9.30em - 5pm Mon Sat

t essessin collections. Catalogue .50p or send a blank disk. Do not

Fantasia PD, 40 Bright Street, Gorsehill, Swindon, Wiltshire, SN2

68U. Teiephone (0793) 610134.





Prices Include VAT No surcharge for credit cards Postage & Packing SIMMs & Hard Drives £5 Printers & Systems £10 Prices are subject of change

without notice. Prices correct at the time of going to press.

Please phone to check availability before sending your order.

### **Mode15 Computers** (0258) 837398

Domus Alba, Cheselbourne, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 7NJ

Hours 6 m - 10 m Weekda s 9.30am - 5pm Weekends Answer Phone at all other times.

| SIMMs   |                      |                     |                          |            |                         |                   |  |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 72 Pin 32 Bit 70ns<br>30 Pin 8 Bit 80ns<br>32 bit GVP SIMMs | 1mb<br>-<br>32<br>65 | 2mb<br>70<br>-<br>- | 4mb<br>122<br>120<br>188 | 8mb<br>250 | 16mb<br>485<br>-<br>925 | 32mb<br>1035<br>- |  |

| IDE Hard Drives (SCSI & SCSI II also available POA) Various Quality Makes   Western Digital Caviar   Various Makes |  |                                  |  |                          |   |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Various Quality Makes<br>3.5" Low Profile  |  | 3.5" Low Profile (V. Fast)       |  | 2.5" (A1200 or CD32 SX 1 |   |  |  |
| 5IZE<br>170<br>210<br>250<br>320<br>420  | PRICE<br>135<br>149<br>159<br>169<br>189 | 341<br>425<br>540<br>730<br>1080 | PRICE<br>220<br>235<br>270<br>345<br>489 | 130<br>250<br>340<br>405 | PRICE<br>130<br>170'<br>225<br>295<br>360 |  |  |
| 540<br>1080  | 219<br>485                               |                                  | wer Prices ****                          | 520                      | 480                                       |  |  |

Note: 2.5" drives come with fitting kit or A1200 and CD32 SX-1 module 3.5" drives con be fitted into A1200. Fitting kit costs £20 when bought with drive.

|                             | Other   | Items                        |        |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------|
| Viper 030 Mkll 28mhz        | 140.00  | Toshibo XM3401B CD Rom       | 275.00 |
| Viper 030 Mkll 33mhz        | 207.00  | Medio Vision SCSI Rom        | 150.00 |
| Viper 030 Mkll 40mhz        | 235.00  | Zoppo A1200 CD Rom           | 185.00 |
| GVP A1230 40mhz 0mb         | 222.50  | Conon BJ10 SX Inklet Printer | 180.00 |
| GVP A1230 50mhz 0mb         | 290.00  | Epson Stylus Colour Printer  | 450.00 |
| G-Force 040 40mhz for A4000 | 970.00  | EGS Spectrum 24bit Grophics  | 332.50 |
| WorpEngine 28Mhz w/o CPU    | 590.00  | Microvitec 1438 Monitor      | 285.50 |
| WorpEngine 28Mhz w CPU      | 785.00  | SVGA 15" FST m/sync Monitor  | 310.00 |
| WordEngine 33Mhz w CPU      | 980.00  | CD32 SX1 Module              | 189.00 |
| WarpEngine 40Mhz w CPU      | 1175.00 | Black Keyboard for SX1       | 38.00  |
| 20mhz FPU 68882             | 24.00   | GVP I/O Extender 2S 1P       | 120.00 |
| 33mhz FPU 68882             | 60.00   | Fax Modems - V32bis from     | 110.00 |
| 40mhz FPU 68882             | 78.50   | Power SuperXL 3.5mb Floppy   | 95.00  |
| 50mhz FPU 68882             | 120.00  | Video Backup V3.0            | 55.00  |

UTILITIES

11181 FORMS UNLIMITED

U184 EDWORD Text Editor

U185 POOLS PREDICTION U186 VMORPH V2.0 U187 THE MENU DISK

188 CLUB LEAGUE 189 SCREEN BLANKERS

U193 SOFTWARE LISTER U194 DISKPRINT V3.5 U195 RACE V1.6 U196 DRAW MAP V4.1 1 MEG U296 DRAW MAP V4.1 2 MEG

U199 ANTI FLICKER U200 AMICASH BANKING

U202 MONEY MANAGEMENT

U212 AIBB V5 Diagnostic prog U213 SYS INFO V3.11 U214 ENGINEERS KIT

U215 DISK REPAIRERS U216 AMIGA DIAGNOSTICS

U218 MUSIC BASE UTILITY U219 ERROR INFO U222 REPAIR IT 3

U233 NUMPAD FOR 600 U001THE ULTIMATE BACK UP

U139 PRINTER DRIVERS DISK U140 LABEL MAKER

U176 UNDERSTANDING AMOS U178 AGRAPH

11179 CLI TUTOR

U180 DISK OPTIMISER

U153 MULTIPLAYER music module

U167 WORKBENCH AV1.3 in Microsoft U168 GAME TAMER V2.2 Cheats

U203 EASYCALC V1.0 Spreadsheet U204 KEYBOARD TRAINER V1.1

U208 208 UTILITIES U209 UNDELETE U211 RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER

U224 SPECTRUM EMULATOR (2 disks) U229 KIDS PAINT U232 OCTAMED V2

U013 BUSINESS CARD MAKER U021 SYSTEM X-Telephone directory U136 600 BUSINESS LETTERS

U190 LITTLE OFFICE U191 VOICE CLI V5.5 U192 ACCOUNT MASTER

U183 MAGNUM Magazine maker



GAMES

G0115 MEGABALL

G010 POM POM GUNNER shoot 'em up

G020 LAME ST PORTS Space invaders type

G026 DOWNHILL CHALLENGE Ski Simulator

G028 PIPELINE Classic - Too fast for 1200/4000

G043 WIBBLE WORLD GIDDY A platform game

G025 DRAGONS CAVE Dungeon maste

G013 THE REVENGE Play ED 209 from Robocop

G011 AIR ACE 2 WW. 2 Shoot up

G021 MASTER OF THE TOWN

G040 PARADOX Puzzle game

COMO FIGHTING WARRIOUS

G056 18 HOLE GOLF (2 disks)

G063 ASSAULT Shooting game

G065 ZOMBIE APOCALYPSE

4 players, track editor etc

G071 ACT OF WAR

G070 AMIGABOY Tetris type

G072 ADDAMS FAMILY OUTZ

G075 JEWEL A brilliant game

G081 PATIENCE PD card game

G076 TOP SECRET Sorry can't tell you!

G078 VENUS INVADERS New version

G079 THE RIGHT WAY Lemmings clone

G080 SUPER PRIX A birds eye view racing ga

G073 PARACHUTE JOUST

Guide skydiver to ground

CO77 TELLY OLIEST

G066 STARIANS Bizarre platform

G059 AMOS CRICKET Cricket Sim

G062 DR MARIO Similar to NES game

G060 TRON 2 Faster improved with time limit

G064 DCATH BRINGERS IN SPACE A Xenon

G067 SUPER SKODA CHALLENGE for up to

GO57 SPACE INVADERS 2

G050 ROMB TACKY

BATHEASTON BATH AVON

129 CATHERINE WAY, BA1 7PB

DEMOS

<u>assassins</u> THE EXCELLENT VALUE ASSASSINS GAME NOS UP TO 135 TO ORDER QUOTE ASI THEN DISK NUMBER

### EDUCATION

E001 TOTAL CONCEPTS DINOS E002 SCIENCE Excellent learning aid E003 FRACTIONS & SILHOUETTES Good maths utility E004 WORLD WAR 2 - Good history aid E006 WORLD GEOGRAPHY Very useful G048 NEIGHBOURS (2 disks) One of the best PD E007 KIDS DISK 1 Excellent reading disk E008 LEARN AND PLAY 1 For young

> E009 LEARN AND PLAY 2 See abo Usually ordered as 2 disk set. E010 GCSE MATHS E011 LANGUAGE TUTOR French. Spanish, German & Italian E012 AMIGA WORLD

WHY PAY MORE THAN £3.00 FOR FONT DISKS WHEN WE CAN SUPPLY THE EXACT SAME FOR £1.50 PER DISK (MIN 2 DISKS) +P&P AT NORMAL RATE. PLEASE STATE SCALABLE OR ADOBE

FD01 FD02 FD03 FD04 FD05 FD06 FD07 FD08 FD09 FD10 FD11 FD12 FD13 FD14 FD15 FD16 FD17 FD18 FD19 FD20 FD21 FD22 FD23 FD24 FD25

AVERAGE 17 PER DISK

### MUSIC

10 DISK collection of good music WE ALSO HAVE MUSIC DEMOS

MONTH REDUCED BY 30% TO 90P YES 90P

D004 ARSEWIPE Commercial D007 FILLET THE FISH Animation D019 SIMPSON SLIDE SHOW D023 PUGGS IN SPACE D025 SAM FOX Slideshow D035 RUDE NOISES D036 FAST CARS D074 MADONNA LIKE A VIRGIN D114 NEIGHBOURS SLIDESHOW D121 GIRLS ON FILM D129 SHOWERING GIRLS D138 WAR SIMULATOR Samples of D198 BASIC INSTINCT pics from film D199 STRIP SLOT MACHINE

SUPERKULLERS V001 SUPERKILLERS Highly recommended as it could save you Effs. Senarate versions for AGA machines PLEASE STATE. All our disks are virus free

### A.G.A

A019 to A023 (5 disks in all as a set or single). Excellent pictures A024 FIT CHICKS Girly pics 1200 only A025 FREAKS BODY SHOP More girly pics A030 FERRARI PICTURES Pics of worlds most exotic car, Good colour, A036 NIGHT BREED Pics in 256 colour G042 AGA TETRIS With 256 colour G082 AGA CHESS Needs 4Mb Ram U001 ULTIMATE BACKUP DISK U123 WORKBENCH HACKS Effects for U118 MORE WORKBENCH HACKS U255 WB V3.0 INSTALL - HD install U256 A1200 DEGRADERS U257 VIEWTEK V1.03 U258 HDREM Requires FMU.MMU U272 WORKBENCH V3.0 SCREENS

D181 TEAM HOI PLANNER GROOVE

D197 TEAM HOL2

ABOVE A1200/4000 ONLY

All disks compatible with all AMIGAS ALL DISKS THIS when disk K001-Diskstart V1.3 is used on A500+/A600/ A1200/A4000

### VIDEO ART

U026 TV GRAFFIX Backdrops etc for use with Depth 1 Graphics (2 disk) Depth 1 genicols (2 disk) U169 HARLEQUIN VIDEO ART 1 (Backdrops for genlocks, superb quality) U171 HARLEQUIN FONTS Hires fonts U172 HARLEQUIN FONTS 2 More of the above (usually ordered with U171 as a 2 disk set)

THIS IS NOT A FULL LIST OF OUR DISKS WE NOW HAVE A CATALOGUE DISK AT WE NOW HAVE A CAIALORUE DISK AT 75P +P&P. OR FREE WITH YOUR FIRST ORDER UPDATE. DO NOT FORGET ALL OUR PD DISKS THIS MONTH ARE AT 90P EACH +P&P SEE RATES BELOW

We can now supply you with commercial titles over 400 in all from £12.99 for 688 Attack Sub up to £259.99 for Bro ii (pal) other titles include Aladdin (A1200) Arcade Pool, Battletoads, Pinball

Dreams/Fantasies, Nightbreed, Myth, Sim City, Space Quest IV, Sim Ant, Soccer Kid, Star Trek A1200, Syndicate, Zeewolf, Zool, UFO Enemy Unknown A1200

### ACCESSORIES

JOYSTICKS FROM £5.99 FOR QUICKSHOT OYSTICKS FROM 63-99 FOR QUICKSHOI NIR PYTHON 5 6-99 FUR STICKS 612-9, MAYERICK 1 611-99 FLUS OTHERS DUST COVERS 41200 64-00, 4600 64-00, MOUSE MATS 6man 63-00, 8mm 64-00 MOUSE FROM 611-99, WE CAN ALSO SUPPLY YOUR DISK LABELS, PAPER DISK BOXES AND MOST OTHER MISSEL OF THE MI MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS POSTAGE SOFTWARE UK £2.00, EEC £3.00 per item NON EEC £4.50 per item ACCESSORIES order under £40.00 (£2.50) over £40.00 free DO NOT FORGET YOUR CATALOGUE

IDIESE PRICES PAP ALL DISKS THE SAME PRICE 90p each for PDs. Other Software see price, if you can not see it listed phone. If we have not

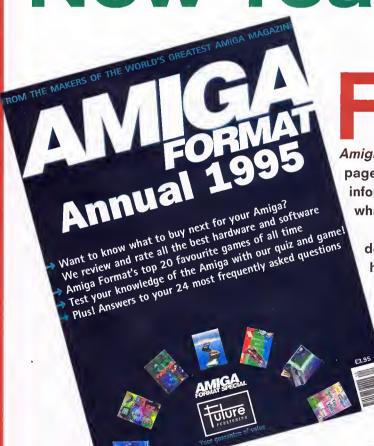
got it we can get it. Postage UK 80p per disk. Europe + 45p per disk (min £1). World +45p per disk (min £2) Cheques & P/O's payable to SPEEDY PD, Orders sent out 1st class. Please state machine & magazine

### FD26

MD01 MUSIC MODULES A massive

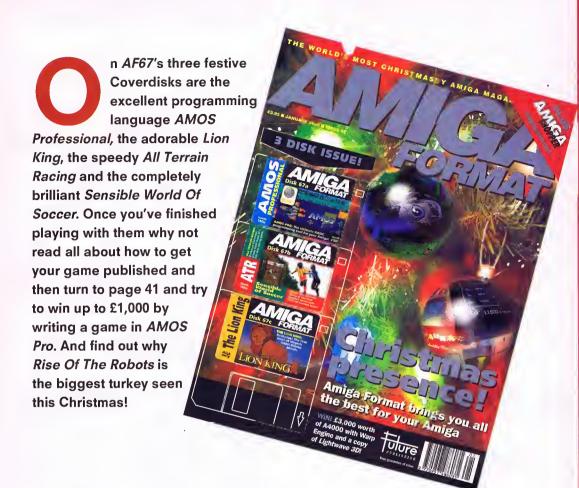
CATALOGUE DISK AT 75P FRIE WITH ORDER

# Have an AMAGA FORMAT New Year



rom the people who bring you Amiga Format comes the complete buyer's guide for your Amiga. The Amiga Format Annual 1995 is 100 pages stuffed with more information than you'll know what to do with.

There are 15 sections devoted to all the best Amiga hardware and software ever released. There's a look back at the highs and lows of the last year and there's Amiga Format's top 20 Amiga and CD<sup>32</sup> games of the year.



# Amiga Format 67 Amiga Format Annual 1995 On sale now



# GAMES

Day of the Roces
Paradroid 64
Gonfighter
Dr Strange
Panter
Black Dawn 2
Xenomorph
Marbles
Scottsh Football

J Sobribh Football
J Früllmocin
J Silveraria
J Silveraria
J Silveraria
J Green S
J Automobiles
J Roise the Titoria
J Tollmona
J Ulimoth Guiz
J Tollmona
J Ulimoth Guiz
J Woynes World Pong
D It Shirks
J Neighbours
J Hole Golf [2]
J Roise Mona
J Starting
J Roise
J Starting
J St

Texos Choinsaw
 Star Trek |2)
 Mr Men Olympics |2)
 Skidmarks
 Gorf

System Defender
G Fatol Mission 2

G Fatol Mission 2
Glaxo (2)
Glaxo (2)
G Kung Fu Charlle
G Board Games
G Seek & Destroy

15 Sook & Destroy
10 2 Player Soccar Leagu
10 Scrobble
10 Cash Fruil
19 Fremier Plots
10 Tenier Plots
10 Tenie

Clash of Empires
Singdom at War

UTILITIES DEMOS ☐ EPU Disk Stocker
☐ Term v4 [3]
☐ Imagine 2 Buddy sys [2]
☐ Spectrum v2
☐ Spectrum Games vol 1 [8]
☐ Spectrum Games vol 2 [8]
☐ Spectrum Games vol 2 [8]

Metallica (purpets) (2)

Metallica (purpets) (2)

Metallica (lightning) (2)

CCCP Demo

Cuzzo Demo

Insam

9 Fingers (2)

State of the Art

Oneon Trippin LJ Superleague 3-51
D Pro Gamble O Soprificação 3-3 1
O Soprificação 3-3 1
O Soprificação 3-3 1
O Sobolo 3-3 1
O

☐ Vomit
☐ Desert Dream (2)
☐ Skizzo Demo 2 (4)
☐ Retina Euro 1
☐ Claustraphobia Claustraphobia
Pygmy Exten
Jesus on E's (2)
Mayday
Folflight 242
Hoth Anim (4) [3 Meg] ☐ Revelations ☐ Sanity Arte ☐ Wind II Up Satisfaction G/Teed
Rubarb & Custard ☐ Kubarb & Custard
☐ Metallica |5)
☐ Cappela [2)
☐ Techna Mods |5)
☐ Tribal Dance
☐ ISD Techno Warrior
☐ A Trip ta Dbase |2)

How to Order: Please tick titles required and send with your name,

1200 UTILS 1200 DEMOS 1200 UTIL 3
Spectrus 1,3 AGA
Movinguide (12) (HD)
ASI Fass 2
Acino Replay 4 Pro
1200 Dilegensiac
ASI Medicales
ASI Medicales
ASI Medicales
ASI Medicales
ASI Medicales
ASI Medicales
Videoraciac AGA
Analys WE Eards
Util ASI Util
AGA United
AGA Mentales
AGA Special
AGA Mentales
AGA Mentales
AGA Mentales
AGA Mentales
AGA Mentales
AGA Web Beckelops
WEB Speckelops
WEB Speckelops
WEB Virus Xilliers
WEB Virus Xilliers
WEB Nickelops

J200 DEMOS
Jane [2] Sore, Jaries
O Sore, Jaries
O Sore, Jaries
O Sore, Jaries
O Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
Antical Pondes (P)
O Sore (A)
O do

1200 GAMES

| Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | Rocketz AGA | 1200 SLIDES ☐ Red Dwarf (2) ☐ Holodeck (4) ☐ Bodyshop ☐ Bodyshop 2 (2)

address and payment of cheque/postal arady foots have foot send only your name, address and payment of cheque/postal arady foots have foot finis advert. Hand written aradys also accepted. Cheques/Postal Orders payable to NIH

ALL CRIDERS SENT BY FIRST CLASS POST THE SAME DAY ALL ORDERS SENT BY FRST CLASS POST THE SAME DAY

ALL PD DISKS WILL RUN ON ALL AMIGAS APART FROM THE 1200 ONLY DISKS.

FREE WITH ORDERS OF 3 DISKS OR MORE

We also stock Fred fish up to 1000, Scope up to 210, Assassins Games up to 208, also ISD Tools, Jam and Arug. Also OTF fants, clipart. CATALOGUE DISK 75p

### LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS & DISKS

BLACK
Amstrad DMP 2009/3000
Amstrad DMP 4000
Amstrad PCW8256/8512/LQ3500
Brother M1009/1024/1109/1209
Citizen 120D/LSP10/Swift 24/9
Commodore MPS1220/1230 Commodore MPS1220/1230 Epson LQ100 Epson LQ100 Epson EQ400/500/800/850 Epson PX/MX/RX100/FX/LX800 Epson PX/MX/RX100/FX/MX1D00 Epson LX80/86/90 Mannesmann Tally 80/81 NEC Plnwriter P2200 OKI ML182/183/192/193/195 Ring for Ribbons Not Listed

### Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices

### 3i" Disks & Disk Boxes

DS/DD DS/HD 10 Disks Lockable £16 25 Disks £11 Disk Box 50 Disks £29 100 Disks \$32 \$52 with orders £75 of \$10+ 500 Disks \$145 €206

Preformatted (MS-DOS) disks available at 2p extra/disk All Disks Certified 100% Error Free and INCLUDE FREE Labels

### Miscellaneous Items

3i" Disk Cleaning Kit Parallel Printer Cable (1.8m)

Inkiets, Ink Refills & Toners

Canon BJ-10/20 Cartridge
Commodore MPS1270 Cartridge
HP Deskjet Cartridge (Double Cap.)
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge
HP Thinkjet/Qulet)et Cartridge HP Thinkiet/Quleted Cartridge HE 12.13 each HP Deskiet TrickOour Cartridge Refull 16.00 acousting Refull 16.00 aco

CPIL& Monitor Dust Cover Monitor Dust Cover 80 Column Printer Dust Cover 3.99

All Prices INCLUDE VAT (@ 171%) & UK Delivery

Amiga 500 Dust Cover

### 0543 250377 0543 250377

Ring us or send cheques to: Owl Associates Ltd, Dept 302, Owl House, 5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE



3 99

Official Government & Educational orders welcome

## VIDEO BARGAINS

Shakti Productions offers the following items superfluous to our current production needs

GVP - IMPACT VISION/Broadcast board with YUC/RGB. Genlock, Caligari, Macropaint,

frame grabber, PIP etc .....£950

V-LAB yc .....£265 V-LAB composite . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . £180

Harlequin 24 bit graphics board with

TV PAINT .....£690 Video Toaster System (Ver 2.0/NTSC)

with LIGHT WAVE AND dual digital effects ADDA TBC .....£975 NUCLEUS Personal single frame controller . . . . . £225

Streaming tape backup 250 meg .....£245 Streaming tape backup 150 meg .....£165

SCSI II Controller/A4091 .....£165 POLAR /ROGER dual PAL TBC with

PCMCIA 4 Meg Cart .....£120

Many other items available, please call for details All items are one off and come complete with software/VAT inclusive

SHAKTI PRODUCTIONS/CARRICK HOUSE, WEST LOCH, TARBERT, ARGYLL, SCOTLAND PA29 6YX. TEL & FAX 0880 820084

# Find your local group

### Your at-a-glance guide to every Amiga user group in the world.

### SOUTHEAST & EAST

Addlestone 1-1 Amiga Club. Contact Peter Ouckett # 0932 855834 after 8pm.

Ashford Kent Youth Computer Group, Contact Jim Fanning 0233 629804

Reneteed Limited Edition Software. Contact Les, 2B Congcroft Avenue, Banstead. Surrey SM7 3AE.

**Beccles** Waveney Amiga (WAM). Contact Stephan Cockerell # (0502) 711 888 10 Hillcrest Close, Worlingham, Seccles, Suffolk NR34 78Y. Bedford Namesis Amiga Group, Andy Malbourne, (0234) 350654, 126 Mallard Hill, Bedford MK41 70T

Brantwood Hermit Computer Club. Contact John Maynard **■** 0277 21B897.

**Brighton** Hanover Computer Club. Contact Colin Jones = 0273 602834

Bromley ICPUG South Fast. Contact len Reard **■** 0689 830 934.

Bromtard Retter Than Life, Contact Mark Waters 7 Linton Downs, Brotard, Herefordshire HR7 AOT

Camberlay Camberley User Group, Contact F Wellbelove ₩

0252 871545. Cambridge Cembridge Sixty-Eight Group (CASE), Contact

EPL Rowell **■** 0954 210692.

Cheshem Beaconsfield end District CC. Contact Philip Lishman # 0494 782 298.

Clacton Cheano PD Club, Contact Jason Meachen, lw Cottage, Chapel Road, Beaumont,

Clacton, Essex CO16 OAR. Couledon The Crumblies, Contact Frank Barron **# 081 668 7695** 

Enfield Enfield Amiga Club. Contact Sean Clifton # 081 8042867

Folkestone Amiga 101, Contact

D Cryer

Garrarda Cross Chic Computer

Club, Contact Steve Winter # 0753 884473.

Hastinga Computer Club, Contact = 0424 421480.

Horsham Amiga Zone. Contact Gareth end Raymond, 7 Swindon Road, Horsham, W. Sussax RH12 2HF

Ipswich Not the Night. Contact Andrew, 8 Lenark Road, Ipswich IP4 3EH.

Laigh-on-See Sensible, Contact M Street, 158 Hadleigh Road, Leigh-on-See, Essex SS9 2LP. Laigh-on-Sea The Swop Shop Club. Contact Ian Prentice 0702 710267

London (East Ham) Amigaholics Club. Contact Kevin Bryan # 071-580 2000 Evt 240

London (Hampstead Gardan Suburb) Amiga Club, Contact ▼ 0B1 455 1626

London (Winchmore HIII) Access Information Technology, Contact Darren

**■** 0956 229729. London PD for beginners. Contact M Marine # 071/924/5528 before 6nm. 14 Totteridge House, 15 Yelverton Road, London

SW11 300. London Twillight, Contact 13 Mayls Court, Rayans Closa,

London NW9 5BH. Luton, Plague Amiga Users Group, Contact Russel Lewis 05B2 484 514, 44 Moreton Rd. North, Luton LU2 9DP.

Luton Amiga Users Group. Contact Dave **■** 0582 481952

Mundesley APDEG (Amiga Pubfic Domain Exchange Group), Contact Richard Brown # 0263 720B68.

Norwich AGA Exchange, Contact K. Phillips. 1B Brownshill. Cromer, Norwich NR27 OQA. Norwich Maric Windows, Contact Frame, 26 St Benets Road, Statham, Norwich, NR12 9DN. Romford Digital Disk Amiga.

Contact David Cowell ☎ 081 590 2546.

Rye Rye Amige Group, Contact Oliver Campion # 0797 222876

Sittinghourne Sittinghourne Co. op Amiga Club. Contact Andy # 0795 842 608. The Sungalow, Keycol Hill, Newington, Sittingboume, Kent ME9 8NA, Postal memberships offered, Support

= 081 905 7002 (data). Southampton Blitz progremming Club. Contact mr D.

Collins, 6 Sentley Green, Southampton \$018 5GB. Southand-on-Saa Southend

Team. Contact # 0702 333974

Sutton Agnus, Contact Philip Worrel, 115 Brocks Drive North Cheem, Sutton, Surrey SM3 9UW.

Stockdala Amiga Owners Society, Jim & Wayne, (0304) 380670 + (0304) 362297. 100 Stockdale Gardens, Deal, Kent, CF14 9BN.

Thetford Bizart Diskmeg, Contact Stephen Marghan, Timberton House, The Mount, Suckenham Tofts, Thetford, IP26 5HP.

Thornton Heath AmigaBASIC club. Contact; Imran Ahmad s

Watterd Hertfordshire Amida Users Group, Contact Keith Alexander # 081 421 1784 West Watford AmigaSoc. Contact Neil Cartwright = 0923 248483

Windlesham Ninia Software PD. Contact Gary Sowen (0276) 479615, 11 Hutton Close, Thorn-down Lana, Windlesham, Surrey, GU20 6DN.

Witham Amiga Witham Users Group. Contact K Anderson =

Worthing Imagine, Lightwave, Real 3D objects, Contact Michael Moorfield, 4 St Botolphs Crt, St Botolphs Rd, Worthing West Sussey RN11 4 IH

Yarmouth Robotronix Amiga Club, Contact P Symonds w 0493 667161

### **SOUTHWEST**

Bodmin Amiga Users Klub (Bodmin), Contact Jack Telling, 1 Windsor House, 19 Castle St. Bodmin, Comwell Pl 31 2DX. Boumemouth Amiga Club. Contact P Chamberlein

# 0202 296714 Bristol Avon Micro Computer Club. Contect Roger or Sob or Fax 0272 311642.

Bristol Sristol Amiga Club. Contact 3 Parkstone Avenue, Horfield, Bristol BS7 DBX.

Bristol EmuSoft, Contact Nalpex, 48 Longhandstones, Cadbury Heath, Bristol BS15

Dukinfield C.C. Swapshop. Contact Tom Hampson # 061 339 9488

Exeter Exeter 16-bit User Group. Contact Andrew Oeeley/Phil Trehy at 25A Gloucestershire Rd, Exwick, Exeter, EX4

London PD for beginners. contact M.Macias # 071/924/5528 before 6pm. 14 Totteridge House, 15 Yelverton Rd, London ,SW11

300. Reading Charlies PD. Contact Cheries Read, 10 The Cedars, Tilehurst, Reading, Serks RG3

Saliabury CHUD. Contact Mr M

**■** 0980 33154. Taunton Imagine Object Mak-

ers, Contact Charles Mo. 16 Calder Crascent, Taunton, Somerset TA1 2NH

Torquey Ami-Info, Contact Paul Caparn, Homeside, Higher Warberry Road, Torquay, Devon TO1 1SE

### MIDLANDS

Birmingham 68000 in Birmingham. Contact Mike Redford-White 16 Westfield Rd. Acocks Green, B'ham B27

Birmingham Software Exchange Service. Contact Michael Pun

Coventry Coventry and Warks Commodore Computer Club. Contact Will Light = 0203 413511

Derby Living Poets Sociaty. Publication and appraisal of creative writing. Sean Woodward. Fido 2:2503/104: 11 Manin Poarl Allestree Darby, DE22 ZNL, UK.

Haraford Hereford Amiga Group Help, Contact John Macdonald T 0981 21414

Leicestar NFA, Contact NFA Productions (0533) 661 610. PO Rox 323 Cambell St Leicester.

Loughborough Leicestershire Amiga Users, Contact Daz or Eddy # 0533 375 147 or (0509) 267 198, PO Box 10. Mountsorrel, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE12 7ZZ

Loughborough BR & CJ Computer Club. Contact B Robinson # 0392 72889 or # 03922 841296

Malton Mowbray Melton Amiga Users, Contact Stephen Mowhrav

₩ 0664 63421

29B075.

Nottinghem Robin Hood Amiga Users, Contact Kristian Denman (0777) 838 248 2 Reach Walk Fikesley Nr. Retford, Notts DN22 B88. Nottingham East Midlands Amiga User Group, Contact Richard Haythom = 0602

Solihull Deluxe Cheats Disk User Group, Contact Steven Frew, 96 Campden Grean, Solihull, West Midfands B92 8HG. Sollhull Sid The Kid Amiga, Contact Sld Reeves, # 021 705 R619

Solihuli Solihuli Computer Users Group, Contact Rich or Lee, 41 Leafield Road, Solihull. W. Midlands B92 8NZ

Stoke-on-Trent The Amiga Studio. Contact Deve Rose (07B2) 815 5B9, 25 Zodlad Drive, Chell, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, Midlands ST6 6NI

Stoke-on-Trant ANDY PD contact Andrew Shufflebotham # (0782) 775014 2 Sussey Driva, Kidsgrove, StokeonTrent, Staffs, ST7 1HG.

Sutton-on-See Aden PD, Contact Den Rounding, 8 Primrose Road, Sutton-on-Sea, Lincolnehire | N12 217

Talford Shropshira Amiga Link. Contact N Cockavne # 0952 591376.

Talford West Midlends Amiga Club. Contact Kevin Genner Telford Snooker Centre, Canongate, Oakengates, Telford, Shrop-

Witney Cacophony (Unlimited). Contact Mark Wickson, 49 Par rott Close, North Leigh, Witney, Ovon OXR 6BII

### NORTHEAST

Ralby Warndrive Contact R Scolog 

Barnard Castla Amiga Users' Club. Contact Paul Kellett 67 Green Lane, Samard Castle. County Durham DL12 8LF Ramslay Access Amida Liser Club. Contact Mark Grimshaw, 20 Lllydene Ave, Grimethorpe,

Samsley, South Yorkshire S72 744 Bamsley Amiga Programmers' User Group, Contact Andrew Newlodge, Bamsley, South York-

shire S71 1TA Catterick Champion PD Club. Contact Steve Pickett, 31 Somarset Close, Catterick, N York-

shire DL9 3HF

Chester-le-Street Chester-le-Street 16-Bit Computer Club. Contact Peter Mears ▼ 091 385 2939

Darlington Darlington Commodore Users Club, Contact Steve Wheatley, 1 Ruby St, Dar lington. Co Durham DL3 0EN. **Darlington** Jemsoft Amiga Users, Contact Danwood, 3 Cavendish Drive, Darlington, Co

DI 1 2GO. Darlington National Amiga Users Group, Contact Member ship Secretary, PO Box 151. Darlington, County Durham OL3 SYT.

Durham The Amiga Club, Contact G Starling, 31 Pine Lea, Brandon, Durham DH7 8SR. Harrogata Club 68000, Contact Chris Hughes # 0423 891910. Houghton-le-Spring Club Amige. Contact Chris Longley, 5 Rowes Lea, Shiney Row, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne and Weer.

Keighley Pennine Amiga Club. Contact Neville Armstrong ₩ 0535 609263. Mickley Nothing But AMOS

Monthly disk magazine. Contact Nell Wright # 0661 842292. North Barwick East Lothlan

Amlga Group, Contact Mr J Curry # 0620 2173 Otaly Harley's PD Swaperama. Contact G Varney = 0943

Rotherham Software City, Con-

466896

Sheffield Steal PD. Contact James Whitehead, 33 Middle Cliffe, Drive Crowedge. Sheffield

**530 5HB** Spalding TDM. Contact Gedney Marsh, Spalding, Lincolnshire,

Stocksfield Blitz Liser Group. contact Nell Wright, 39 Riding Dene, Mickley Square, Stocksfield Northumberland NE43 7DI

Sunderland Blitter, Contact Philip Krumen, 213 Fordfield Rd. Sunderland SR4 OHF.

Sutton-on-Sea Aden PD Club. Contact Den Rounding, 8 Primrose Lane Miami Reach Trusthorne Road, Sutton-onsea, Lincs LN12 2J2.

Tunstall The Amige Studio, Contect Dave Rose

# 0782 815589 Washington Mainly Amiga. Contect Ray Scott # 416 9189.

Whiteley Bay Club Futura. Contact G Holland, 16 Hermiston, Monkseaton, Whitley Bay, Tyne and Wear NF25 9AN

### NORTHWEST

Accrimeton New Hall Amiga Users Club, Contact Bill Grundy # 0254 385365

Blackhum Blackhum Amida Users Group, Contact Fric Haves # 0254 675625. Blackpool Chennel Z Diskmag. Contact Darren Busby, 3 Edel-

ston Rd. Blackpool FY1 3HN. Fleetwood Fylde Computer Club Contact Colin Riss # 0253 772502

Lytham St Annes Amiga Users Group Part 2, Contact Andy Wilkinson # 0253 724607.

Mecclesfield Computer Club (Est 1983). Contact D. Latham (chairman) # (0625) 615 379 Fax: (0625) 429 667, c/o Grantham House, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 8NP.

Osweldtwistle Hyndburn Amiga Users Club. Contact Nigei Rigby 0254 395289.

Skeimersdale Computeque. Contact Steve Lalley # 0895 31378.

Stamford Under 18 Only, Contact Ine Locker **■** 0780 64388

### SCOTLAND

Angus Amiga CDTV club. Contact James Robertson w 0356 623078, 22A High St. Brechin. Bathgate Lothian Amiga Users Group, Contact Andrew Mackle. 52 Birniehill Ave, Bathgate, W

Lothian EH48 2RR. Cowdenbeatrh Amiga FX. Contact Rvan Dow 

C.P.C. User Group, Alistair Lyons, 18 Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian, Scotland, EH51

Dundee Tay-Soft PD Club, Contact Dave Thornton = 0382 505437.

**Dunfermiline** Dunfermline Sound & Vision Club, Contact Stan Reed, 7 Maxton Place, Rosyth, Dunfermline, Fife KY11 2DG. East Lothlen Amiga Club (every

2nd week), Derek Scott = 0620 823137, (Saturday 1 - 4pm). Bridge Centre, Poldrate, Haddington, East Lothlan, Scottand

Edinburgh Edinburgh Amiga Club. Contact Stephen Fradley **₽** 031 555 1142

Edinburgh Edinburgh Amiga Group, Contact Nell McRea, 37 Kindsknowe Road North Edinburgh EH14 2DE.

Glasgow Amiga Heipline. Contact Gordon Keenan, Amiga Helpline, 6 Skirsa Square, Giasgow G23.

Hawlek Borders Teri Odin BBS. Derek Scott 0450 373071 26d Harden Place, Hawick, Borders. Scotland.

Invamess Highland PD.Contact David Paulin

# 0463 242431 \ Johnstone Using AMOS, Contact Colin McAllister **☎** 0505 331342.

Perth Perth and District Amateur Computer Society, Contact Alastair MacPherson 137 Glasgow Rd, Perth.

Radburn Redburn Computer Users Group, Contact Ruby Anderson = 0294 313624.

W. Lothian Amiga Computer User Club, Contact Alistair I vons. 18 Braehead, Bo'ness. W. Lothian, Scotland EH51 9DN.

### WALES

Rangor Amiga Maniacs Contact Johnny, 8 Tan-y-Grais, Caernarfon Rd, Bangor LL57

Carmerthen Bloomfield Video and Computing. Contact Mrs Beryl Hughes

**=** 0267 237522 Clwvd ShieldSoft PD. Write to 26 Doren Avenue, Rhyl, Clwyd

LL18 4LE. **=** 0745 134 3044.

Clwyd Solo (Amiga). Contact Mike, 26 Doren Avenue, Rhyl, Clwvd LU8 ÅLE. = 0745 343044

Neath Amiga Navigation. Contact Dave Thomas 4a, Allister St, Neath, W Glamorgan.) Powya Blue Sedlam, Contact Michael Grant # 0B73 811791.

### N IRELAND

N tretand N. Ireland Amiga User, Contact Stephen Hamer, 98 Crehilly Rd. Ballymena, Co. Antrim RT42 4DS

N Ireland Digital Intensity (diskmag), Contact Simon Denvir. 40 Old Cave Hill Rd. Belfast RT15 SGT

### SPECIAL INTERESTS

Amiga Sports Fana, Contact Jamle Last, York House, Church Road Elmswell Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk, IP30 9DY.

Angus Amiga Musicians Club. Contact Gavin Wylle, Guthrie Street, Carnoustie, Angus.

Basingstoka AMOS Programmers Exchange, Contact J Lanng, 7 Majestic Rd, Hatch Warren, Basingstoke, Hants RG22 4XD

Branston Fen Amiga Boatowners. Contact D Beet Lock, Branston Fen, Lincolnshire LN3

Braunston Nr Daventry GFA Basic Forum, Contact J Findlay # 0788 891197

Braunston, Nr Davantry Amiga E Support Group. Contact John Findlay = 0788 891197.

Broadstairs AMOS Programmer Club. Contact Gareth Downes-Powell, 6 Brassev Avenue, Broadstairs, Kent CT10 2DS. Chelmsford Independent Com-

modore Products Users Group. Contact David Elliott

m 0245 328 737

Durham, Under 18 PD User Group (JB's PD). Contact J Blackburn, Longridge, Potters Bank, Durham DH1 3RR.

Glasgow 24-bit Club. Contact Gordon Keenan, 24-hit Club, 6 Skirsa Square, Floor 1, Glasgow G23

Highfialda CDTV User Group. Contact Gary Ogden, = 0785 227059

Lingfield in Touch Amiga. Contact P Allen, = 0342 835530, PO Box 21, Lingfield. Surrey RH7 6YJ.

London (Richmond) Micro Acad emy. Contact Don Pavey # 081 878 1075.

London Independent Commodore Products Users Group Contact the Membership Secretary (Fax

**▼** 081 651 5436

Lothian Independent Com modore Products Users Group. Contact David Hone # 0555 811 955

Macclesfield Independent Commodore Products Users Group Contact Peter Richardson 

Maldanhaed Independent Commodore Products Users Group. Contact Mike Hatt

# 0753 645 72B Manchester CDTV Users Club. Contact Julian Lavanini, 113 Fouracres Rd, Newall Green,

Manchester M23 8ES.

### WHAT ARE YOU UP TO?

Here at Amiga Shopper we spend our days pondering on what you are all up to. Please set pur minds at peace - write in and tell us about your user group. What do you do? Who is in it? Have you organised some special event/project. lately? We are extremely nosy - we want to know everything, right down to the juicy details!

We could make you the User Group of the Month and as such you will be awarded a very special (secret) price.

**Get writing** 

New Whittington Digital Music Club, Contact Roger Hunt **■** 0246 454280.

Normanton BASIC Programmers' Group. ContactMark Blackall

Rochford Ray Tracers, Contact Neil Hallam, 12 Meesons

Mead, Rochford, Essex SS4 1RN Romford Phoenix Demo. Con-

tact Frank

S66 7LB.

**= 081 597 4661.** Potherham Markeman /Trojan Phazer user group). Contact David Green, 67 Thicket Drive. Maltby, Rotherham, S Yorkshire

Solant Independent Commodore Products Users Group. Contact Anthony Dimmer = 0705 254969

Swindon Amiga Video Produc ers' Group, Contact J Strutton # 0793 870667 before 9pm. Swindon MUG - MED Users Group, Contact Richard Bannis ter, 6 Glevum Rd, Stratton St. Margaret Swindon SN3 4AF

Wallington Bible Bureau.Contact AD

**≈** 081 669 7485. Ware Gamer-Link. Contact Stu, 28 Churchfield, Ware, Herts SG12 0EP

Witham Video Visuals. Contact Chris Brown, 4 Lavender Close, Witham, Essex CM8 2YG,

Workington AMOS Programmers Group, Contact John

Mullen at 62 Lonssdale St, Workington, Cumbria CA14 2YD.

### **OVERSEAS**

Commodore Users Group. Steve Perry, P.O. Box 217, Beverley Hills 2209, Sydney, N.S.W. Australia.

Western Australia, Contact Billi Sharne-Smith PO Box 595 Clover- dale WA 6105 Australia.

Australia Southern Suburbs Australia Amiga Users Group of

Binn, Co Offaiv, Ireland trefand AMOS Users.Contact Brian Bell, 8 Magnolia Park. Dunmurry, Belfast BT17 ODS.

### SEND IN YOUR DETAILS!

Amiga Shopper wants a truly comprehensive list of all the Amiga user groups worldwide. If your user group isn't on this page, send the form to Amiga Shopper User Groups, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

Australia Compili-Pai Contact Comp-U-Pal, 116 Macarthur Street, Sale, Victoria 3850.

Belgium AUGFL vzw. Contact. Lieven Lema, Meesberg 13. 3220 Holsbeek, Belgium. Denmark Danish AMOS user group, Contact Tom Poulsen, DABG, postbox 127, 2640 Hedehusene, DK Denmark.

France 16-32 Micro. Contact F Moreau, 132 rue Jean Follain. 50000 Saint-Lo, France =

France Maritime Amlga Club. Contact CDR K Osel, GN Ships

315220 02

Group, Contact Patrick Chapman, 70 Ballygall Crescent, Finglas East, Dublin II, Ireland # 345035

Iraland City Centre Amiga

Refit Office 51 Rue de la Bre-

Garmany Royal Air Force Amiga

Club. Contact Stan Young, HMF

Germany Worldwide PD Club.

Contact Dave White, Berliner

Strasse 39, 40880 Ratingen.

Germany = 02102 499729

Graeca Amiga Athens club.

Contact Stefanos Papamichael,

Greece Amiga Pros User Group

Signoulos, 52 Silivrias Str., N.

Indle Indian Amiga Friends.

(W), Bombay-400058.

Contact Bilal, 46 Paragon 405

Lokhandwaza Complex, Andheri

tratand Amiga Addicts. For Info

SAE to A Minnock, Clonkelly,

Smyrni 17123, Athens, Greece.

Greece, Contact Stefanos

9 Derfeld Rd. Patisia, 11144

(Germany).

Athens, Greece

# 01/9349963.

01/2027973.

tonniere, 50105 Cherbourg,

France, # 33 33225447

RAF Laarbruch, BFPO 43.

Iraland CUGI Commodore Users Group of Ireland, Contact Geof. frey Reeves, c/o St Andrew's College, Booterstown Avenue, Blackrock, Co Dublin, = +353 1 Ireland Navan Computer Club.

Contact Mark Arnold, Cannistown, Navan, Co Meath, Eire ₱ 046 21078.

Iraland Northside Amiga Group. Contact William Kelling, 10/A Rainsford Avenue, Dublin 8, Ireland # 01 532 807

tratand Software Exchange Club, Contact Michael Lacev. Fern's Post Office, Enniscorthy. Co. Wexford, Republic of Ireland

Malta HTS (Malta), Contact K Cassar Block 1 Flat 6 H F Hall Tmiem. Zeitun ZTN07 Malta 674023

Matta Malta Amiga Club, Contact Zappor, PO Box 39, St Julians, Malta, = 440453 Portugal, Centro Amiga (Via Lactea BBS.

Rui Costa, 351 01 888 2245/49, Largo do Martim Moniz-C,C, Mouraria, 1 loia 408-1100 Lisboa, Portugal. Portugal Software Asylum, Sid. Sanches Portugal # 062 831566, Apartado 6156, 3000 Coimbra, Portugal,

Singapore Singapore Sling. Contact Fric Chai MI Block 4 #14-413, Pandan Valley, Singapore 2159. # 65 4680630 South Africa Amiga Users Exchange (AUX), Contact Ken Turner, 24 Du Plessis Avenue. Edgemead, 7441 Cape Town, S. Africa, Internet:

Sweden 32-bit ware. Contact 32-bit ware, Ekorrstigen 10. 147 63 Tumba, Sweden,

kturner@aztec.co.za

Switzarland Amiga User Group Switzerland (AUGS)

Contact AUGS # ++41 34 45 3078. Bahnhofstr. 7, CH-3426 Aefligen, Switzerland, BBS: +41 (0) 62 44 32 27. We have our own Net on several Swiss Amiga BBSs called "ALIGS-Net". USA Japan Amiga Group.Contact: Rick Gardava, PSC 78 Box 3876 APO AP 96326 USA

Nota: this list is provided as a free service for amateur, non-profit-making user grouns. Amiga Shopper does not andorse or recommand any particular group and cannot be hald responsible for any possihia losses.

| GROUP NAM    | E:                   |             |            |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| CONTACT NA   | ME:                  |             |            |
| CONTACT TE   | L:                   |             |            |
| CDNTACT AD   | DRESS:               |             |            |
|              |                      |             |            |
|              |                      |             |            |
|              |                      |             |            |
|              |                      |             |            |
| Please Tick: | ☐ Southeast and East | ☐ Southwest | ☐ Midlands |
| Please Tick: | ☐ Southeast and East | ☐ Southwest | ☐ Midlands |
| Please Tick: |                      |             | Scotland   |

# Assemble Part 5

# Toby Simpson is in for an absolutely spectacular exit in this fifth instalment of the long awaited Assembler series. Thrilling stuff, this!

ast month we wrote a program to show "Hello World" on the screen. Although our source code for this was considerably longer than the equivalent for a language such as C (three lines), or BASIC (one line), the resultant program was much shorter (and faster, although you wouldn't notice for such a pathetic program). This was our first introduction to talking to the Amiga's operating system from Assembly language. In order to show "Hello World" we had to open the "dos.library", and use functions from within it. This month we'll be looking at Ilbraries a little closer, and try to achieve something a little more spectacular! Our goal this time around is to open a window on the screen, walt till the Close Gadget is clicked on by the user, and then exit.

To re-cap from last month, in Amiga terms, a library is a collection of sub-routines you can use, grouped by the type of thing that they do. In the same way that IBM-PCs have 'MicroSoft Windows (TM)', the Amiga has 'Intuition'. Intuition is the name for the Amigas Graphic User Interface (GUI), or to put it in a slightly more understandable way, Intuition is responsible for the way you interact with your Amiga with the mouse and screen.

The "intuition.library" contains functions for opening and closing screens and windows, as well as stuff for menus, gadgets and all sorts of other user-interface related goodles. If you're planning on writing any Amiga program with some sort of pretty interface, you'll be needing to work with the intuition library. So, how do we use it?

Firstly, just like we had to open the dos.library, the intuition.library has to be opened before we can use it. This is done by using the exec.library function "OpenLibrary". The code to open the library is almost identical to last months example, but with a different name called:

lea IntName, al

moveq #\$00,d0; We don't care about resion

SYS OpenLibrary

SYS OpenLibrary
move.1 dO,IntBase
beq ErrorOpeningLibrary; This is called if the library didn't open.

In this example, we load the address of the label IntName into A1, clear D0, and then use the SYS macro to call OpenLibrary. IntName is defined line this:

IntName: dc.b "intuition.library", 0

When OpenLibrary returns, all being well, we have the Library Base, which is the magic number we need to quote whenever we call a routine in it, in DO. We store this result in Int8ase:

IntBase: dc.1 0 ; Intuition library base

If the result was zero, which means the library did not open, we jump to the label

"ErrorOpeningLibrary", where we would cope with it as required. So, now we have opened the Ilbrary, how can we use it? The easiest way, is to write a small macro, to take some of the work off us:

INT: macro move.l IntBase,a6 jsr\_LVO\l(a6) ; intuition.library # access macro endm

You'll note that this is almost identical to the DOS and SYS macros we have already created. Having opened the library, we can use it. The easiest way to check it works, is to try the following:

move.1 #0,a0 INTDisplayBeep

DisplayBeep is an intuition function which flashes a screen. It needs to know which screen, and this is passed into the function in the AO register. Since we don't have any information about screens at this point, we pass in Zero. This means "flash all the screens."

You may be interested to know, that we can actually make the above code run faster, if we re-

wrote it like this:
sub.1 a0,a0
INT DisplayBeep

...both examples achieve the same thing. The second one subtracts the contents of AO from itself, which of course will zero the AO register.

As you can see, the second example is only 2 bytes, where as the first is 6. We can see why, in the move.I example, the actual machine code for the instruction is 207C, the next four bytes are the value we're moving into AO. This is very wasteful. The second instruction requires no additional data, just the two registers in question, which is included in the 91C8 machine code instruction.

There are other issues when deciding how fast an instruction is. Its not just which is shortest. Certain instructions take a lot of time to run, whereas others are much quicker. Take these three instructions:

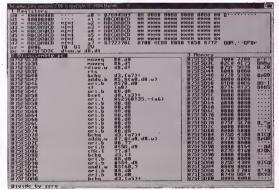
COFC0002 mulu.w #\$02,d0 D040 add.w d0,d0 E348 lel.w #\$01,d0

The first instruction takes considerably longer to execute than the second and third one. Indeed, on the 68000 processor found in A500s, the multiply instruction takes over 70 machine cycles, over 20 times longer than the second instruction. And yet all three perform exactly the same operation: the first multiplies D0 by two, and the second adds D0 to itself, and thus multiplying it by 2.

The third is a little more complex, and requires a brief explanation. The LSL instruction means "Logical Shift Left". What it actually does, is to shift a binary number left by a specified number of places. In our example, we shift the word value in



This months listing can be used with last months coverdisk.



Devpac's powerful debugger makes finding bugs ina program much easier.



This monthas been fully tested with Devpac. If you get any errors when assembling, you should check that you have typed it exactly right.

OO left by 1 place. Let's assume OO contains the value 3. 3 in binary is:

I've padded the value with zeros to make it a full 8 bit number, a single byte. Let's shift this left by one, and put a zero in the new place which appears at the far left:

00000110

OK, work it out. You'll find, amazingly, that the result is 6. We've doubled the contents of OO. This works for any number, we can multiply it by 2 by simply shifting it left by 1. In fact, we can multiply it by any power of 2 (ie, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and so forth) with a shift instruction.

LSL is paired with LSR, Logical Shift Right, which allows us to shift binary patterns right. A useful application of this, is dividing by powers of 2. LSRing something by 1 divides it by 2. LSRing it twice divides it by 4, and so forth. In Assembly Language, you'll often find yourself wanting to multiply and divide things by powers of 2, and it's useful to remember that LSR and LSL are sizably quicker than the multiply and divide instructions.

Bit pattern level instructions such as this are quite a complex subject, and we're going to look at these in much greater detail next month together with some next examples of them in action.

Anyway, back to our three instructions. The other catch is that the first one (the multiply) is much more obvious than the second and third, and is usually the one chosen by beginners. When you start making serious optimisations in your code without thinking, such as adding 00 to itself to double a registers contents, or using LSL/LSR for multiply and divide operations, for example, you know you're getting there.

We digress (but for a worthy cause, of course). Back to the point in hand. When we have finished with the intuition library, we have to close it. We do this just like we closed the dos library, with the exec routine "CloseLibrary":

move.1 IntBace,a1 SYSC loseLibrary

So that's intuition library access in a nutshell. Time to do something more productive with it, like opening a window. Let's have a look at the definition for the OpenLibrary function:

etruct Window \*OpenWindow( struct \*\*
NewWindow \*)

DO YO

We can see here, that we call the OpenWindow function with something in AO which the intuition.library uses to decide what our window looks like. All being well, a magic number is

returned to us which actually points to intuitions window information for the window you've just had opened. If intuition fails to open your window, then zero is returned.

Well, this is all very well, but what goes in AO? Well, this is where a reading knowledge of C is handy. I've viciously ripped the above definition straight out of the intuition.library autodoc file, which is available as part of the Amiga Developers ToolKit (Available from Commodore for 23 pounds, see last month). Although you don't need to know how to program C to program Assembly Language, it's very helpful, if only so that you can make head or tall of the official documentation, such as the Rom Kernal Manuals, or AutoOocs.

Let's look at the gobbledygook (Goodness, I have not used that word for a while. I wonder if it



The program in actioni Opening windows is a fundamental part of programming on your Amiga.

still works?) line again:
struct Window \*OpenWindow( struct \*\*
NewWindow \*)

This actually means "The function OpenWindow requires a pointer to a specially arranged block of memory, called a NewWindow structure. When it returns, it returns a pointer to a specially arranged block of memory called a Window structure." There. Easy. Sort of! Anyway, don't be alarmed. Let's look at a NewWindow structure in a form that will be a little more familiar to us. Assembly Language:

, -- This ie the definition for our new window .... ShopperWindow: dc.w 100,100 , Top Left Co-

Ordinatee
dc.w 320,100 ; Width and Height of Window
dc.h 0,1 ; Detail and block pens.

dc.1 IDCMP\_CLOSEWINDOW; What meseages

we want to hear about

WFLG\_SIZEGADGET+WFLG\_DRAGBAR+WFLG\_DEPTBGADGET\*
+WFLG\_CLOSEGADGET; Window Flage

dc.1 0 ; Pointer to first Gadget on Window

dc.1 0 ; \*\* Ignore this one
 dc.1 sw\_WindowTitle ; Pointer to window \*\*
title

dc.1 0 ; Pointer to screen to open on dc.1 0 ; \*\* Ignore this one

dc.w 50,50; Minimum Width and Height dc.w 640,200; Maximum Width and Height

dc.w WBENCHSCREEN ; Type of screen to open on.

It is pretty well documented, so you should be able to see what happening here. We're asking for a window 320 pixels wide, 100 pixels high, starting at 100,100 on the screen, with a sizing gadget, a drag bar, a depth gadget and a close gadget. In addition, we're giving it a title, it is to open on the workbench screen, and the minimum size is 50x50, and the maximum size is 640x200. You can tweak the numbers in this months listing to see how things change, and if you delve into the include file "intuition/intuition.!" you'll find the definitions for all of these, and much more information on the Newlindow structure.

The really odd thing in the above is the definition "IOCMP\_CLOSEWINOOW", commented as "What Messages we want to hear about". We're jumping quite far ahead here, by a good couple of months, but hopefully the listing is commented well enough for you to follow what is happening. We are asking for intuition to tell us when the user clicks on the close gadget. When the user actually does click on the close gadget, intuition sends us a message.

This message arrives at a special place in memory called a Message Port. When we open a window and ask to be told about certain messages, intuition creates a Message Port for us. If you look in the listing, you'll see that we first wait for a message to arrive, then we receive it, reply to it and exit the program, after closing the window using the intuition function "CloseWindow".

Next month we'll be writing some useful routines to help us debug programs, and see what is going on inside them, such as functions to output messages to the screen, show numeric values, and so on

We'll also delve inside logical operations, and revisit LSL and LSR, as well as their partners ROR and ROL (No prizes for guessing what these do), and some other goodies like ORing, ANOing and NOTing! So stay tuned, we'll be programming the AGA hardware directly in no time!

### WHY WE USE A DEBUGGER

If this isn't an obvious question, I don't know what is. The correct answer is, of course "Because we wish to find bugs as quickly and efficiently as possible." Despite having access to debuggers, it's amazing how many people will spend hours looking through their source code for bugs, instead of getting the computer to do the work for them. Lets illustrate with a small example. Type in this program:

moveq #\$00,d0 moveq #\$00,d1 divu d0,d1 rte

...now assemble it and run it. But before you run it, make sure you have nothing un-saved in the background, as your computer is going to crash with a GURU error something like "BOOOCOO5".
OK, if you're awake the chances are you've already seen why this happened. We're loading 0 into 00

and D1, and then dividing one by the other, which as we're all taught in school is impossible. You can't divide anything by zero, and since your computer is no miracle worker, and it can't either. it crashed

If this error had been in a 50,000 line program with potentially a hundred or so divide instructions in it, it may take a fair while to find. Of course, it could be obvious, if it is, then you won't be needing help from Mr Debugger.

If you run this program through a debugger instead, such as MonAm (Which came with DevPac Lite on last months cover disk) then instead of crashing, the debugger would have stopped executing the program when the error occurred. and will kindly point out exactly which line contains the bug in question. Fixing the problem should be academic then.

So how do we run our program through the Debugger? Well, it varies depending on the assembler which you are using, but for DevPac Lite, instead of selecting "Run" from the Program menu, we select "Debug" instead. We then have a considerable amount of options open to us, which we will introduce over the following months, but for this particular program, we can run it a line at a

time using "CTRL-T" (Hold Control down and tan T). When we finally run the divide line, MonAm will say "Divide by Zero" and stop. We can see exactly which line in the program caused the problem, and fix it quickly

The moral of this story is, don't do work that the computer could do for you. Remember: Debuggers are there to help you. Personally, I don't leave home without one!

Here is a summary of the most common MonAm commands:

CTPL-P Run Program. Execution will stop at the first break-point, or when a serious error occurs. (Break-Points are little markers you can place whilst debugging, we will cover them in much more detail in later issues)

CTRL-Y Single step. This runs one instruction and moves forward to the next. CTRL-Y treats subroutine calls, using BSR and JSR, as one instruction, and does not follow the program into them. This is useful when you don't wish to follow an Amiga Library call into the operating system.

CTRL-T Single step. This works identically to CTRL-Y, except it follows all BSR and JSR calls also.

CTRL-O Quit the program. This stops the current program you are debugging from

CTRL-C Quit the debugger. You can guit leaving the program you are debugging running, but whilst you're still learning, it is best to remember to quit your program properly using CTRL-O instead.

CTRL-S Skin the current instruction. This passes over an instruction without running it. This is a very useful debugging tool when you want to see what happens if a particular routine or instruction is not executed, or if you know an instruction is going to crash the computer, but want to skip over it and continue regardless.

Of course, this is nowhere near the range of options which MonAm gives us. For those, you'll need to buy the program and get the manual (which is excellent, and I'm saying that without a single bribe being passed on from HiSoft!).

The two pictures show our program before we debugged it, and when we found the divide by zero error. You will see that all the information about the processor, including all register contents, are shown on the screen for us. For more information. call HiSoft on 01525 718181. (AS)

The symbol

### THIS MONTHS LISTING - OPENING A WINDOW

```
ttl"Opaning a Window in Assembly Language"
: Amiga Shopper Assembly Language Course. # Part V.
  Opening a Window using intuition.lihrary.
  Tested with DsvPac 3 and DsvPac Lita.
     section HalloWorld.coda
ENTRY_POINT: hra.s START ; Call = start of program.
   - Embeddad version string: ....
VERSION: dc.h 0, "$VER: window.asm 1.00 = (30.11.94)", 0
  - Include filas ....
     incdir "inc:"
     includa "axec/exac.i"
              "sxsc/funcdef.i" ; You may " not need this.
     include "exac/sxac_lib.i"
     includa "intuition/intuition.i"
     includa "intuition/intuition_lih.i"
   - Ecuatas ...
_EXECBASE: aqu$04 ; sxsc.library bass.
 - Macro Dsfinitions ....
SYS: macro
  move.1 EXECUASE.a6
  jsr_LVO\1(a6) ; axac.lihrary accese → macro
  endm
  INT: macro
  move.1
          Int Sass, a6
  andm
   - Main Program: ...
START: laaIntNama(pc), al
  move.1
          #$00,d0
                   ; We'ra not fussed - which version
  gyg
             OpenLibrary
  move. 1
             d0. Int Base
  baq EXIT ; No intuition, amazing. Abort.
   - Attempt to opsn our window ....
  lsa ShopperWindow(pc),a0
        OpenWindow
  THE
  mova.1
         d0, WindowHandls ; Stora window - pointer
    bag ST_NoWindow ; Couldn't opsn * window, closa int and exit
  - Wait for a maseega to arriva ...
ST_WaitMaeeaga:
               movs.1
                        WindowRandls, a0
  move.1 wd_UssrPort(a0),a0
```

```
I means do not type
                                                       a return - keep typing.
                                                        to the end of the next line.
                                                         a space, then keep
   SYS WaitPort ; Await naws...
                                                          typing to the end of
    - A possible message, process them all ....
                                                             the next line.
ST GetMassages: movs.1
                          NindowHandle.e0
   movs.1 wd_UserPort(e0),a0
   SYSGetMag
   tst.1 d0
   beq.e ST_WaitMsssags ; No meseage, go - back to waiting
   - Got a massaga, since wa're only # listening for
IDCMP CLOSEWINDOW.
; it can he nothing elea, so reply and then exit: ....
   move.l d0.a1
   SYS ReplyMeg
; - All dona, closa window and axit ....
   move.1 WindowHandle, a0
        ClossWindow
 - All dona now, so closs the library and ♥ exit ....
ST_NoWindow: movs.1 IntBese,e1
   SYS CloseLibrary
  - Now quit this program ....
EXIT: moveq #$00, d0 ; Exit program, no error.
   rts
 - Data for this program ...
IntBasa: dc.1 0 ; Spacs for intuition library hass
IntNama: dc.h "intuition.lihrary",0 ; Intuition lihrary nama
WindowHandls: dc.1 0 ; Our window magic * number
. - This is the dafinition for our naw window
ShopperWindow: dc.w 100,100 ; Top Left Co-Ordinatss dc.w 320,100 ; Width and Height of Window
              ; Detail and block pene. # Ignored Kickstart 2+
        0.1
   dc.1 IDCMP_CLOSEWINDOW; What msssagas wa want to hear about
   dc.1 WFLG_SIZEGADGET+WFLG_DRAGSAR+WFLG_DEPTHGADGET+
WFLO_CLOSEGADGET ; Window Flags
   dc.1 0 ; Pointsr to first Gadgat on Window
             ** Ignore this ona
   dc.1 0 ;
   dc.1 sw_WindowTitla ; Pointar to window title
   dc.1 0 ; Pointar to screen to opsn on
   dc.1 0 ; ** Ignora this ona
   dc.w 50,50; Minimum Width end Height
   dc.w 640,200 ; Maximum Width and Height
   dc.w WBENCRSCREEN ; Typa of ecrean to open on.
  - Our window's titls: ..
sw_WindowTitla: dc.h "A window of hops!",0
: *** END OF PROGRAM ***
```

# BACKISSUES

Missed out on those tutorials, reviews and informative features? Here's your chance to catch up.

SAVE MONEY: **BUY IN BULK** 

Any two issues - £5 Any three issues - £7 Any five issues - £10 ADE EAS



Ten top tips for tronsforming Workhanch Reviews of DCTV, TurboPrint Profess DevPac 3. A690 CD-RDM and IV-24

FREE Tracey covermount end how to use it in our enimation apecial: the unforgettable guide Amiga memory: PC CDs with the A57D; Miracle Pieno Teaching System and RocTec hard drive

FF THE PARTY NAMED IN



Find out how your Amiga Exposed: get the best from your samples; fractal lendscapes; VHS back-up eSmith and

### ISSUE 40



Everything you ever wanted to know about the were afraid to esk) PLUS Animation Recorder. 2 end Video Croator

### roviewed, Cover use. OctaMED, XDper, Move file mover, JuliaMovie, appeintment acheduler,

ved, Cover disk:

Professional Pege 4

appeintment ach



Dur comprohenalve Graphics card supcompares every 24 bit ca that we could get our sweaty henda on PLUS reviews of Imegine 3, SX-1. ell the uguel stuff.

### **ISSUE 14**



Hand acanners reviewed and rated; 15 memo expansions compared: effects end soundtracks artificial intelligence: Improve your Amige



Upgrade your A500 to A1200 How to make money with your Amiga; Amiga enimationa TV: legal edvice: chorda with DetaMED; Directory Dpus, Emplent, PegeSetter 3 and Art Department

ISSUE 42



ISSUE 15

The best in PD softwere software system for Interpreter Post, ImageMester, SexonScript Professionel DCTV end AVideo 24 raviewed

### ISSUE 29



Computer crime and how to protect yourself from it; Power XL high-density floppy, Ami-Back back-up system, VLab YC digitiser, Pixel 3D Professional and MBX123D

### **ISSUE 43**



Is Lightwave the best 3D programever? We investigate, plus roviews of Protext 6.5, Pixel Pro 2 end an exclusive first look et the fastest LightWave celerator in the known universe- the Reptor

### ISSUE 16



200 top tips - advice on everything from accelerators to Workbench, BASIC to WPa, C to video; getting the most from video titling; Hit Kit. Professional Calc and HAMA's 290 genlock reviewed.....£3



techniques and low-cost aoftware you need; how to use fonts; Proper Grammer, TechnoSound Turbo 2. AMOS Pro Compiler and Powerbas reviewed

**ISSUE 44** 



Could your hard disk go faster with e new Interface? We roview end rote hard disk interfaces. Plus, a quite humongous collection of tutoriels end we of Pro-Grab 24RT. VBS 3.0 and Turbo Calc.

### ISSUE 17



The top desktop publishing peckages reviewed a rated; understanding typegrophy; write adventure gemes with Visionary: tips on writing your own ercede game: Rolend's new MIDI standerd .....£3

### ISSUE 18



Amiga Anewero apecial -32 pages of solutions to problems on averything from AmigeDOS to vid using lighting to enhance your 3D graphics croations; typegraphical tips: Maxinh .....£3



26 pages of advice; Compugraphic fonts, Cover disk: debugging utilities, Flexer, EasyCeic, PevAdvice. ASPaint source ource cede. Virus



of colour scanners and ir software; Brilliand roviewed. Cover disk: ACC Gulde, MenStation, Listings, Alarm, ASPaint and QuickTools



Fency building your own Intergelactic battle flest? Molo (of Foundation imaging) ahow you how! Pius a comprohensive roundup of Amiga music reviews of the latest atuff!

### THE AMIGA SHOPPER



Don't get all mixed upl Keep ell your valueble issues of Amige Shopp safe, together end in order If you're aerious ebout your Amige Shoppers, then you really ought to consider getting e binder ONLY £4.95

BACK ISSUES HOTLINE: 01225 822511

A1200 Into fifth gear with

forgetting a raview of the

our Supertest of A1200

RAM carde end

Internet bookl

### ISSUE 5



12 pages of expert help in Amige Answere; The top tam Amiga Bullatin Bo revaaled: Teach your kids to count money; reviews of Spectracolouz Quartarback, Quartarback tools, Action Replay and

tha Canon B.I-33D...

# ISSUE 19 MIGA

PC Emulatore supertested; **Dptical Charactar** Recognition tested; How to create Chaos; New tutorials on Multitasking. C Programming and ARexx: Raylews of Pascai

ISSUE 33



products rated. Cover disk: DICE C compliar, Address Book C source. Nexus video backgrounds, ASPaint AMDS source PLUS free Complete Amiga C booklat

### ISSUE 6



Tha firet axclusive UK reviaw of the Videe Toastar; Word processor supertest: comercial commsprograms Vs thair PD equivelents: Music ing programs compered



Step-by-stap guide to raytracing: accelerator heard round-up; multitasking tutorial; build a RDM switcher; fractals tutorial; artificial intelligence; AMDS Professional and Dpelvision reviewed

### **ISSUE 34**



Will there aver be Word for Workhench? Final Writer pre-viewed. Cover disk: ReSourca Damo, Rand24, ToolsDaemen, C and AMDS source code, Ami-Cipher, Ambush, GUI-Guru

### ISSUE 7



3D raytracing programs ed: how to get Into DTP; BASIC programming; MIDI for beginners: How to design your own fonts; Reviews of Concent VideoCentre V3

### ISSUE 21



Amiga Shopper Awards for the hest buye in '92. Cover disk: CG fonts, DirWork screen blanker, iCaic, LhA, PowerSnap 2, RDES, ReOrg, Sale Delete, SPClock, Sysinfo and Virus Chocker

### ISSUE 35



Special beginner's guida. Neddy's Big Adventure reviawad. Covar disk: HDClick Compugraphic fonts, King Con, Fast JPEG. Magic Manus, Trash and AMDS source cede

### ISSUE 8



A complata guida to buying Amigas and releted hardware; Prolog programming; the HAM-E graphics systam, RocGan ganlock, KCS sequencer reviews PLUS tips on DTP. MIDI and apreadaheets

### ISSUE 22



20 printers - dot matrix, inklet and laser - reviewed and rated; beginnar's guida to tha Amiga: edshaet tutoriel: guide to AmigaDDS 3: coda sampla storega tachniques; hand scannars

### ISSUE 36



Render a superb-looking speca ship with Imagina, Real 3D or Caligari. Covar disk: X2C, Cover Ship, MiDi Playar, BigAnim, LDOS, C, AMDS and BrushCon, Pay Advica

### ISSUE 9



The complate Amiga software guide; how to receive satellite and radio transmissions: designing Christmas cards with Professional Page; using of Scata and the A500 Plus.....

### ISSUE 23



How to fit a hard drive to an A600 or A1200; starting with assomblar; Covar disk: Alart, Cycla To Manu, Kwikbackup, LhA, ReqTools, SnoopDDS, Virus Chackar, assemblar and linkar peckaga

### ISSUE 37



Explore multimedia with our guida to buying a CD driva and presantation software, with full listing of multimedia titles. Primere printer, Wordworth 3 reviewed PLUS creating fiving logos and hand soan

### ISSUE 10



How best to draw with Deluxa Paint: the guide to the best sound samplars svallable; budgat business peckages; ARaxx; GB Pourte Pius 2 howmakar and Randala Super 8802 reviewed



ISSUE 11

CDTV and its software gat a good going ovar; how to perfect your printing; Harlequin graphics board, Stareo Master samplar, Genesis and KCS Power Board PC amulator reviewed

ISSUE 25

### ISSUE 24



RAM - whet it is and what to buy in our in-depth und-up and tutorial; DIY hardwara repeirs; perallax scrolling with AMDS; aliminating MIDI faults; Art Expression and G-Lock ganlock reviewed



raylawed and rated: igal advice with Amige Advocate, Covar disk: EdWord taxt editor/WP, AZSpell spelling che and Virus Checkar

### ISSUE 38



Discovar what the experts Commedore go Into hava to soy sheut tha Amiga's futura; creets stunning animations with our eight pega guide. PLUS reviews of Brilliance 2. Clarissa, Montage 24 and

### **ISSUE 39**



Ilquidation, but what does It really mean to the uenre? PHIS our definitive word processor roundup and WP tips, naws on the A12DD CD-RDM drive and raviaws of the A4000T and MusicX 2 .....£3

| rieuse nick ine issues you require.      |
|--|
| Prices listed are per capy and include   |
| postage and pocking. Issue numbers not   |
| listed are sald out.                     |
| *Actorick danatas Issues with seven diel |

included. They are £4 each if hought

### RINDER CA 95

| _ | _ |     | ~ 1.73 |
|---|---|-----|--------|
|   | 2 | □ 3 | □ 4    |

| □ 2 | □ 3 |  |
|-----|-----|--|
|     |     |  |

| 16 | <b>1</b> 7 | <b>18</b> |  |
|----|------------|-----------|--|
|    |            |           |  |

| ) | 27* | 28 | 29 |
|---|-----|----|----|
|   |     |    |    |

|   | 29 |   |
|---|----|---|
| - |    | _ |

| 29 |   | 30 |
|----|---|----|
|    | _ |    |



□ 8





**9** 

□ 21\*



Samerton, Somerset, TA11 6BR.

10

□ 22





SEND THIS FORM (no stamp required) TO: Amiga Shopper, Future Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST (BS4900),

Do not send cosh through the past with your moil orders.

Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited.

11



□ 13

□ 24

□ 14 □ 15

|        | 25* | <b>□</b> 26 |
|--------|-----|-------------|
| $\Box$ | 35* | □ 36*       |

□ 45\*

Address

|    | •   |     | -   | •  |    | _  |
|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
|    |     |     |     |    |    |    |
| ** | ••• | ••• | ••• | •• | •• | •• |
|    |     |     |     |    |    |    |

| ost | code |      |
|-----|------|------|
| ماء | L    | . Ma |

Credit Card No.

Method of payment (please circle) Access . Viso . Cheque . PO .

Vista Lita

| redit Card No | Expiry Oote |
|---------------|-------------|
|               |             |
| Sin           | noture      |

| • |  | • | <br>- |  | • | <br> | - | - | - | - | - | м |
|---|--|---|-------|--|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |  |   |       |  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |       |  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |       |  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |

SAVE MONEY: BUY IN BULK Anv two issues - £5

Any three issues - £7

Any five issues - £10



### Railway Simulations for the Amiga



These are realistic railway simulations, acclaimed by customers in over 20 countries, many of them working railway staff; now almost the whole range is available for tthe Amiga. They do not offer arcade-style graphics, simply realistic displays based on those used in modern signalling centres. Compatible with Workbench 1, 2 and 3, and hard disk compatible; minimum of 1Mb required.

Penzance 1984 - diesel era operation, with Inter-City 125 and class 50 prominent. The singling of the main line in 1974 created a bottleneck which can be quite a problem at times. Ideal as an introduction to these simulations. £15.95

NEWI Norwich 1982 - Before electrification, manage this busy terminus on a summer Saturday. Through trains to and from Yarmouth all need a change of engine, and these and the terminating London trains compete for limited platform space with local services on the coast lines and from the Ely direction, as well as through holiday trains from the Midlands to Yarmouth £15.95

NEWI Newcastle 1994 - Following the 1993 remodelling, with a frequent local service between Sunderaldn and the Metro Centre crossing through and terminating services on the East Coast Main Line, and through freight on some routes. Through and terminating InterCity services include electrics, HSTs and loco-hauled cross-country trains; there are also Trans-Pennine class 158 services, £15.95

Prices shown above include VAT, postage & packing (UK or overseas). Please send payment with order, or quote full credit card details (including expiry date), and remember to state your computer type.



Over 70 railway simulations available now for the Amiga - SAE for complete list (or receive one with your first order).

VISA

SIAM Ltd. (Dept. AS02), 1 St. David's Close, Leverstock Green, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP3 8LU

\* Price includes PART, LABOUR, DELIVERY & VAT

\* 90 Day warranty on all repairs

Est. 13 Years

\* 24 Hour turn-around on most repairs \* All upgrades purchased from us fitted free with repair

\* Includes FULL DIAGNOSTICS, SERVICE AND SOAK test

\* If drive or keyboard need replacing add £10

AMIGA A1200 Repairs only £52.49 Fully inclusive

### SPECIAL OFFERS

A500 Internal Drive A500/600/1200 PSU Fatter Agnus 8372A Super-Denise

A600/1200 Internal Drive £36.20 £28.50 A500 Keyboard (UK) £74 30 A500 CIA £14.40 A520 Xchange Modulator

£38.90 A42.10 £15.00 £18.00

8371 Agnus (A500) £12.60 8372A I Meg Agnus £24.30 8375 2Meg Agnus £24.30 8374 Alice (A1200) €32.70 8362 Denise (A500) €9,60 8373 Super Denise £14.40 8364 Gary €7.6 8520 CIA (A500/+) £15.0 8520 CIA A600/1200) £15.0 8364 Paula (A500/+) £12.34

Kickstart 1.2 Kickstart 1.3 £12.8 Kickstart 2 04 Kickstart 3 (high) Kickstart 3 (low) Rom Sharer NEW Modulators £25 0 £25.00 £29.5 All spares are factory NEW and genuine Commodore parts. All come with 12 months warranty (Except chips)

CHIPS

Quality 2.5 inch Int HD Suited for A600 & A1200 £135.95 60 Mbyte 120 Mbyte £195.00 £269.00 210 Mbyte All drives complete with

HARD DRIVES

cable, fitting instructions installation software and 12 months warranty

Add £1.00 P&P on chips, £2.50 P&P on drives & PSUs. We reserve the right to refuse repairs

\* \* \* \* \* ATTENTION ALL DEALERS \* \* \* \* \* Our Company offer the most competitive dealer repair service on all home computers Credit facility available. SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK TODAY

### Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059

DART Computer Services (AS) 105 London Road LEICESTER LE2 OPF



Computer Services

The Guild of Marter Continuen A division of D.A. Computers Ltd

### **Memory & Storage**

At Jez Trading, we specialise in memory simms and ide hard disks

'We aim to offer the best value in town (and out!) by providing an efficient professional service to our customers. We supply DIRECT to end users, hence our lower prices and because we specialise, we guarantee the best products at the best prices, all of the time...'

Memory SIMMS (fast 70n/s)

4 megabyte unit ...... 129,98 8 megabyte unit ....... .253,00

Hard Drives I.D.E.

250 megabytes . . . . . 176.00

Above drives are 3.5" sized, and fast access <11m/s

Above items represent this month's special value purchases. Please telephone or write for full price list/s.

### JEZ TRADING

10 Craine Grove, High House, Highbury London N7 8LD

Above prices are inclusive, please add £4.79 for insured p&p.

# our guide to safer

o ensure that your purchasing experience is painless, elmply read our Safe Shopping advice, follow e few elmple steps and the Amiga kit of your dreems will safely be yours.

### **BUYING IN PERSON**

- · Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop before taking it home.
- Make sure you have all the necessary leads
- Don't forget to keep your receipt.

### **BUYING BY PHONE**

- Be as clear as you possibly can when stating what you want to buy and make absolutely sure you confirm all the technical details. Check that the product will work with your Amiga setup.
- Check that what you are ordering is in stock. Check when and how the article will be
- delivered, and that any extra charges are as

stated on the advert.

 Note the date and name of the person you are ordering from.

### **BUYING BY POST**

- You must remember to clearly state exactly what you are buying, at what price. Mention where you saw the product advertised.
- Make sure you keep copies of all correspondence
- Buying from companies in the USA is best done by Credit card. If you don't have a credit card, you can get a cheque made out in dollars from your bank or an international money order from a post office.

### MAKING RETURNS

You are entitled to return a product if it fails to meet one of the following criteria:

- The goods must be of 'merchantable quality.'
- They must be "as described".

Getting confused in the alluring shopping jungle is easy. Amiga Shopper leads the way to a better buy

 They must be fit for the purpose for which they were sold, or for the purpose you specified when

If they fail to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are entitled to:

- Return them for a refund.
- Receive compensation for part of the value.
- Get a replacement or free repair.
- When returning a product, ensure you have proof of purchase and that you return the item as soon as possible after receiving it. That's why it is important to check it thoroughly as soon as it is delivered.

### **GETTING REPAIRS**

- Always check the conditions of the guarantee. and servicing and replacement policy.
- Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible, and make sure that you are aware of all conditions in the guarantee.

### Issue 46 - February 1995

Richard Beguley Nick Aspell Art Editor: Production Editor: Anna Grenstam Technical Writer: Graeme Sendiford car writer. butors: Jeff Walker, Mark Smiddy Cliff Remshew, Gary Whiteley, Deve Winder, Toby Simpson, Contributors: R Shamms Mortier, Simon Green

Mark Tipper (of Almathera) Group Ad Manager. Ad Manager: Deputy Ad Manager: Saies Executives: Mary de Seusmarez Jackie Garford Louise Woods

Oiane Clarke, David Metthews Production Manager: Richard Gingell Production co-ordinator: Cralg Broadbridge Ad Design. Lisa Withey Production Technicians:

Jon Moore, Merk Gover, Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker Group Production Manager

Judith Middleton Production Controller: Production Controller: Claire Thomas Production Control Assistant: Megan Ocole Paper Controller Fiona Deane Admin Assnt. Suzannah Angelo-Sparling Distribution: Sue Hertley Steve Carey Joint Managing Director: Greg Inghem Chairman. Nick Alexander

Member of the Audit Sureau of Circulations **Audited circulation** ARC Jenuary - June 1994: 31,602 Annual subscription rate £30 (UK), £40 (EC), £S7 (Rest of World) Printed by Southernprint Ltd. Poole

ISSN 0961-7302 Printed in the UK Circulation Manager Jon Bickley News Trade Distribution

UK and Worldwide. Future Publishing 01225 442244

Copyright © 1995 Future Publishing Ltd. No part of this megization may be reproduced without written permission. We welcome contributions for publication but regret that we cannot return any submissions. Any correspondence will be considered for publication unless you specifically state otherwise, and we reserve the right to edit hatter exhibition. letters published.

Amiga Shopper recognises all copyrights

contained in this issue. Where possible we have acknowledged the copyright holder. Please contact us if we have falled to credit your copyright – we will be happy to correct any oversight.

Editorial and Advertising: 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon 8A1 2BW

© 0122S 442244 Fax: 01225 446019
E mall: amshopper@cix.compulink.co.uk

Subscriptions: Future Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST(8S4900) Somerton, Somerset TA11 68R. # 0122S B22S10



JUBLISHING company founded just eight years ago but now selling more computer magazines than any other publisher In Britain, We offer: Better advice. Our titles ere packed with tips,

suggestions and explanatory features. written by the best in the business Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations

Clearer design. You need solid information, and you need it fast. So our designers highlight key elements in the erticles by using charts. diegrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs and so on. Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate

under two golden rules;
• Understand your readers' needs.

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group. Getter value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.

The home of Britain's finest computer magazines:

magazines:
Amiga Shopper, Amiga Formet,
Amiga Format Specials, Amiga Power,
PC Answers, PC Plus, PC Gemer, Sega Power,
Mega, Commodore Formet, PCW Plus, ST Format, GamesMester, Amstrad Action. PC Format, Totall, Super Play, Edge, MecFormat, Future Music, CD-ROM Today, Amiga CO32.

Word of the month - Caillpygian,

| ADVERTIS                                  | ERS INDEX                                |
|---|--|
| 17 8it Software                           | Lola Electronics 53 0858 880182          |
| 1st Computer Centre . IFC, 92 0532 319444 | London Olsk Company 44 081 533 2188      |
| Amicom P0                                 | Microdot 44 070S 479978                  |
| Amiga Format 82-83 0225 442244            | Mode 1S Computers 81                     |
| Arnor                                     | Mon P0                                   |
| Aspire 2                                  | Mr Beeston                               |
| Bak Olstribution                          | Mr Plaskett                              |
| 808 Corporate Computers . 97 051 49S 1977 | My-Soft                                  |
| Bilttersoft                               | NJH P0                                   |
| Book Adverts                              | On Line P0                               |
| Bruce Smith Books S7 0923 894355          | Owl Associates                           |
| Caprl CO Olstribution 45 0628 891022      | Pertytime PD                             |
| Centurien P0                              | P0 Soft                                  |
| Chroma                                    | PD World                                 |
| Club 1200                                 | Pendragon                                |
| Computer Essentials 44 . 0179S 479154     | Power Computing 65 0234 843388           |
| 0ert Computers 92 0533 470059             | Precision Software 44 0723 353136        |
| Digita                                    | Priory                                   |
| 0TBS4S0706 715028                         | R-Tech44                                 |
| Edword Professional 44 031 650 6013       | Saddletramps                             |
| Emerald                                   | Shekti                                   |
| Epic Merketing97 0793 490988              | Shareware & Shops44                      |
| Ground Zero 68 0272 741462                | Slam                                     |
| Hegars Electronics 44 079S 863336         | Silica Systeme 41, 67 081 309 111        |
| Heath Computers 97 021 707 7160           | Siren Softwara 25 061 724 7576           |
| Holburn Software 97 0224 \$92\$1\$        | Speedy PD 81 0226 858229                 |
| Homsoft                                   | Theory P0                                |
| Jez Trading 92 081 347 6077               | Toxic Softwara 44 0754 760655            |
| Just Amiga Monthly 53 . 0189S 274449      | Trading Post                             |
| Kew II 44 081 6S7 1617                    | Underground PD 45 0702 295887            |
| KT's P0 84 . 01702 542434                 | Whiteknight Technology 60-61 0920 822321 |
| Ladbrooke                                 | Wizard Developments 107 D322 272908      |
| LH Publishing                             |  |

# **Talking Shop**



Got something on your mind? Get it off with the Amiga Shopper letters pages! The best letter we print every month wins £25! Send your letters to "Talking Shop", Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

his month we have a bumper crop of letters on a wide range of subjects, so let's get straight in with a letter about the marketing of the Amiga...

### MARKETING MANIA



I have read with much interest over recent months tha suggestions regarding how the future of the Amlga can be assured. Many of us £25 WINNER would agree that the machine has

been appealingly marketed in the past. Our beloved Amiga didn't deserve Commodore, but unfortunately It got Commodorel However, while the idea of a massive worldwide marketing campaign is enticing, we surely must take a step back and examine the practicalities.

Which ever bid succeeds - end I hope to God It's decided by the time you read this - should result in a significant influx of investment; that the Amiga desperately needs. However, we cannot expect a bottomless plt of money to be thrown around on worldwide advertising in an attempt to steal a share of the PC market. Not only would that be extremely expensive, but what would It achieve?

From a business pint of view, 90% of the world's desktops have a PC sat on 'em, and If you think employers are going to throw all this gear away because of an Amiga advert, then I suggest your rose-tinted spectacles need cleaning. The Amiga has to find its niche elsewhere, It has to create its own market, and I would suggest that this is nowhere more dramatic than in the home.

It is clear that the PC is beginning to invade the home market, which has historically been the Amiga's stronghold. PCs come as an integrated package at a dirt cheap price; very tempting for tha computing newcomer who is unlikely to consider that he'll subsequently have to pay £200 for any decent software. A friend of mine is considering buying a PC at the moment. I suggested the Amiga, saying: It was cheaper

introduction; you can plug it into your TV until you can afford a decent monitor: it's fully multitasking; and the operating system is a breeze compared to Windows, "Sounds great", he said, "Can it run Word?" "Er... no" I suspect he'll go for a PC.

Given this rather desperate state of affairs, how does the Amiga fight back? Well, I guess the most important thing to do is consider where the best potential. Graphically, the Amiga is pretty much unbeatable. Commodore's replacement should use tha fact that Amigas are the computer of choice for Hollywood special effects men and hava been used in the making of blockbusters like Jurassic Park and Disnev's Aladdin, as well as Star Trek, Sea Quest DSV and of course Babylon S.

By directing limited advertising in the right areas, say for example magazines dedicated to the expanding camcorder market, the Amiga can start to find its feet again. Another more general area where the Amiga is strong is the (dare I say it) multimedia arena. Imagine the rumoured A1800 (that's and A1200 with built-in CD ROM drive) bundled with Scala for £350. The potential is mind-boggling, particularly as Scale are moving Into Interactive TV. In a loose partnership, both companies could become household names, which can't be bad.

The Amiga is not a PC and is unlikely to ever beat the PC in terms of numbers sold, but that doesn't mean the Amiga has to dia, it just has to adapt and find its own way. If it doesn't, if it tries to take on the PC, then it will suffer the same fate as the Betamax video format in its battle with VHS - and remember, Betamax was a technically better system too.

Jamle Winter Waterloovile, Hants

As you say, the Amiga is definitely technically superior to IBM compatibles in many ways. You don't have to comply to a 10 year old CPU architecture, for a start.

You can have the best product in the world but

if you don't let people know about it, nobody is going to buy it. That's why it's very important for the new Commodore to get out there and start pushing the Amiga forward, as well as investing significant sums of cash in research and development. New models of Amiga? Who knows?

### **GENERATION GAPS**

Your magazine is the one I prefer among the others so I've placed a subscription of which I've just received the first Issue.

The reason I write is to give my point of view about the next generation of Amigas. First, let's consider the facts: the feat CBM Intel died soma months ago. Why? I'll give you my answer: a great computer is useless without great software (or without software at all!). Well, this rule applies to others: Remember the Sinclair QL, the Apple II GS (for graphics and sound), The Next computer, the Acorn Archimedes?

All these computers were great but most of their manufacturers didn't think about software. So they went down the drain. Note this also applies to some kind of software. Think about why MS-Windows is so successful and why 0S/2 (from IBM) is only selling a tenth of Windowsl Well, Windows didn't sell so much until Microsoft releases Word, Excel and the rest. For sure, without these two 'hits'. Windows would have been another unsuccessful attempt... Well. I feel very clever to understand that rule of thumb while so many important bosses didn't, Huh?

Consider also the console world: in France, the CD32 is almost unknown. Kids only understand 'Sega' and 'Nintendo', they don't understand the meaning of 'copper', Fat Agnus, Multitask, or ISO 9660. They buy a console because they've seen great games at their frlend's home.

They first remember the name of the game and second the name of the console. Well, these console are common nowadays because both Sega and Nintendo have powerful software departments so they released a 'ready to play'

product: both the console and the games. Trouble with CBM is they haven't such department and you have to wait the information is available to programmers before you start having games in the stores. It's elmost the same thing with 3D0 end Jaguar in France while the playstation has a bright future since Sony is already prepared to make games.

So Amiga UK is now on two markets, console and computers: they should have at least the two corresponding software departments: gemes and serfous software. Now let's see the programmers situation. You can't develop software without programmers. The Amiga is fairly complex mechine that needs a lot of documentation for proper programming. As OS and chipset are (were) often changling, it's important to supply everyone interested in programming the docs. There is very little literature evallable compared to PC/MAC.

Moreover, It's extremely expensive (I.e. autodocs, RKM...). Why not edit books for the beginner and advanced up-dated with every OS release? I hope that with the increased availability of CD ROM playars, Amiga UK, will make widely available throughout this media tutorials, examples, docs, compilers, essemblers, debugging tools and that kind of stuff. Make progremmers and you'll get more programs!

Let's talk now about the hardware I think the Amiga should have in the next generation. First, as there will be no machine before 18 months, Amiga UK should enhance tha A4000T with:

- e 68060 processor with optimised memory access (+cacha memory?).
  - a DSP
  - a CD-player of course!

After all, in the PC Industry, the Pentium is the hottest thing for one year or two. The DSP will follow the CD-players. These enhancement should lead to the release of OS version 3.2.

Tha CD 32+ should be a console with:

- 2Mb of fast RAM (total of 4 Megs).
- a DSP.
- RS 232 serial link (to play head to head which is much more exciting than playing alone, take advantaga of the CD player with a normal Amiga).
- or better a low cost modem to play heed to head through PSTN.

I think that the 680X0 Amigas should not disappear. Many people are not involved in image calculation. They only want word processing, spreadsheets, games and multimedia. The power of a 68040 + DSP +Amiga chipset is enough for that purpose. Moreover I think it would be dangerous to get rid of the 6800 software available for the Amiga.

The Amiga Isn't strong enough for that. Apple Is taking the chance but the PC industry probably won't change as fast because you don't play with a multi-billion business. Finally, I don't think that RISC 680X0 emulation will cope successfully with avery program (most games).

Second, the RISC machines. In my opinion, the best choice is the Hewlett-Packard HP-PA series. These processors will be available in various flavour if there is demand: multimedia processor, and above ell intel X86 emulation (giving MS-DOS and Windows emulation). The HP-PA elready support Windows-NT and Next operating systems.

So, if the next Amiga is designed with emulation in mind they cold become the state of the art emulation platform. (Maybe it is alreedy with emplant!). That way, software shouldn't ba a problem. As far as I em concerned, my next purchase is related to that fact.

- DSP should also be included with great software support (musical synthesizer, FAX, voice recognition, graphics & sound de/compression, number cruncher, games ...).
- Support for FLASH memorles would be great allowing eesy OS update (still expensive today, but within 18 months?)
- en I/O Infrared link would be very nice allowing real use of the computer as e multimedia system. The FMV video player could be controlled from the sofa. Links with printers, HP-calculators, Amigas of allen computers (paimtops, organisars: no annoying wires!), VCR (for tape editing) would be possible. There la already a standard defined for this link it should be available on some computers very soon.
- Modem/Fax should be supported with low cost extra hardware.
- Ethernet (serial link 10mbits/s and more?) should be made standard on mid/high end professional / since computers.
- 16 bits sound support (in and out) as standard. (With low cost DELTA-SIGMA technology found on most CD-Audio players).
- Better monitors supports for mid-high end Amigas. Thera are not may monitors compatibles with all the graphic modes unless you have a flicker fixer.
- Last but not least: games support should be given ao that you don't have to reset the computer each time (before and after!) You want to play. At least, there should be support for people who persist in hardware banging so their software works on every Amiga model, present and future.

Alex Boyen Mennecy, France

Although Commodore's future is not clearly established yet, it is now reasonably sure that there will be one. So, it is a good question to wonder about the dream Amiga. Furthermore, we can be confident that the new buyer, having seen where and how Commodore felt, will have e keen ear on what their very loyal customers say they want as Amigas.

What is important in a computer – apart from the software you will win on it? Price, expendability, OS and ease of use. The latter two are rather well done in Amiga technology, though a multi-thread OS would be a lot better. We don't need virtual memory so much: RAM costs even less and less and virtual memory slows down things too much (it should be evallable separately, just as well equipped range of computer. Today, there is a price gap between the A1200 and the first 4000.

Jean-Pierre Rivare Parls, France

It seems that French Amiga owners have a firm vision of the future, judging from these two letters. For more details of the current state of play with the Commodore buy-out, check our news pages, starting on page 4. Don't forget our cover feature this issue, which is about the rise and fall of Commodore. It starts on page 8.

### **BLEEDIN BLIZZARDS!**

I'm a subscriber to your great magazine. Heving read the Nov (43) Issue with my usual Interest I came across the review of the Bilzzard 4030 50 MHz accelerator for the 4000. This Interested me

as I'va recently purchased a 4000/30 and would like to increase the speed slightly (although I'm beginning to think that a third party graphica board would make a more noticaable difference in speed.....).

Your raview of the aforementioned board is unmmm rubbish... as in the data for comparison, which I assume must be a mis-print. If you look at the graphs for comperison you've got a 25MHz 030 going faster than e warp engine at 33 Mhz and a 50 Mhz 030...What r u on? It's impossibla....you aven say this yourself... The 68030 fitted to the Bitzzard runs at a nippy SOMHz, but it still can't get closa to a 25MHz 68040'...not what your graphs say!

In fact, I can't see what the graphs show...unless the red bars are the 33MHz 68040 Warp board..the purple one'a the SOMHz 68030 and the green ere 2SMHz 68030.

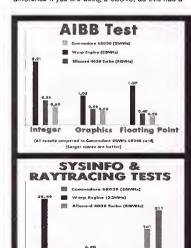
Any chance of you sorting this out are reprinting tha correct figures? No doubt Bilzzard would have a few things to say about the review, as you ere the first meg to do ao... (You may have done thia in the Dac Issue, which I see is available in the shops yasterday... when I gat my subs Issue through the post I can see... always seems to arrive in tha shops eeriler than the subscription Issue...WHY? It doesn't matter whera I am, in Bristol, Portsmouth or York...they never arrive before the shops get them!)

Oh well, back to simulating Atmospheric Gravity Waves....

Best wishes, Jason Brown

Ahem. Unfortunately, we did get the figures mixed up on the Blizzard 4030 review. It's all John Kennedy's fault. Honest. I'll sort him out later.

Actually, you are only half right. Putting the memory on the CPU card only makes a real difference if you are using a 68040, as this has a



Here are the corrected grabs for the Blizzard review in AS43

### SKINT AFTER XMAS? WOULD £25 HELP?

Personally I don't really bother with all of this Christmas lark, but I'm reliably informed that quite a lot of other people do. In fact, I also hear rumours that some people spend quite a lot of money on things such as presents, etc.

So, in the interest of spreading peace,

- Tales of Bacchanalian overindulgence
- The new owners of the Amiga
- What your granny got you for Christmas
- The dream Amiga
- What the new year will hold for the Amiga

serious bottleneck with motherboard memory. With a 68030 (such as the one fitted to the Blizzard 4030), the difference would not be that profound.

Anyway, on these pages you will find the graphs as they should have looked. Apologies for any confusion caused.

### I CLAIM MY £5

Did enyone else spot Colin Proudfoot at the FES on Friday?

He was mooching eround the Amige etand (incidentelly, why was the stend celled Amiga, but yet they were giving eway bags with Commodore on them? I thought Commodore were no longer in existence!)

I epproeched him end seld, "It is Colin Isn't It?" He replied, "Yee" shaking his hend, I said, "I didn't expect to see you here!" I then went on to say thet we were all rooting for him end Devid Pleesence, end that we hoped they won the bidl He said "Thenks very much!"

Although the "Amiga Vs Pee Cee" debate is old news now, I've just got to say this! On the Pee Cee stand, all they could show elf day was DOOM, whilst on the Amiga etand, Andy Bishop wee giving e stonking LightWave/PAR display! Who's the games machine now then!

Mat Gorner. Welwyn Garden City

P.S. Why was Nick Veitch yawning all throughout the Q/A session?

Colin Proudfoot and various other luminarles of Commodore UK were wandering around the stand at various times. Indeed, David Pleasance joined us on the Amiga stage in one of our question and answer sessions, and people from Commodore were on hand to answer questions throughout the show. Cheers, chaps. We had some good sessions with some very good questions.

PS – Nick Veitch was yawning throughout the Q&A sessions because he had a hangover. Take it as a lesson. Drink too much beer and you could end up looking like him...

### PASSE PHOTOSHOP

With the Imminent release of thie new ert peckege "Photogenice," which from whet I gather, is eupposed to be en "Adobe Photoshopesque" art peckege. It got me thinking.

When "Pegestream V3" wes released, people were led to believe it wes "Quark XPrees" for the Amiga, end eil the write ups (not reviews) in megazinee were plugging it'e feetures and eeying that it might even be the best DTP packege on eny computer. Wowl

I even had e hardened Mac user come up to

joy and sums of money around the world, we are offering £25 for the best letter we print every month.

Fancy getting hold of this dosh? You'll need to write a good letter, so here's a few things we are interested in hearing about.

me efter talking to him ebout it, and eay: "That new DTP peckege you were on ebout, it can't be as good es Quark, can it?" it got him thinking! But as it turned out, it wasn't. (Demni) it looked the part. Just didn't blay it. that'e eli.

The point is, why are there so many missed opportunities with Amiga S/W? Pegestreem had the chance of making Amiga S/W respected e little more. But it's premature release only hurt the reputation of Amiga S/W even further.

It's not ae if the Amiga Isn't capeble of running euch epplications that are eveilable on eay the Apple Mac, and let's face it, Mac S/W beate Amige S/W hands down. (With the obvioue exception of LightWave/ImageFX etc. of coursel) I eincerely hope, when "Photogenice" is releesed, it is:

- A. Finishedi (Unilke "Pegestreem V3!") B. Isn't fraught with bugs. (Unlike "Pagestream V3!")
- C. Doee what it seye it's going to do, end what everyone expects it to do. (Unlike "Pegestream V31")
- D. Is as good (no, even better!) Than "Adobe Photoshop!"

Another thingi I know this le e eerlous-only mag, but why is it thet SimCity 2000 for the Amiga is very slow? The Mec has the eame proceesor es the Amiga, hae no custom chipe helping out, e nice looking, but clunky 0S, and yet, it's etill faster than the Amiga version, why? It hae no reeson to be – was the Amiga version ruehed?

It'e no wonder Amige S/W is ecorned upon, developers ere expecting mirecles when it comee to eales. What developers should (and may already do) is not to simply look at existing Amiga S/W when benchmarking egainst their own release, but to look and compare with S/W on different platforms. The Mec is a good platform for this, because it's S/W is so professional looking. (Pity it's eo expensive thought!)

Mett Gorner Welwyn Garden City.

For a closer look at Photogenics, check out or review on page 28. I agree with you about Pagestream. Although there have been a number of patches to the program, it is still rather unstable and many people (including myself) have been disappointed.

We went into the reasons why Soft Logik chose to release the program as it is in our feature on the program in issue 43, so I won't go over them again. Suffice to say that although Pagestream 3 promises great things, it has not yet managed to deliver.

Photogenics over Photoshop? Well, given that Photoshop costs a lot more (around £580 against around £60 for Photogenics) and has rather more upgrades than photogenics, I think it would be a little bit overambitious of Almathera to start challenging Adobe at their own game yet. However, it does look pretty good...

### FILL 'ER UP!

I'm interested in the AMOS geme 'High Octene' which was briefly covered in Amiga Shopper Issue 43 by Simon Green in his AMOS Action column.

The article mentioned the namee of the euthors, and how to obtain the geme end eource code. However, I didn't find eny address to eend my request to. Could you please supply me the eddress where I cen obtain their program?

Yours sincerely, Jan Lubbers

The AMOS PD game "High Octane" should be available from any good PD library, or from any decent BBS. If you are on the Internet, you should be able to find it on any one of the Aminet sites. The UK Aminet site is at FTP.DOC.IC.AC.UK. The source code to the program is only available directly from the programmers.

Details of how to contact them are included with the game. This is probably also a good a time as any to tell you a few other things about Amiga Shopper. As of next month, you will see a few changes in this magazine. For a start, you will notice two disks on the cover.

These will contain the best serious Amiga stuff that we can get our hands on, including full commercial programs, PD and Shareware and programs and files to help you get the best out of both these coverdisks and those on Amiga Format.

Not only that, but we are also going to be printed on glossy paper. We will continue to concentrate exclusively on the serious side of the Amiga, with the same mixture of authoritative reviews, excellent tutorials and stonking supertests that make Amiga Shopper the worlds most fab serious Amiga magazine.

Plus, we will also be carrying extensive tutorials on how to get the most out of your coverdisks. For instance, next month we will be giving you the full gen on AMOS Professional, with 10 pages of expert advice on how to use this powerful programming language. Stick around. We think you'll like what you see.

# CONTACTING THE TALKING SHOP

To add your contribution to any of the debates going on in this page, send your letters to:

Telking Shop Amige Shopper 30 Monmouth St Beth

Avon BA1 2BW

Alternatively, you can E-Mail them to : Letters@Amshop.demon.co.uk (Internet) 2:2502/129.1 (FidoNet)

240:370/0.50 (MercuryNet)

All letters received at these addresses will be considered for publication unless you specifically advise us otherwise.

# SHOPS DIRECTORY

### Computer Cavern

23 Harris Arc, Off Friar St, Reading, Berks, RG1 10N Tel: 0628 891101

Computer Cevern

Capri House, 9 Dean St, Marlow, 8ucks, SL7 3AA Tel: 0628 891101 Computer Solutions

S Chingford Mount Road, London, E4

Tel: 081 S23 SS66 Computer Solutions

38 Chingford Mount Road, London, E4 9AB Tal- 081 523 5566

**GMC Computers** 14 Coggeshall Road, Sraintree, Essex, CM7 68Y Tel: 0376 SS3333 **GMC Computers** 

6S North Street, Sudbury, Suffolk, CO10 6RE GMC Computers 21 Gaol Lane, Sudbury, Suffolk, CO10 6JL

Tel: 0787 3749S9

24S Broadway, Serleyheath, Kent, DA6 BOB Tel: 081 303 4862 Mege Ryte

103 Elners End Road, Beckenham, Kent, BF3 4SY Tel: 081 676 8488 One Step Beyond

9/11 Bedford Street, Norwich, Norfolk, NR2 1AR Tel: 0603 616373

SRS Micro Systems 94 The Parade, Watford, Herts, WD1 2AW Tel: 0923 220SS8

SS Computers Eastgate Shopping Centre, Basildon, Essex, SS14 1JJ Tel: 0268 273273

Software Emporlum Magdalen Street, Norwich, Norfolk, NR3 1AA

Tel: 01603 633362 TORC Softwere

9 Wilton Par, Feltham High St, Feltham, TW13 4BU Tel: 0B1 893 2100

Viking Computers Ardney Rise, Catton Grove Rd, Norwich, NR3 3QH

Tel: 0603 42S209 Rame Zone 18-20 New Rents, High St, Ashford, Kent, TN24 OAB

Tel: 0233 663996

19 London Road, Lowestoft, Suffolk, NR32 1BA Tel: 0S02 S12416 SOUTHWEST

Softsell Mail Order

32 Dursley Road, Trowbridge, Wilts, 8A14 ONP Tel: 02S 769331 Computer Plus

14 Scarrots Lne, Newport, Isle of Wright, P030 1JD Tel: 09R3 R21222

Computer Shop 4 Holland Walk, Barnstaple, Devon, EX31 10W

Tel: 0271 7B7B7 Computerbase

21 Market Ave, City Cent, Plymouth, Oevon, PL1 1PG Tel: 07S2 66R63S

**Exmouth Computers** 7/9 Exeter Road, Exmouth, Devon, EX8 1PN

Tel: 039S 264S93 **Megabit Computers** 46 Colwell Centre, School Street, Weymouth

Dorset, DT4 BNJ **Quantum Computers** 

2a Blenheim Road, Minehead, Somerset, TA24 SPY Tel: 0643 703883

Total Computing 16 Station Rd, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset, BH14 8UB Tel: 0202 717001



COMPLETE PC SYSTEMS \*AMIGA SOFTWARE\* \*UPGRADES \*SOFTWARE\* \*MONITORS \*CD ROM\*
\*MEMORY \*PERIPHERALS\* SOUNDCARDS 'PRINTERS' "SCANNERS "MODEMS" "AND MORE"

VICTORIA CENTRE, 138 - 139 VICTORIA RD, SWINDON TEL: 0793 514746

Royal Parade, Plymouth, PL1 1DU Tel: 07S2 2218S1

**RJ Computers** 30 Westbourne Road, Downend, Bristol, 8S16 6RX Tel: 0272 \$66369

Hempshire Videocentre Portsmouth Rd, Lowford, Southampton, S03 8EQ Tel: 0703 404773

Hytek Computer Retals Ltd S2 Oreston Rd, Plymstock, Plymouth, Devon, PL9 7JU Tel: 07S2 484114

62c London Road, Oadby, Leicester, LEICS, LE2 SDH Tel: 0S33 711911

Computability

3S Bethcar Street, Ebbw Vale, GWENT, NP3 6HW Tel: 049S 3016S1

Computer Supercentres 1S David Street, Cardiff, South Glam, CF1 7DE Tel: 0222 390286

Comtagie Ltd. 204 High Street, Dudley, West Midlands, DY1 1QQ Tel: 0384 2392S9

Comtazia Ltd B Meaicheapen St, Worcester, WR1 2DH

Tel: 090S 723777 Comtazia Ltd 4/6 The Arcade Watsall West Midlands WS1 2RF

Tel: 0922 614346 Comtazia Ltd

171/177 High St, West Bromwich, W Midlands, 870 7RB. Tel; 021 S80 0809 Comtazia Ltd

2S, Beechwood PI, 123 High St, Cheltenham, GL50 1D0, Tel: 0384 261698 Comtazia Ltd

The Shopping Mail, Merry Hill Centre Brierley Hill, West Midlands, DYS 1SB Tel: 0384 261698

Fortiss Computers

138 Wood St. Earl Shilton, Lelcester, Leics, LE9 7ND Tel: 0.455 850080

Jet Computer Systems 13, The Market, Pentrebane St, Caerphilly, CF8 1FU Tel: 0222 880600

**Kettering Computer Centre** 1S/17 High Street, Kettering, Northants, NN16 8ST

Tel: 0536 410070 Screen Scene

144 St Georges RdCheltenham, Gloucs, GL50 3EL

Soft Centre Cambrian Retail Centre, Newport, GWENT

Tel: 0633 222481

Soft Centre

30 The Parade, Cymbran, GWENT Tel: 0633 868131

Soft Centre 20 The Market Place, Blackwood, GWENT Tel: 049S 229934

Soft-ly S Oeer Walk, Cent Milton Keynes, Sucks, MK9 3AB

Tel: 090B 670620 T.M.J. Computer Softwere

39a Station Rd, Desborough, Northants, NN14 2RL Tel: 0S36 762713 Computer Mell

Unit 16 Downstairs, Harpur Centre, Bedford, MK40 1TP Tel; 0234 21822B

31 High Street, Wootton Bassett, Wilts, SN4 7AF Tel: 0793 848428

Mr Softee 39. Pembroke Cent, Swindon, SN2 2PQ

Tel: 0793 431193

NORTH

A1B Business Systems 9 St Martin's Cres, Scawby, Brigg, S Humbers, 0N20 980 Tel: 06S2 6S1712

**BDB Corporate Computers** BDB Cent, 94 Derby Rd, Farnworth, Widnes, WAB 9LQ Tel: 0S1 49S 1977

Amiga Repairs in the Midlands
Est. 1984

A500 & A500+

£40 inclusive of Labour and Parts.
urn Carriage and 3 months guarant
Send chaque & zeer 021 707 7160

**Rolton Computer Centre** 148/150 Chorley Old Rd, Bolton, LANCS, 8LO 3AT Tel: 0204 310S8 Chips Computers

9 Newport Rd, Middlesborough, Cleveland, TS1 3LE Tel: 0642 252509 Chips Computers

Clarks Yard, Oarlington, Co Durham, DL3 70H Chins Computers

Silvercourt Cent, Silver St, Stockton, Cleveland, TS18 1SX Chips Computers

7 Oundas Street, Redcar, Cleveland, TS10 3AD Computatil! Ltd 77/79 Chedderton Way, Oldham, OL9 6DH

Computer & Gemes Centre 33/34 St Nicholas Cliff, Scarborough, N Yorks, Y011 2ES

Computer Manle The Balcony, Market Hall, Derby, DE1 2DP Tel: 0332 292923 Computer Store

21a Printing Office Street, Doncaster, DN1 1TP Tel: 0302 890000 Computer Store

40 Trinity Street Arcade, Leeds, LS1 6QN Tel: 0302 890000 Computer Store

13 Westmoreland Street, Wakefield, WF1 1PN Tel: 0302 890000 Computer Store

14 St Sampsons Square, York, Y01 2RR Tel: 0302 R90000 Computer Store

4 Market Place, Huddersfield, HD1 2AN Tel: 0302 890000

34/36 Ivegate, Bradford, 8D1 1SW Tel: 0302 890000 Computer Store 44 Market Street, Barnsley, S70 1SN

Computer Store S Cole Street, Scunthorpe, DN1S 6RA Tel: 0302 890000 Computer Store

54 East Mall, Four Seasons Centre, Mansfield, NG18 1SY

Tel: 0302 890000 Computer Store

Tel: 0302 R90000

10 Square, The Woolshops, Halifax, HX1 1RU Tel: 0302 B90000

Computer Store (HO) Units 13-15. Guildhall Industrial Estate Kirk Sandall, Doncaster, South Yorks, DN3 10R Tel: 0302 890000

The Exchenge 14 Church Road, Urmston, Manchester, M41 18V

Tel: 061 747 4069 Format Rink Shopping Centre, Swadlincote, Derbys, 0E11 &JL

Tel: 0283 219224 Grenthem Computer Centre 4 Kings Wk, Guildhall St, Grantham, Lincs, NG31 6NL

Tel: 0476 76994 **Humberstone Computer Centre** 

49 Fieldhouse Rd, Humberton, Grimsby, ON36 4UJ Tel: 0472 210601

Just Micro 22 Carver Street, Sheffield, South Yorks, S1 4FS

Tel: 0742 7S2732 Lanwey Corp Business Systems Ltd T/A Burnley Computer Centre 31-39 Manchester Rd, Burnley, Lancs, BB11 1HG

HOLBURN SOFTWARE 111 Holburn St. Aberdeen Tel/Fex (0224) 211866 3DO - HINTENDO

SEGA SATURN - AMIGA PC - MULTIMEDIA - MAC SONY PLAYSTATION "Where it's at for leisure computing!" Tel: 02R2 31108 Long Eaton Softwere Centre Commerce Hse. West Gate. Long Faton Notts, NG10 1RG Tel: 0602 728SSS/46 MCB Computing Group 24 Mrll Lane, Buckley, Clwyd, CH7 3H8

M6 Computers Ltd 340 Haydock Lne, Haydock, St Helens, Lancs, WA11 9UY Tel: 0942 719122

Mensfield Computers & Electric 33 Albert Street, Mansfield, Notts, NG10 1EG Tel: 0623 631202

North Notts Computer Centre 23 Outran St, Sutton In Ashfield, Notts. NG17 4BA Tel; 0623 \$\$6686 Postbyte Computers

1-4 Great Northern House Great Northern Ter, Lincoln, Lincolnshire, LNS BHN Tel: 0S22 S2S321

**Pudsey Computer Shop** 161 Richardshaw Lane, Pudsey, Leeds, W Yorks, LS28 6AA

Tel: 0532 360650 S.G.M. Electronics

Tel: 0244 544063

S4 Wigan Lane, Wigan, Greater Manchester. WN1 1XS Tel: 0942 32143S

Sapphire Software 81 Abergele Road, Colwyn Bay, Clwyd, LL29 7SA Tel: 0492 S34831

Software Superstores Ltd 11 Market Square Arc, Hanley, Stoke On Trent, ST1 1PD

Tel: 0782 26B620 Softwere Superstores Ltd 6 Mealhouse Brow, Stockport, Greater Man, SK1 1JP

Tel: 061 480 2693 Softwere Superstores Ltd. 27 Baldwin St, St Helens, Merseyside, WA10 2RS

**BDB** Corporate Computers Software consumables and accessories available 94 Derby Road, Famworth, Widnes WA8 9LQ

Tel: 051 495 1977

Software Superstores Ltd The Courtvard, S Horsemarket St. Warrington, WA1 1XL Tel: 092S 232047

Softwere Superstores Ltd Unit 50 Golborne Gallery, The Galleries Wigan, Greater Manchester, WN1 1AU

Tel: 0942 B269S6 Software Superstores Ltd (HO) Unit7a Oldham St. Hanley, Stoke On Trent, ST1 3EY Tel: 07B2 202250

TEC-NOL Ltd 249 New Rd Side, Horsforth, Leeds, Yorks, LS18 4DR

Tel: 0S32 S90020 Tim's Megastore 29/31 Sunderland St. Macclesfield, Ches. SK11 6 JL Tel: 062S 434118

Tomorrow's World 27/33 Paragon Street, Hull, Humberside, HU1 3NA Tel: 0482 24887

VUDATA 44 St Petersgate, Stockport, Greater Man, SK1 2HL Tel: 061 477 6739

VUDATA 203 Stanford St, Ashton-Under-Lyne, Lancs, OL6 7QB Tel: 061 339 0326

Bits end Bytes 21b Commercial Street, Dundee, Tayside, DD1 3DD Tel: 0382 220S2

Computer Depot 20S Buchanan St, Glasgow, G1 2JZ

The Gemes Gellery
35 Barclay St, Stonehaven, Kincardineshire, A83 2AX Tel: 0S69 7640S1

Moray Buelness end Computer Contre 20 Commerce Street, 8lginm, Moray, IV30 1BS

Tel: 0343 SS2000 Holbum Softwere 111 Holburn Street, Aberdeen, A81 680 Tel: 0224 S92S1S

# Win one of six copies of Photogenics!

Plus 50 T-shirts to be won!



Fancy getting creative with your Amiga? We've got six copies of Almathera's excellent paint and image processing program to give away, plus fifty fab "Photogenics" T-Shirts. Sounds cool? All you need to do

to stand a chance of winning one of these prizes is to answer the following questions correctly. Simply put your answers on the back of a (preferably wild and wacky) postcard and send them to the following address:

I'm very Photogenic Amiga Shopper 30 Monmouth St Bath

Avon BA1 2BW

Alternatively, you can send entries by E-mail to:

Photogenic@amshop.demon.co.uk

2:2502/129.1

Don't forget to include your name, address and telephone number.

### THE QUESTIONS

- 1 Which company publishes Photogenics?
- 2 How old is Paul Nolan, the author of Photogenics?
- 3 Photogenics cannot load JPEG files. True or False?

All of the answers to these questions can be found somewhere in our review of Photogenics on page 28. This competition closes on February 10th 1995. All the usual competition conditions apply. Have a nice life!

### The winners are...

We have two competitions to announce the winners of this month.

For our Lightwave competition, the two copies of Lightwave go to: N Connoly and M O'Connor of Dublin.

The other prizes of DKB Megachip boards go to M Sanford of Inverciyde and R

Swingwood of Colchester. The five copies of the excellent Lightwave Collection from the 24 Bit club go to: N Connoly and M O'Connor of Dublin, S Etchells of Edinburgh, M Woodward of Stalybridge and Steve Bowman of Colonge.

The ProGRAB 24RT competition

elicited an extremely good response, but there can only be five winners in the end.

Congratulations to: Chris Henden of Newport, David Ledger of Carwey Island, Alfredo Martins of Portugal, A Pike of Bury and Chris Foote of Surrey. Your prizes will be on their way shortly!

# AN GA PRODUCTS FROM



## SALES HOTLINE



COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS

HIGH QUALITY SONY® DRIVE

ROBUST METAL CASE ANTI-CLICK AS STANDARD

SWITCHABLE ANTI-VIRUS ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

THRU PORT FOR EXTRA DRIVES 2 YEAR WARRANTY

1MB FLOPPY DRIVE

ALL AMIGAS





AMIGA 1ME DRIVE CODE: W100



WORKS WITH ALL AMIGA 12005 AVAILABLE WITH 0, 2, 4, 8MB

USES STANDARD 72-PIN SIMMS

OPTIONAL PLCC TYPE FPU (FLOATING POINT UNIT)

BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

INSTALLS IN MINUTES FINGER GUT-OUT FOR EASY INSTALLATION A1200 8MB RAM BOARD WITH CLOCK & OMB

0-4MB IS PCMCIA COMPATIBLE (USE OVERORIVE HD/GD AT THE SAME VIM ZERO WAITE STATE DESIGN

2 YEAR WARRANTY 33Mhz FPU £49.99 CODE W233

YEAR

(-LINK TURBO MODEMS

2MB 4MB

CODE W208 8MB

ALL AMIGAS

ALL AMIGAS



28.8K OR 14.4K BAUD V32, V22BIS, V22, V23, V21

BABT APPROVED

MNP 2-5 AND V42, V42BIS SYNC & ASYNC OPERATION

GROUP I-3 FAX TO 14.4K FULLY HAYES COMPATIBLE

MODE DESCRIPTIVE LEDS

YEAR

APPROVED

FAX OPTION FOR JUST 135 O A RECEIVE FAXES DIRECTLY FROM RAMIGA - NORMALLY 139.99

FREE

SUPPLIED WITH CABLE & S/W

MICE & MATS



CODE W504 14.4k 28.8k

GP FAX - Amiga S/W Special price when bought with a moder CODE W302



ULTRA SMOOTH 400DPI RESOLUTION

2 YEAR WARRANTY

BACK MICRO-SWITCHED BUTTONS

AMIGA/ST SWITCHABLE

IDEAL REPLACEMENT FOR YOUR NORMAL AMIGA 260DPI MOUSE

400<sub>OPI</sub> MOUSE



HIGH QUALITY MOUSE MAT

OPTICAL MOUSE

ULTRA SMOOTH QUALITY OPTICAL MECHANISM NO BALL TO CLEAN/REPLACE

MICRO-SWITCHED BUTTONS GRID MOUSE MAT INCLUDED AMIGA/ST SWITCHABLE



HIGH QUALITY - LOW PROFILE DESIGNS

LOW CHIP COUNT TO IMPROVE RELIABILITY

ALL BOARDS INSTALL IN MINUTES

2 YEAR WARRANTY

BACK





A500/600 RAM BOARDS

A500 A500+ A600

CLOCK £29.99 £29.99

€39.99 CODE IMME

DIR. OPUS 5
SIMPLY THE BEST FILE MAHAGEMENT
SYSTEM AVAILABLE ON THE AMIGA.
VERSION 5 - DUE LATE DECEMBER -

BREAKS NEW BARRIERS IN POWER FEATURES AND OPTIOHS. CALL FOR VERSION 4 TO 5 UPGRADE DETAILS.

PULLY INTERGRATED ACCOUNTS
SYSTEM WITH GENERAL LEDGER,
DESTORS LEDGER, GREDTIORS LEDGER,
STOCK CONTROL/PRICE BOOK & JOB
COSTINES. DEAL TO RUN A SMALL
BUSINESS WITH AN AMIGA.
PSYS. AND WIN MORE DISSEQUED.
AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - 94%

ALLOWS YOU TO SEND AND RECEIVE FAXES USING YOUR MODEM. EVEN ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT FROM YOUR APPLICATION (FINAL WRITER, WORDWORTH, PAGESTREAM ETC.) DIRECTLY TO THE FAX DEVICE.

£39.99

UITE SIMPLY THE BEST GRAPHICS PROGRAM ON THE AMIGA WITH HIDREDS ON NEW FEATURES LIKE IGHTNING BOLT GENERATORS IN RSION 21 VERSION 1.5 AT A NEW LOW LOW PRICE.

VERSIOH 1.5 VERSION 2.0

If your not 100% satisfied with your purchase, you can return the product within 28 days of receipt for a refund

### .

PRODUCTS AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES OUR BUYING POWER ENSURES PRICES AND DELIVERY

WE PROVIDE PRODUCT SUPPORT TRAINED STAFF TO PROVIDE THE

OF SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT ALL PRICES HIGHER UK (
THE PRICES SHOWN ARE UK CARRIAGE



VISA

All prices include VAT and carriage within the UK mainland. All products are subject to availability. E&OE. Advertised prices and specification may change without notice. Please allow 21 days for delivery - subject to stock availability. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance.

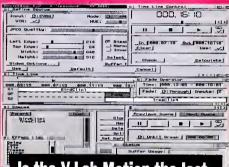
Please send me the following (please quote the codes shown in advert).

Product Code Description Price

Name

Address

Phone No CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS. What really happened to Commodore International? Why did they go into liquidation? What has happened since? Where is the Amiga going? Find out the answers to all of these questions on page 8.



Is the V-Lab Motion the last word in non-linear digital video editing? Or is it the Betamax of the nineties? We investigate on page 18. 3D is a doddle with the latest instalment in our series on the basics of 3D with Mojo of Foundation Imaging. The people responsible for the stunning graphics in *Babylon 5* let you in on a few professional secrets on page 32.

Problems? You've got them. Answers? We've got them. Turn to page 49 for our solutions to your Amiga problems.



Which graphics program could turn you into a Michelangelo? We investigate three new programs, starting on page 26.